

# The WANDERING MINSTREL of TODAY

HOW far have we progressed from the days when the minstrels, singing their self-composed ballads to the accompaniment of harp or lute, or telling their stories illustrated with crude mimicry, wandered from castle to castle in old England furnishing to the nobility practically the only entertainment available.

To-day every American, no matter how far removed from the centers of activity has within his reach up-to-the-minute news and amusements that would have delighted the hearts of the nobility of old. The air is filled with merriment waiting to be captured and brought to your very fire-side.

Radio is the magic wand that attracts to you the desired entertainment. Crosley Radio Receivers are the instruments by which this entertainment may be clearly and distinctly converted into a true reproduction of the original voice thousands of miles away.

You can own and enjoy a Crosley Radio Receiver. Unique features and quantity production have enabled us to offer the greatest value in radio ever produced. Actual tests by hundreds of satisfied users in all parts of America have proven that in performance, Crosley Instruments are unexcelled. And the prices are remarkably low.

*Crosley Manufacturing Company owns and operates broadcasting station WLW.*



*Let a Crosley Radio Receiver Bring Perpetual Entertainment To Your Home.*

**For Sale By Good Dealers Everywhere**

*Write for Complete Catalog fully describing the Crosley line of Radio parts and Receivers*

**CROSLEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

*Paul Crosley, Jr., President*

217 Alfred Street

Cincinnati, Ohio

## CROSLEY

**MODEL VI \$30**  
Two Tube Set

**MODEL X-J 65**  
Four Tube Set

**MODEL X-L 140**  
Four Tube Set  
With Built-in Loud Speaker

**CROSLEY**  
Better - Cost Less  
Radio Products



**MODEL VI—\$30.** A wonderfully efficient two tube set, one stage of Tuned Radio Frequency Amplification and Detector.

**MODEL X-J—\$65.** A four tube radio frequency set combining one stage of Tuned Radio Frequency Amplification, a Detector and two stages of Audio Frequency Amplification. A jack to plug in on three tubes for head phones, the four tubes coupled up for loud speaker.

**MODEL X-L—\$140.** A duplicate of Model X-J except the arrangement and mounting into a beautiful cabinet with the addition of a built-in loud speaker and space in the cabinet provided for housing the necessary batteries. Makes a beautiful piece of furniture.

-----MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY-----

**CROSLEY MANUFACTURING CO.,**

217 Alfred Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Gentlemen:

Please mail me free of charge complete catalog of Crosley instruments and parts together with booklet entitled "The Simplicity of Radio."

Name.....

Address.....



# POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

Most Wonderfully Illustrated Magazine in the World

FEBRUARY, 1924; Vol. 104, No. 2  
25 cents a Copy; \$2.50 a Year



Published in New York City at  
225 West Thirty-ninth Street

**F**ROM Seattle comes an interesting query: "For some time I have been working on an idea that I believe will lead to an important scientific discovery. But I am discouraged because my friends give me the laugh. Is it worth while to keep on trying?"

The writer says his investigations show the world has a real use for his product and that it can be manufactured at a reasonable cost. And, he adds, he has the mental equipment to see his idea through.

**I**S IT worth while to keep on trying? Turn to page 31 of this issue. Read Mr. Francis Jehl's story of Edison. People, scientists of repute and his friends, jeered at his idea of an incandescent lamp. And even as they jeered he was lighting his little workshop with his lamps. Today the world that jeered cheers at the mention of his name.

**R**EMEMBER Robert Fulton. He and his steamboat were the butt of countless jokes. A widely known British marine engineer "proved" by mathematics that the idea of running a boat by steam, independent of wind, was "preposterous." But before the ink was dry on his published article, a steamboat had landed in England. The laughter of skeptics infused zest into Fulton's task, and it was he who had the last laugh.

**S**CIENTIFIC achievement and inventive accomplishment frequently mean the ability to face derision. It is human nature to oppose that which we do not understand. Worry over the sneers of the heedless only wastes the spirit's

substance. Such worry only increases your problems and leaves you weaker to handle them. Refuse to heed such taunts and they will cease to annoy you.

**A** POOR inventor once waited for four hours outside the office of Commodore Vanderbilt, the railroad magnate. He had an invention he wanted to sell for \$10,000. Finally Vanderbilt said: "Tell that man I have no time to waste on fools." The inventor was George Westinghouse. His invention was the airbrake. Such a rebuff might have chilled the heart of a weakling. But Westinghouse believed in his idea. And, it is said, Vanderbilt's sneer only forced him into grips with his problem, the conquest of which brought him millions.

**I**F YOU are sure of your idea, have the curiosity to find out about things and the energy to overcome obstacles. It is always

worth while to keep on trying. Concentrate all of yourself on a worthy purpose. Don't be too modest. Close your ears to jeers and say to yourself—IT CAN BE DONE!

## In Next Month's Issue

**My Fellow Scientist—The Rat**—The fascinating story of how a scientific investigator, by experimenting with rats, discovered valuable new facts about diet and its relation to health and longer life.

**Private Conversations by Radio**—A glimpse at approaching marvels of radio communication, as forecast by Jack Binns, America's foremost writer on radio subjects.

**Mechanics in the Jungles**—The startling adventures of Capt. Frank Hurley, noted British explorer, whose knowledge of mechanics proved an invaluable aid in the wilds of New Guinea.

**Your Headlights and Your Safety**—Simple tricks of adjustment that will insure your car against disaster in night driving.

**Success in the Backyard Garden**—An expert's timely suggestions for planning, planting, and growing the summer crop of vegetables.

And 200 other fascinating articles and pictures

## POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

Issued monthly. Single copy, 25 cents. Yearly subscription to United States, its possessions, and Canada, \$2.50; foreign countries, \$3.  
Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U. S. A.  
Copyright, 1924, by the Modern Publishing Co.  
The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission.  
H. J. Fisher, President; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President  
O. B. Capen, Secretary and Treasurer



# NOW FREE!

## The Book That Has Shown Thousands the Way to Amazing Salary Increases

**T**AKE this situation. A man who had worked all his life in a routine job at low pay suddenly surprises his friends by moving into a better neighborhood, taking a big house, buying a car and blossoming out as a well-to-do and influential citizen in his new community. How did he do it? What is the secret that he used? Simple enough. He knew that the biggest money in business is in selling, and though he felt that he couldn't sell a thing, he learned the secrets that make Master Salesmen and then began to make big money.

If only one man had found inspiration enough in this remarkable book to make a brilliant success in the selling field—in a job paying him many times his former salary—then you might call it luck. But thousands have done it.

### Your One Chance to Make the Biggest Money of Your Life

Not one of the men whose names appear below had ever sold a thing before—not a dime's worth. If you had told one of them that he could sell he would have laughed at you. Yet every one of these men, through reading this book, discovered the fallacy of this vicious old idea that Salesmen are "born." They learned that Master Salesmen are made! And in this book they found a comparatively easy way to go from low pay to better earnings.

### Simple as A B C

Sounds remarkable, doesn't it? Yet there is nothing remarkable about it. There are certain ways to approach different types of

prospects to get their undivided attention—certain ways to stimulate keen interest—certain ways to overcome objections, batter down prejudices, outwit competition and make the prospect act. If you will learn these principles there is awaiting you a brilliant success and more money than you ever thought of earning. This book, "Modern Salesmanship," tells exactly how the National Salesmen's Training Association will make you a Master Salesman. As soon as you are qualified and ready the Employment Service of the National Salesmen's Training Association will help you to select and secure a selling position as city or traveling salesman.

### Now Free to Every Man Who Will Act at Once

We are not making any extravagant claims about what we will do for you. We don't have to. The records of the real successes for which we are responsible are such overwhelming evidence of the fact that any man of average intelligence can become a Master Salesman, that we are willing to leave the decision entirely up to you. All of this proof and many important features about Salesmanship are contained in "Modern Salesmanship." It is yours—FREE. Send the coupon for it today.

It will show you how you can quickly become a Master Salesman—a big money maker. It will tell you about the National Salesmen's Training Association system of Salesmanship training that has meant prosperity to so many thousands of men—about the National Demonstration Method that gives you actual experience while studying—and all about the fine opportunities that await you in the selling field. Failure to act may mean that you lose the one big chance of your life to leave forever behind you the low pay of a routine

job. It may mean the difference between this and a real success at a big salary. Is it worth 2c to find out? Then mail this coupon NOW.

job. It may mean the difference between this and a real success at a big salary. Is it worth 2c to find out? Then mail this coupon NOW.

**National Salesmen's Training Association**  
Dept. 11-B  
Chicago, Illinois

**National Salesmen's Training Association**  
Dept. 11-B, Chicago, Ill.

I simply want to see the facts. Send me FREE your Book, "Modern Salesmanship," and Proof that I can become a Master Salesman.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....  
Age..... Occupation.....

**EMPLOYERS** are invited to write to the Employment Dept. of the N. S. T. A. We can put you in touch with just the men you need. No charge for this service to you or our members. Employers are also cordially invited to request details about the N. S. T. A. Group Plan of instruction for entire sales forces. Synopses and charts sent without obligation.



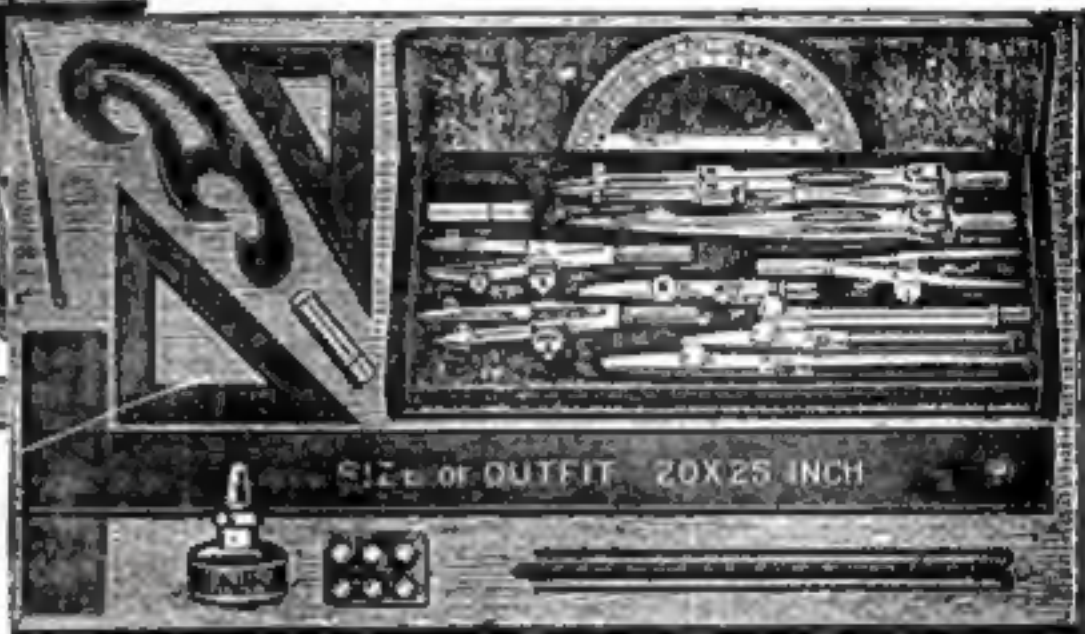


# Drawing Table Free!

Yes, this is exactly what I am doing. I am giving this drafting table free to you when you enroll as my student. I do this because I want you to have the right kind of Draftsman's Working Outfit—because I want to help ambitious men and boys get ahead. This is the kind you will use when you have completed my course and have become a regular draftsman.

## Complete Drawing Outfit FREE

Besides the drafting table I also furnish free the set of regular working instruments shown here. You get both table and instruments free if you enroll at once. I will do everything possible to help you get ahead.



## Also FREE \$90 Drafting Course

To my students enrolling now I give an opportunity of getting a \$90 drafting course absolutely without cost to them. This means you need not pay me for my personal instructions or for the complete working outfit.

### Salaries up to \$250 and \$300 a Month

Positions paying up to \$250 and \$300 a month which ought to be filled by skilled draftsmen are vacant everywhere. There are in every part of the country ambitious men, who with practical training and personal assistance will be qualified to fill the positions. I can now take and train a limited number of students, guarantee to train them by mail UNTIL placed in a permanent position at a salary up to \$250 and \$300 a month.

### Draftsman's Pocket Rule

### Here is the Rule you get FREE

To each young man stating his age when sending a sketch as shown in box at right, I am going to mail FREE AND PREPAID the Draftsman's Ivory Pocket Rule shown here.

## Mail Coupon

Mail coupon at once for full information how you can get the table and working instruments Free, also how you can get the \$90 drafting course Free. Even if you don't send in a copy of the sketch send for this information.

**Chief Draftsman, Engineers' Equipment Co.**  
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 13-62 Chicago, Ill.

## Extra!!

### Copy this Sketch and Get Ivory Pocket Rule

To each young man sending a sketch I will mail free prepaid the Draftsman's Ivory Pocket Rule shown here. With it I will send you a 6 x 9 book on "Successful Draftsmanship." Just state your age.

There are no conditions requiring you to buy anything. You are under no obligations in sending in your sketch.



**Chief Draftsman, Engineers' Equipment Co.**  
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 13-62 Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligation to me please mail your book "Successful Draftsmanship" and full particulars of your liberal "Personal Direction" offer to a few students. Also full information as to how I can get a \$90 Drafting Course Free.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



# What's Back of the Man Who Wins?

Did you ever observe what an easy time the man at the top seems to have—compared with the chap underneath?

—Makes more money, too—ever so much more money—yet he practically comes and goes when he pleases, turns all the hard work over to his assistants, and, in fact, "lives just like a lord, while we poor slaves—look at us!"

Sounds familiar, doesn't it—that plaint of the man in the routine job, whose utmost vision is bounded by "fifty a week" and who has deceived himself into thinking that the only way he can ever beat the game is to "work up a pull with the boss"—

Such a man forgets that the one best pull—and the only pull that is worth a continental—is ability to deliver.

And he fails to realize, too, that ability to handle important matters—decide perplexing problems—dictate far-reaching policies—comes only with a sound and thorough understanding of **BUSINESS PRINCIPLES AND METHODS**—an understanding which invariably must be based upon **EXPERIENCE**.

There are many ways to **GAIN** experience—but the shortest and surest route is thru **SPECIALIZED TRAINING**.

## The Confidence That Comes With Knowledge

Because LaSalle Extension University has been privileged to be of aid to thousands of men whose progress had been checked by the fact that they did not **KNOW** what to do in the more important positions they aspired to—and **KNEW** that they did not know—it is only right that other men, faced with similar problems, should have an opportunity to find out how these men have overcome that fatal obstacle.

We have therefore assembled from the thousands of letters in our files a composite message to the man who doubts his power for success.

While in practically every case the LaSalle-trained man who writes of his experience has made a gratifying gain in earning power, it will be noted that the thing which has brought him greatest satisfaction is his newly acquired **CONFIDENCE**—sure stepping-stone, when based on true ability, to the highest and most responsible positions.

The first letter is from a man who had "studied forty-two years" and had finally become a chief chemist, making \$4,000 a



year. When he came to LaSalle he called himself a "business failure." Less than a year later he wrote as follows (the italics in this and subsequent quotations are ours):

"Take away all I have learned for close to 42 years, but leave me my five months' study, and I should not be a loser by any means. Before, I was merely a good chemist, but now I am a man, and am standing squarely on my feet. Accountability is only a first step, but it is a splendid foundation. It should be supplemented with your course in Business Management. I have taken only three lessons of this last course, but it has opened my eyes. Now I am after a \$12,000 a year job. It is immaterial whether I get it or not. The point is that *my inner self is convinced that I am worth it, and that I can deliver the goods.*"

K. H. BOTS, New Jersey.

The following quotations tell their own story:

"It took your course of instruction to give me the courage and self-confidence to tackle the greater task and to enable me to make my dreams come true." (The writer, Mr. Orahood, increased his salary 191 per cent in less than three years.)

C. A. ORAHOOD, Ohio.

"Nineteen months ago I was a stenographer with a stenographer's salary and a vague idea that I wanted to know more about my work. Today—thanks to your course in Modern Business Correspondence—I have a department of my own in which I handle the work I used to take in dictation, with a 75 per cent increase in salary. The whole field of business has been opened to

me, and my aims have gone higher and higher. Lately I have had an offer from the sales manager to represent the company on the road. It's the biggest thing that has come my way, and it's the result of LaSalle training."

L. A. M. LEWIS, Ohio.

"Since taking up your training in Law, my salary has increased 123 per cent. *The gain came, but it hasn't ended, for where I previously had to side-step to let a man step ahead of me into a better position, I am now stepping ahead of the other man.*"

GERBARD A. SCHLEETER, Illinois.

"My course has benefited me many thousand-fold, for it has not only doubled my salary but has given me the confidence and technical knowledge necessary to assume direction in the banking world."

ERIK HANSEN, Wisconsin.

"I have increased my earnings more than three hundred per cent. Strange as it may appear, however, the financial benefits have not made much impression on me. The fascination of the work—the solving of intricate problems—the feeling of dominion, the knowledge that every problem can be solved if we diligently apply ourselves, is worth much more than the financial increase."

C. W. SHELDON, Wyoming.

"When I enrolled, I was a clerk in the cost department of a large foundry. Today, I am office manager, with an increase of about 300 per cent in salary. This course certainly was the starting point; for once a man gets the confidence in his ability that your training gives him, he can take a real job and handle it. Salary increases follow naturally."

W. F. STRUMKE, Wisconsin.

"From a salesman in the ranks, in two short months my sales have shot up nearly 150 per cent, and I have received a promotion from a company I had been with only six months. I am now a district manager, with eleven men working under me. Not only have my immediate sales shown an increase—and right in the middle of the summer months—but I have had a keener grasp of the principles of selling. I know the meaning of 'fundamentals' now! I know that by the application of certain definite truths, certain definite results can be attained. My effort, formerly more or less of an uncertainty, is now a certainty. Getting down to brass tacks, I know what I am doing now."

C. RUTHERFORD, Ontario, Canada.

## Make Your Start TODAY!

In preceding paragraphs successful men—men with no better start than you—have told of the working tools that gave them confidence.

These letters could be paralleled by thousands of similar letters—all taken from the files of LaSalle and quoted verbatim—yet there would still be men who would say, "That's all right for them, but it wouldn't help me"—or—"Some day, but not now."

LaSalle cannot supply initiative—the determination to get on. Men who lack these qualities will not gain by reading further.

Others—men in whom the seeds of success are deeply planted—will profit greatly by the literature LaSalle will gladly send them—and they will send for it today.

The coupon will bring it to you without obligation.

# LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

The Largest Business Training Institution in the World

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

Dept. 283-R

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Please send me catalog and full information regarding the course and service I have marked with an X below. Also a copy of your book, "Ten Years' Promotion in One," all without obligation to me.

☐ Business Management: Training for Official, Managerial, Sales and Executive positions.

☐ Modern Salesmanship: Training for Sales and Advertising Executives, Solicitors, Sales Promotion Managers, Salesmen, Manufacturers' Agents and all those engaged in retail, wholesale or specialty selling.

☐ Higher Accountancy: Training for positions as Auditor, Comptroller, Certified Public Accountant, Cost Accountant, etc.

☐ Law: Training for Bar; LL. B. Degree.

☐ Commercial Law: Reading, Reference and Consultation Service for Business Men.

☐ Traffic Management—Foreign and Domestic: Training for positions as Railroad or Industrial Traffic Manager, etc.

☐ Railway Station Management: Training for Station Accountants, Cashiers and Agents, Division Agents, Traveling Auditors, Transportation Inspectors, Traveling Freight Agents, etc.

☐ Banking and Finance: Training for executive positions in Banks and Financial Institutions.

☐ Modern Foremanship and Production Methods: Training in the direction and handling of industrial forces—for Executives, Managers, Superintendents, Constructors, Foremen, Sub-foremen, etc.

☐ Industrial Management Efficiency: For Executives, Managers, Office and Shop Employees and those desiring practical training in industrial management principles and practice.

☐ Personnel and Employment Management: Training for Employers, Employment Managers, Executives, Industrial Engineers.

☐ Modern Business Correspondence and Practice: Training for Sales and Collection Correspondents; Sales Promotion Managers; Credit and Office Managers; Correspondence Supervisors, Secretaries, etc.

☐ Expert Bookkeeping: Training for position as Head Bookkeeper.

☐ Business English: Training for Business Correspondents and Copy Writers.

☐ Commercial Spanish: Training for positions as Foreign Correspondent with Spanish-speaking countries.

☐ Effective Speaking: Training in the art of forceful, effective speech for Ministers, Salesmen, Fraternal Leaders, Politicians, Clubmen, etc.

☐ C. P. A. Coaching for Advanced Accountants.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Present Position \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_



# Money Making Opportunities for "Popular Science" Readers



## AUTOMOBILES AND ACCESSORIES

**PATENTS**—Write for our Guide Books, List of Patents, Buyers and "Remarks of Invention Blank" before disclosing inventions. Read model or sketch of your invention for our free opinion of its patentable nature. Terms reasonable. Victor J. Evans & Co., 120 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

**AUTOMOBILE Parts**—Used parts for most any car at half factory list prices. Allen, Brown, Black, Collis & Chalmers, Chevrolet, Dodge, Ford, Grant, Hudson, Packard, Oakland, Overland, Oldsmobile, Leno, Lumber & many others. Send list of parts wanted. J. A. Webb Bros., 4103 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

**AUTOMOBILE owners, carmen, mechanics** and for free copy America's popular motor magazine. Contains helpful, money-saving articles on repairs, overhauling, location, accessories, etc. Automobile Digest, 623 Butler Bldg., Cincinnati.

**M. P. LAUGHLIN**—Patent-Engineer-Attorney-Specializing Power-Automotive Inventions. 48 Kent 41st St., New York.

## FORD ACCESSORIES

**SPEEDSTER Run**—see "Red-Kut" ad, page 172.

## MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, SUPPLIES

**DON'T** buy a bicycle motor attachment until you get our catalogue and prices. Show Mfg. Co., Dept. 4, Columbus, Ohio.

**DON'T** pay \$50 for bicycles, buy motor cycles \$50 to \$100. Many terms. Buy as you ride. Non skid Ford tires \$1.25. Bicycles, motor cycles at factory prices. 1,000 in stock at half price. Records 75c. Send 10c in stamps for catalogue. Daninger Bros. Cutler, Rochester, N. Y.

## MODELS AND MODEL SUPPLIES

Will make working models for inventors and experimental work, and carry a complete stock of brass gears and model supplies. Send for catalogue. The Plastic Model Works, 1141 Park, Illinois.

**MODEL** making and experimental work, modern shop, expert workmen. Manufacturing, Lamm 21 & Mfg. Co., 616 W. Jackson, Chicago.

**MODELS** and tools, send watch for estimate, Arthur Smith, 394 Can. Ave., New York.

**MODEL** Making Supplies—3" 4" diameter, special thin brass tubing for Model Builders, 10-20c. per inch. Machined ends, per pair, 2", 75c.; 4", \$1.50. Miniature machine screws, 3/32" up. Finished Brass Fittings. Catalogue, 20c. Write Mfg. Co., Dept. C, 4214 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

## MOTORS, ENGINES, MACHINERY

**MOTORS**—O. E. H.P., \$15.00; H.P. \$25.00. 1 H.P., \$25.00. Generators, 1 volt, 10 amp., \$15.00; 22 volt, 500 watt, \$30.00. Other sizes, low prices. Motor Specialties Co., Canton, Pennsylvania.

**USED** auto engines excellent for power. We make the generators. P. C. Smith Governor Co., Springfield, N. Y.

## RADIO AND SUPPLIES

**1000 MILE** vacuum tube receiver \$24.00. Name, 4416 Market, Philadelphia.

**RADIO** generators 500 Y 100 Watt \$28.50 each. Battery chargers \$12.40—High speed motors. Motor-Generator sets, all sizes. Motor Specialties Co., Canton, Penn.

**FURN** about aluminum and lead, 800 square foot pre-paid. Electrical Specialty Company, Valparaiso, Indiana, 9DVK.

**YOU** don't need tubes to get out of town. If you want new stations on your crystal set, write me today. Mine works 400 to 1,000 miles without tubes or batteries. Thousands have bought my plans and now get results like mine. Chance often cost less than dollar. Send self-addressed envelope for further information. Leon Lambert, 5554 So. Volusia St., Wichita, Kansas.

## AVIATION

**PROPELLERS** for airplane propulsion, 3-foot diameter, \$12; 4-foot for Ford, \$15; others in proportion. Motors and blueprints, 75c. Ford line, \$1.00. Pictures from Crawford Motor and Aeronaut, Long Beach, Calif.

## AMERICAN MADE TOYS

**MANUFACTURERS** on large scale, also home-workers wanted to manufacture metal toys and novelties. Millions needed of barbie dolls, war toy pigs, wild animals, automobiles, Indians, embryos, baseball players, cannons, toy soldiers, crowing roosters, Statues of Liberty, miniature sailing of capital, bathing girl maudlin and others. Unlimited possibilities. Guaranteed casting forms furnished manufacturers at cost price from \$5.00 up, with complete outfit. No experience or tools necessary. Thousands made complete per hour. We buy goods all year and pay high price for finished goods. Cash on delivery. Contract orders placed with manufacturers. Catalog and information free. Correspondence invited only if you mean business. Metal Cast Products Co., 1604 Boston Road, New York.

## Another \$25.00 IN PRIZES

To win one of these cash prizes is easy, and every reader is invited to enter this fascinating competition. Just write a letter of not over seventy words answering this question:—

**What advertisement of "Money Making Opportunities" in this issue interests you most and why?**

Here are the prizes we will pay for the ten best letters answering the above question:—

First Prize.....\$10.00  
Second Prize.....5.00  
Third Prize.....3.00  
And 7 Prizes  
of \$1.00 each.....7.00

First read every one of the "Money Making Opportunity" advertisements on pages 6 to 27. Check the ones that interest you. Then read over the ones you have checked and decide on the one that interests you most.

Then write a short letter, not more than seventy words, telling us why the advertisement you pick interests you most. Remember that ten prizes will be awarded. You have a good chance of winning one of them. Be sure to mail us your answer before February 1st. The prizes will be awarded, in the order of their merit, for the letters that are most interesting and best expressed.

The names of all the prize winners and the letters that win the first two prizes will be printed in this column in the April issue. Address your prize letter to

Contest Editor

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY  
225 West 38th Street, New York City

## Last Month's Prize Winners

The First Prize of \$10.00 goes to George H. Cole, Federal Tool Company, Wrentham, Illinois, for his letter on the advertisement of Charles A. Scott. Here is Mr. Cole's letter:

Dear Sir—

The ad most interesting to me is Charles A. Scott's "I Sell Patents." First because I answered his ad with satisfactory results. Second, I have noticed his ad in every issue of Popular Science since I have been a subscriber (one year).

Now, if it pays Mr. Scott, why shouldn't it pay me. So I am writing in my ad to be inserted in the next issue of Popular Science.

GEORGE H. COLE.

John S. Cronk, San Francisco, Calif., wins the Second Prize for the following letter regarding the advertisement of "Radio World":

Dear Sir—

I found an advertisement of the Radio World. From this Specialty Magazine, I obtained exact technical information unobtainable and unpublished in other periodicals for many months.

The information meant \$42 cash in my hand.

This section is primarily, in my opinion, a distinct service to readers; and accordingly an excellent market place for goods and service.

JOHN S. CRONK.

The Third Prize goes to Clay Lamberton, Jr., Berlin, Wis.

The Winners of the other seven prizes are Willard Burke, Springfield, Mass.; William Chapman, Whigham, Ga.; George Robertson, Franklin, Ky.; Arthur C. Anderson, Salina, Kans.; John Butcher, Grand Haven, Mich.; Homer Hecox, Wheelersburg, Ohio; D. L. Colburn, Ingram, Pa.

Rate 25 Cents a Word. Advertisements intended for the April issue should be received by Feb. 5th

## ADVERTISING

ADVERTISING in 24 metropolitan dailies, 24 words, \$15.00. Helpful Guide listing 1000 publications, 44 stamps. Vance Company, Baltimore Bldg., Chicago.

ADVERTISING rates for magazines and weeklies free. Charles A. Lutz, Apartment 341, York, Pennsylvania.

151 RURAL weeklies, \$1.04. Ad. Meyer, 4113 P.R., Portland, St. Louis.

ADVERTISERS: Your 25 Word ad in 31 magazines \$2.00. Free Advertising Booklet, Auto-City Agency, 3747 Chicago, Detroit.

## DUPLICATING DEVICES

"MODERN" Duplicators save Time, Labor and Money. Copy business. Reproduces Typewritten or Printed Letters, Drawings, Lessons, Music, Manus, Blue Notes, Specifications, Maps or anything in one or more colors. Prints two per minute. Special sale on 30 days' free trial, \$2.50 up. Booklet free. J. V. Durbin-Rising Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

"FACILE" Duplicating Outfit for Hand Use. \$1.00. On Approval. Prints Typewriting—Handwriting. Triuma Rapid Dry Co., 3-X, Princeton, Pa.

## TYPEWRITERS AND SUPPLIES

TYPEWRITERS in stock. Have one in 1. Young's rebuilt in our factory by the famous "Young Process." Fully guaranteed. Free trial. We handle all standard makes. Cash or sell on C. by terms. Write for Catalog. Young Typewriter Co., Dept. 3048, Chicago, Ill.

All makes rebuilt, refinished and guaranteed for years. \$15.00 up shipped privilege 30 days' trial. Get our prices and agents proposition. Typewriter Manufacturers Exchange, Fordham, New York.

TYPEWRITERS on payment. Free trial. Payne Company, Rosel J. Kane.

## LABORATORY AND CHEMICAL

EXPERIMENTERS Complete supplies for the chemical laboratory. Catalogue free. M. (Lionel) Schenck Supply Co., 211 Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, D. C.

YOUR chemical problem solved and working process furnished for five dollars. Write me, W. Holman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

CHEMICAL Service. Formulae, analysis, methods, experiments. Jacob Warner, Chemist, 2437 East St., Evanston, Ill.

CHEMICAL Programs. An Ideal Research. Technical Information. Consulting Chemist, 317 Main, Maine.

## FORMULAS

"FORMULA" Catalog free. C. A. Lutz, Apartment 341, York, Pennsylvania.

500 FORMULAS—400 pages—\$1.50 postpaid. The Wide Laboratories, 14803-D-Copper, Harvey, Ill.

FORMULAS Published—All kinds—Household recipes, Beverages, Chemical Magic, Universal Laboratories, Newark, Delaware.

All penetrating liniment, positively get the rheum and pain of all sorts rheumatism, etc., Formula, \$1.00. Ace Laboratory 3431 Wabash, Chicago.

TATTOOS removed, formula \$1.00. Arlen's guide teaching tattooing, \$3.00. Catalogue free. Arttation, 1030 Randolph, Detroit.

FORMULAS—Guaranteed. Catalog free. Bestwood Laboratories, 4047-F.J., North Whipple, Chicago.

## FOR THE HOME

GRANDFATHER clock works, \$5.00. Build your own case, instructions free. Make good profits selling your friends. Clock works with chains for old or new cases. Write for full particulars. Clock Co., Wintona, Pennsylvania.

GASOLINE lamps, lanterns and heaters. Catalog free. Little Wonder Mfg. Co., Terre Haute, Ind.

## WANTED

DETECTIVES—Excellent opportunity. Fascinating work. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write American Detective System, 1908 Broadway, New York.

TYPISTS—Earn \$25-\$100 weekly in spare time copying authors' manuscripts. Write R. J. Caron, P.O. Tolpago, Georgia, for particulars.

MR. ADVERTISER: Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Reply Folder." It contains some of the most important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 38th Street, New York.

## WANTED—TO BUY

CASH for old gold, silver, platinum, watches, diamonds, magnetic points, gold crowns, false teeth, and other valuables. Merchandise returned if offer unsatisfactory. Beach Products, Dept. 54, 144 Fifth Ave., New York.

MAIL Old Gold, Silver, Platinum, Diamonds, Jewelry, Bonds, Thrift, Unused Postage Stamps, Etc. Money wired within one hour for valuables, held ten days, returned if unsatisfactory. Ohio Smelting Co., 314 Eppendrop Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

More Money Making Opportunities on pages 18 to 27



# Do Your Friends "Feel Sorry" for You?

**Y**OU are meeting new people every day—on the street, in the home, at various functions indoors and out. Every time you are "invited" *some one* stands sponsor for you. Every time you attend a social gathering, a party, a dinner, a dance, *some one* believes, or at least hopes, that you will do and say the right thing.



## What's Wrong With This Picture?

Good breeding or the lack of it—is as quickly detected on the street as anywhere else. There are good manners and bad even in the simple matter of walking in public. Is it ever permissible for a man to take a woman's arm? When walking with two women, should a man take his place between them? Your ability to answer these questions is a fair test of your knowledge of what is the correct thing to do.



## Shall She Invite Him In?

She doesn't know. They have spent a delightful evening together. Might they not prolong it a little? She would like to, and plainly so would he. But what should one do under such conditions? Should he ask permission to go into the house with her? Should she ask him to call at some other time? What does good usage say is the proper thing to do?



## Are You Ever Tongue-Tied at a Party?

Have you ever been seated next to a man or a woman at a dinner and discovered that there wasn't a thing in the world to talk about? Does the presence of strangers "frighten" you—leave you groping desperately for words that will not come? When in the company of strangers, are you suddenly stricken dumb?

Do you live up to these expectations? Are you perfectly poised, self-confident, well-mannered, a delightful companion or guest—or must your friends secretly apologize for your awkwardness and lack of breeding? Must they *always* be making excuses for your mistakes in social deportment? Must they go on forever "feeling sorry" for you?

The person who knows the correct forms of social usage is never a source of discomfort or pity, either to his friends or to himself. He is never timid, "tongue-tied," ill at ease among strangers. He never finds himself stumbling and blundering at the very moment when he wants to make a good impression. Always calm, perfectly poised, sure of himself, he is never at loss for the right word, the proper action, no matter what unexpected condition may arise.

## Are You a Welcome Guest?

To know what to do, say, wear, at all times and on all occasions, is to display those signs of gentle good breeding which people of culture and refinement approve.

Are you a welcome guest in the most highly respected circles? Do you know how to impress others with your dignity, grace and charm, whether in the theatre, on the street, at the dinner table, in the ballroom, wherever you may be? Do you converse smoothly and entertainingly? Do people seek you out, enjoy your company? Is your every word and act faultless, pleasing, beyond reproach?

## The One Standard Social Guide

More than a half million people have found the Book of Etiquette the one authoritative, complete and acceptable guide to correct behavior and pleasing manners. Every phase of social intercourse is treated in detail in this remarkable two-volume set of books. Everything you want to know and should know is clearly and simply explained.

Do you know how to introduce men and women correctly? On what occasion, if any, a man may hold a woman's arm when they are walking together? How to take leave of the hostess after an entertainment? What to say to your partner in the ballroom after the music ceases? Whether olives should be eaten with the fingers or a fork? Whether a man precedes or follows a woman down the aisle at the theatre? Whether she may be left alone during an intermission? These are but a few of the hundreds of embarrassing problems which are solved for you in the Book of Etiquette.

Neither wealth, position, nor fine clothes can give you refinement of manner. But no matter what your station in life, you will be amazed at what a difference the priceless information contained in the Book of Etiquette will make in you.

If you want to make friends, be popular, mingle with the best people, and be invited everywhere, you cannot afford to wait another day to procure this remarkable set of books.



Nearly Half a Million Sold at \$3.50

**NOW \$1.98 ONLY** For a Very Limited Time

As a special inducement we are offering the famous Book of Etiquette in the regular \$3.50 edition at the special low price of only \$1.98.

You have always wanted to own this remarkable set of books. Now is your chance. We cannot extend this offer beyond the sale of a certain number of copies. Don't put it off and afterwards be sorry. Take advantage of this wonderful bargain right away.

## Send No Money

Why not take advantage of our special reduced price offer and let us send you the Book of Etiquette right away? It will be sent you in a plain carton. You need send no money. Simply mail the coupon below. When the books arrive, pay the postman only \$1.98 (plus the few cents delivery charges), NOT \$3.50, the regular price. Read the books for five days, and if for any reason you are not satisfied, return them at that time, and your \$1.98 will be promptly refunded.

To be sure of getting the Book of Etiquette at the special price, clip and mail the coupon—right away.

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, Inc.,

Dept. 252, Garden City, New York

Nelson Doubleday, Inc., Dept. 252  
Garden City, New York

You may send me, in a plain carton, the complete two-volume set of the Book of Etiquette. On arrival, I will pay the postman only \$1.98 (plus few cents delivery charges) instead of \$3.50, the regular price. It is understood that if I wish to return the books within five days, my \$1.98 will be promptly refunded.

Name.....

Address.....

☐ Check this square if you want these books with the beautiful full-leather binding at \$2.98 with same return privilege.  
(Orders from outside the U. S. are payable \$2.44 cash with order. Leather binding, outside U. S., \$3.44 cash with order.)



# ELECTRICITY

**Earn \$3500 to \$10000 a year  
as an Electrical Expert**

## What's Your Future?

Now you earn \$20 or \$30 or \$40 a week. In the same six days as an Electrical Expert you can make \$70 to \$200 and make it easier—not work half so hard. Why, then, remain in the small-pay game, in a line of work that offers no chance, no big promotion, no big income? Fit yourself for a "bossing" job—

**Be An**

**"Electrical  
Expert!"**

### Some Features of Cooke Training That Make **SUCCESS** Certain

1. Practical Money-Making Instruction—no useless, high-sounding theory.
2. Free Electrical Outfit.—Finest outfit ever sent out for home experiment and practical use.
3. Free Employment Service. (Helps you get a good job.)
4. Free Consulting Service. (No charge to get stuck on anything, while studying or afterward.)
5. Free Subscription to Engineering Magazine.
6. Free use of my Electrical Laboratory.
7. Extra Courses Free—Radio—Electrical Drafting—Business—Automobile Electricity—Mine Electricity and Special Lessons on Health and Thrift.
8. Spare Time Work—Special earn-while-you-learn lessons.
9. Reduced prices on all Electrical Supplies.
10. Cash Refund Guarantee Bond.

These features are all explained in my big Free Book—the "Vital Facts."

Today even ordinary Electricians—the "screw driver" kind—are making money—big money. But it's the trained man—the man who knows the whys and wherefores of Electricity—the "Electrical Expert,"—who is picked to "boss" the ordinary Electricians—to boss the Big Jobs—the jobs that pay \$3500 to \$10,000 a year.



**The "COOKE" Trained Man is the**



# NEEDS YOU!

*I will train you at home  
to fill a Big Pay Job*

**\$3,500 to \$10,000 a Year**

Get in line for one of these "Big-Pay Jobs" by enrolling now for my easily learned, quickly-grasped, right-up-to-the-minute, Spare-Time Home-Study Course in Practical Electricity.

## Age or Lack of Experience No Draw-Back

You don't have to be a High School graduate—it isn't even necessary that you should have finished the grades. As Chief Engineer of the Chicago Engineering Works, I know exactly the kind of training you need, and I will give you that training. My course in Electricity is the most simple, thorough, successful and practical in existence, and offers every man, regardless of age, education, or previous experience, the chance to become in a few short months, an "Electrical Expert," able to make from \$70 to \$200 a week.

## Earn While You Learn

With me you do practical work—at once. In my first few lessons I show you how to make money doing Electrical work in your spare time. (Over half of my students are paying for their course in this way.) I show you also, how to get started in business for yourself, and then help you to get started.

## FREE—Electrical Working Outfit—FREE

To do spare time work you'll need tools, etc. These I give you,—Free—a whole kit including measuring instruments, a real electric motor (no toy), and other things—the greatest value ever given by any School.

## Your Satisfaction Guaranteed by a Million Dollar Institution

I absolutely guarantee to return every penny paid me in tuition if, when you have finished my Course, you are not satisfied in every way with my instruction. And back of me, in my guarantee, stands the Chicago Engineering Works, a million dollar Institution.

## Nothing Like "Cooke" Training Anywhere

"Cooke" training is different because it's the most practical and most successful. It's best because it's backed up by the greatest Service to students ever known. It's this Service, plus "Cooke" training, that makes the "Cooke" trained man the "Big Pay" man everywhere. Become a "Cooke" Trained Man yourself, and earn \$12 to \$30 a day—\$70 to \$200 a week—\$3500 to \$10,000 a year.

## Investigate! Mail Coupon

Get the Vital Facts. Let me send you free my big new book on The Future of Electricity. Let me tell you more about the big demand for "Cooke" trained Electrical Experts. Sign and send me Coupon below.

**L. L. COOKE, Chief Engineer**  
**Chicago Engineering Works, Inc.**  
**2150 Lawrence Ave.**

Dept. 32

CHICAGO, ILL.

**"Big Pay" Man!**



Send for  
this **FREE**  
book

*The*  
**Vital  
Facts**

**mail this coupon NOW**

L. L. COOKE, Chief Engineer,  
Chicago Engineering Works, Dept. 32  
2150 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Sir—Send at once the "Vital Facts" containing Sample Lessons, your Big Book, and full particulars of your Free Outfit and Home Study Course—all fully prepaid, without obligation on my part.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Occupation..... Age.....



# CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS!

HERE ARE JUST THE PRACTICAL SHORT-CUTS  
AND TRADE INFORMATION THAT YOU WANT



## HOW TO HANDLE THE JOB THAT PUZZLES YOU—SHORT CUTS

How to use the different kinds of wood—complete detailed information on nails and screws—how to use the steel square—how to file and set saws—how to make wood joints—how to build furniture—how to make a mitre shooting board—how to plumb, and level work—how to lay out work—how to understand

carpenter's arithmetic—how to solve mensuration problems—how to estimate the strength of timbers—how to proportion beams—how to read plans—how to draw up specifications—how to estimate the cost of buildings—how to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—how to build foundations—how to

proportion foundation footings—how to frame houses—how to set girders and sills—how to frame joists—how to frame a stud-ding—how to set window frames—how to cut rafters—how to use the settings 12, 13, and 17 on the

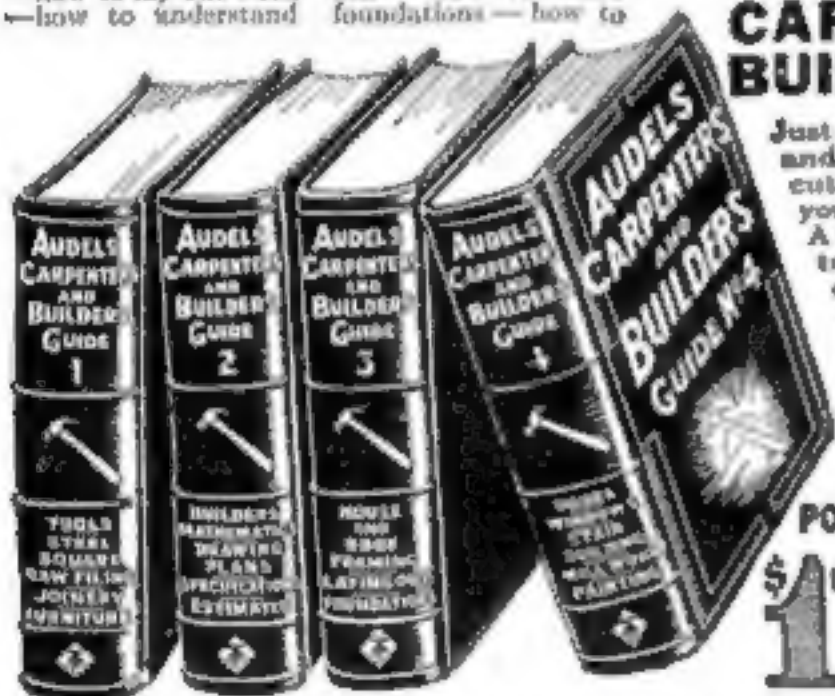
steel square—how to put on wood, fibre and metal shingles—how to hang doors—how to frame windows—how to put on sheathing—how to put on exterior trim—how to do cornice work—how to build stairs—how to lay floors—how to paint.

## AUDEL'S CARPENTERS and BUILDERS GUIDES

Just available—Audel's Carpenters and Builders Guides—the short cut, professional information you want.

A Guide that keeps you in close touch with your work and shows you how you may increase your earning power.

No need to guess or take chances. Every day you have before you in this set, exact, practical, useful information to help you with your daily work.



POCKET SIZE FLEXIBLE COVERS

**\$1 PER MONTH—ENTIRE SET \$6**  
Sixteen Hundred Pages  
\$700 Trade Illustrations

## GUIDES EASY TO READ AND UNDERSTAND

There are thousands of examples of modern construction and building work—new methods, new ideas, proved efficiency plans, short cuts, time saving suggestions, new ways that cover the entire theory and practice of modern carpentry. Every point is easy to read and

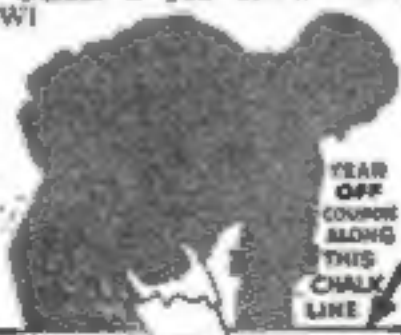
understand and clearly illustrated with sketches and forms. Decide for yourself whether they are worth the money to you. Pay only \$1 a month if you like them.

Return the Guides if you don't. Use **COUPON NOW!**

# FREE EXAMINATION

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to pay until you are satisfied. Send coupon now—today and

get this fine, helpful new set for Carpenters and Builders. After you have looked them over 5 days send only \$1, then \$1 a month until \$6 is paid—if you want to keep them. Return them if you do not.



**SEND NO MONEY**

SEND THIS COUPON ONLY

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 72 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

Please submit me for approval and free examination—AUDEL'S CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDES. Ship at once, prepaid, the 4 numbers. If satisfactory I agree to send you \$1 within five days and in further mail you \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_ Reference \_\_\_\_\_

P.S.M.—3-34

## Money Making Opportunities

### INSECTS WANTED

WHY Not spend Spring, Summer and Fall gathering butterflies, insects? I buy hundreds of kinds for collections. Some worth \$1 to \$7 each. Simple outdoor work with my instructions, pictures, price-list. Send 10 cents (not stamps) for my illustrated Prospectus before sending butterflies. Mr. Sinclair, Dealer in Insects, Dept. 7, Ocean Park, Calif.

### MANUFACTURING

Let us make your wood type, patterns, castings, or stamping, send specifications for our price. Alvin Manufacturing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

"DEVELOPING" ideas and manufacturing our specialty. Absolute satisfaction. 23 years experience, write us. The Eagle Way & Shop Signal Co., 2016 Elm St., Cincinnati, Ohio, Dept. C.

### PRINTING, ENGRAVING, MULTIGRAPHING

BETTER Printing for Less Money. Write us about your printing needs, and you will save money. Ernest Pantas Company, 325 South Dearborn Street, Chicago.

EMBOSSED business, personal stationery. Samples, stamp. Daniels P. Company, Pittsford, Pennsylvania.

224 BOND letterheads, envelopes, billheads, cards, \$1.25 each. Combination, 64. Economic Printery, Leola, New Jersey.

EVERYTHING Printed. Samples free. Franklin Press B-34, Milford, New Hampshire.

CARDS printed, business or visiting, 50c per 100. C. O. D. postpaid. McMath Press, 404 East Seventh Street, Newport, Kentucky.

500 TWO Color Letterheads, \$2.75. Samples free. Superior, 1623 Homewood, Indianapolis.

QUALITY Printing 1,000 letter heads, envelopes, cards or statements, \$3.00. Your name on 200 note sheets and 100 envelopes, \$1.00. Samples free. Howlett's, Paris, Ill.

500 EACH Hammermill bond letterheads, envelopes, \$4.50. Multigraphed letters \$4.25 thousand. Delivered. Andrews, 205 N. Church, Hickorymount, N. C.

LETTER Heads and Envelopes \$2.00 per 500. Samples. Roney's Printery, Paris, Mo.

NAME and address, 500, 300. Others, in rolls or loose. Stationery, 200 sheets and 100 envelopes printed \$1.00. Eastern Label Co., Clintonville, Conn.

### ADDING MACHINES

FREE trial, marvelous free adding machine. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, automatically. Worth equals \$150.00 machine. Price only \$14.00. Speedy, durable, handsome. Five-year guarantee. Used by largest corporations. Write today for catalog and free trial offer. Lightning Calculator Co., Dept. C, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

ADDING and calculating machines. All makes. Free trial. Year's guarantee. Shattuck, 414 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Penna.

### EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

DOUBLE entry bookkeeping mastered in 50 hours; guaranteed; diploma. International Bookkeeping Institute, Springfield, Missouri, Desk 10.

LINCOLN-JEFFERSON University. Home Study in Academy College, Theological, Law, Music, Pharmacy, Business and Graduate schools, leading to degrees. Box C, 64 W. Randolph Street, Chicago.

HYPONOTISM easily learned. Lessons guaranteed. Postpaid \$1.10. South Publishing Co., Springfield, Mass.

SHORTLAND in 100 hours. Most rapid readable system. Introductory booklet free. Manuscript Institute, Roanoke, Virginia.

FIELD correspondence courses bought and sold. Bargain catalogue 1000 courses free. Students' Exchange, Dept. 3, 47 West 43d Street, New York.

ARITHMETIC lessons by mail at small cost. Barker, Roosevelt Ave., Roanoke Spring, Pa.

HOMESTUDY. Shorthand, Typewriting, Law, Secretary, 1552 Broadway, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

PERSPECTIVE drawing made easy. Fuller Simplified System makes beginners and junior draftsmen expert overnight. Send stamp for particulars. Earl Fuller, 103 Gumbel Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

OVER 100 Home Study Courses—Tuition Free. Apply Carnegie College, Rogers, Ohio.

### MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

\$50 a week, evenings. I made it. Mail order business booklet for stamp tells how. Sample and plan 25c. Free. 12 articles worth \$3. Alpa Scott, Coham, New York.

FRUIT'S Mail Order Opportunities and Money Making Magazine, 10c. 2750 Linder, Kansas City, Mo.

NEW names and addresses. Guaranteed correct. J. Benson, Thorpe, Wis.

### LETTER SPECIALISTS

SELL your services with a natural, sincere, convincing letter of application. Seven master letters—forceful—distinctive—real position-getters with complete instructions. \$1.00. Hines Letter Service, Dept. A, 1216 Capitol Bldg., Chicago.

### POULTRY

FOUR new money making fowls, Spencer Turken, Brown Orloff, Jersey Giants and New Zealand Ewels. Complete information free. Spencer, Route 1, Santa Cruz, Calif.

More Money Making Opportunities on pages 6 to 27





*Hair roots often are  
not dead, but  
dormant*



*Merke Treatment  
penetrates to  
hair roots*

# Free Proof — My New Method Grows Hair!

## Actual Results Scores of Other Letters Tell the Same Story

### Hair Growth After 3 Weeks

"Your treatment so far is nothing short of being wonderful. New growth started after three weeks' treatment. Dandruff entirely gone. Scalp is now healthy and am on the way to a new head of hair. My fears of baldness are gone forever. You may see my name and testimonial." —A. McK., Lakewood, N. J.

### Hair Almost Gone

"I have now used your treatment 3 months, and although I nearly lost my hair entirely and have been bald for 8 years, I was much surprised to see the improvement it has made for me in this short time. I think ten times the price of what I paid for it would not be any too much for it." —J. B. A. B., Glen Cove, N. Y.

### Results Very Gratifying

"I have used your Thermocap Treatment for 4 weeks and although the top of my head has been entirely bald for 6 years, the results up to the present are very gratifying. In fact the entire bald spot is covered with a fine growth of hair." —W. A. C., Kenmore, O.

### Bald For Years

"Kindly allow me to praise and commend the wonderful Merke Treatment to any one who may be looking for a hair treatment which positively shows quick results. After 5 weeks' treatment a new growth of hair has shown on each side of the temple where I have been bald for years." —C. B., New York City

### Does Everything Claimed

"Am glad to say I can see such great change in my hair. It is growing longer and my head is full of young hair that has made its way through since I have been using Merke Treatment. I can't say enough for it. It will do everything you claim it to do." —Mrs. G. G., Houston, Tex.

### New Hair in 30 Days

"Have been using Merke Treatment 30 days and have received great results. My hair has been falling out for 4 years and your Treatment has checked it. I had two bald spots on my head where there was not even any fuzz, and there is now hair growing on them now. I wouldn't take \$50 for the Merke Treatment. I think it's the best in the world." —J. M., Schacknow, Ark.

Thousands of men and women have grown hair through my new method! It is guaranteed to grow hair for YOU—or your money will be instantly refunded! Mail coupon today for full details—and free proof of how this method promotes hair growth



No matter how nearly bald you are—no matter how many treatments you've tried without success—let me send you, without the slightest cost or obligation, full information on my new discovery. Let me mail you actual figures, facts and photos which show conclusively what my treatment is and what it does.

My new discovery is the result of 17 years' experience I've had in treating baldness, which included long years in Heidelberg, Paris, Geneva, Cairo, Berlin and other centers of scientific research. At the Merke Institute, Fifth Avenue, New York—which I founded—many people have paid as high as \$500 for results obtained at home—and for only a few cents a day!

You can now avail yourself of my home treatment, on my absolute guarantee to grow hair or no hair.

## My Guarantee

I appreciate that most people are skeptical of claims to grow hair. I don't blame them. I don't say that my treatment will grow hair in every case. There are some cases of baldness which nothing in the world will help. But I do know that it has already grown hair for thousands. And I do know that it has banished falling hair and dandruff for hundreds of others—almost instantly.

That's why I'm so confident that it will do all of this for you. Read the letters printed on this page and you'll realize why I am willing to have you try my treatment entirely at my own risk. Then—after 30 days—if you're not more than delighted with results—if you cannot actually see a new growth of hair—then all you need do is to tell me—and without the slightest delay or question I'll mail you a check refunding every cent of your money. I don't want your money unless I can actually grow hair on your head—and you are the sole judge of whether or not it grows!

## Entirely New Method

My method is entirely different from anything known or used before. There is no massaging—no anointing—no "Mange cures"—no unnecessary fuss or bother of any kind. Yet results are usually noticeable after the very first few treatments.

My treatment proves that a big percentage of baldness even of years' standing is caused—not by dead hair roots—but by dormant hair roots which now can be awakened and made to grow again. Already scores of men and women who suffered for years from falling hair and partial baldness, have acquired a thick, healthy growth of hair through this amazing method, which for the first time provides a way of penetrating to the hair roots and furnishing nourishment direct to them.

## Free Booklet

If you will merely fill in and mail the coupon below I will gladly send you—without cost or obligation—an interesting 32-page booklet describing my treatment in detail—and free proof of its effectiveness.

This book contains much helpful information on the care of the hair—and in addition shows by actual photographs what my treatment is doing for thousands of others.

If you are bald—or if right now you are merely troubled with falling hair and dandruff—this free booklet will prove to be of the greatest value to you. So mail the coupon now—and it will be sent you without cost or obligation by return mail.

**ALLIED MERKE INSTITUTES, INC., 512 Fifth Avenue, Dept. 172, New York City**

-----  
Allied Merke Institutes, Inc.  
Dept. 172, 512 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Please send me, without cost or obligation on my part, a copy of the new booklet describing in detail the Merke Institute Home Treatment.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_







# A New and Sensational Discovery

## A Million Dollar Secret

### A New Joy

This new and startling discovery of a supreme natural law of life, health and pleasure is joyfully revolutionizing the lives of thousands of men and women all over the world. It is bringing them a new kind of pleasure, happiness, health, strength, confidence, energy and power of personality and success. It is giving them such marvelous energy of mind and body, and they enjoy life so fully, so intensely, so dominantly, and so thoroughly, that the old life to which they were accustomed appears totally inferior in every respect.

The possession of this new and mysterious natural law gives a new idea of how truly vital, alive, joyful, healthy and happy a human being can be—how easily one can be overflowing with life, energy, bubbling vitality and the fire of triumph. Although thoroughly natural and simple, nevertheless it accomplishes seemingly impossible results without sacrifice, active effort or cost.

A new life with a unique thrill is yours when you possess this newly discovered natural law of supreme life, health and pleasure. It is no longer necessary for any one to spend money for treatments and drugs and dieting and books and pills and devices, because perfect and supreme health and life are absolutely free through this marvelous natural law.

Why be weak, why be ill, why be fat, why be thin, when you may, absolutely free, become in every way perfect and supreme through this sensational natural law?

This extraordinary natural law yields amazing nerve force, amazing energy, amazing vitality and amazing power of every character of mind and body—a new and superior life.

Through this sensational natural law you may have all of the benefits of exercise without exercise; all of the benefits of conscious deep breathing without conscious deep breathing; the full and complete benefit of every vitamin and organic iron without drugs or dieting, all of the benefits of medicine and drugs without medicine and drugs; all of the benefits of auto-suggestion, hypnotism and psychology without auto-suggestion, hypnotism and psychology; all of the benefits of dieting, and every other kind of



treatment, device or assistance without these treatments.

Through this amazing natural law, anyone can rid self permanently of every human weakness. This unique natural law gives immunity from every disease of the inferior life. No matter who you are, this natural law can demonstrate to you that you do not yet know the full meaning of joy, pleasure,

happiness, vitality and gratification. This natural law is ready to give you a new realization of the meaning of life and enjoyment.

This extraordinary and Universal Law does not require you to actively do anything or give up anything. It requires no exercise, no time, nor conscious deep breathing—no stretching, dieting, drugs nor medicines.

This natural and supreme law must not be confounded with hypnotism, auto-suggestion, psychology, spiritual science, psychic science, science, mental science, nor with electricity, osteopathy or any other method—mental or physical—ever devised in the past.

No self-hypnotizing phrases to repeat—no yielding, no recession, no giving up of anything, nothing to study, nothing to actively practice, no books to buy, nothing to memorize, no self-deception—nothing but truth—reality—Natural Law.

Perfect health cures every known and conceivable disease. This startling natural law is guaranteed to give perfect health.

If you are not enjoying life to the full—if you are in any way handicapped—if you are not in possession of all of

the powers of mind and body to the highest degree, you owe it to yourself to at once procure for yourself free of charge this revolutionary natural law. Through this supreme natural law, anyone may have the health and vitality of a lion or tiger.

Remember that demonstration and results are immediate and free.

This powerful natural law transforms the gloom of disease into the bloom of health, as the rays of the spring sun transform the dead soil into a "sea" of luxuriant vegetation. It is destined to revolutionize human health and happiness—Humanity.

This natural law is most marvelous, most simple, most subtle, and most powerful. It is the Law of Creative Power.

Remember there is nothing active to do, nothing to study, nothing to believe, no time to waste, no habits to give up, nothing to lose—there is no mystery—it is merely Natural Law. This secret is offered to you absolutely free. There are no "conditions" or "strings" attached to this offer.

You would not be without this secret if you could imagine how delightfully transformed your life would be through the possession of this new and deeper realization of happiness, pleasure, joy and gratification.

Anyone—male or female—above eighteen years of age is eligible to receive this marvelous secret absolutely free.

Swoboda has a priceless secret for every human being who wishes to be happier, healthier, more vital and successful in a new degree.

**Aleis P. Swoboda, 1211 Berkeley Building  
21 West 44th Street, New York City**

Send me free the Swoboda Natural Law of Supreme Life and Health.

To help cover cost of publishing and mailing, I enclose postage. (Not more than ten cents, please.)

Name.

(Write plainly)

Address

City . . . . . State

**Publisher's Note:**—Many individuals who have obtained this secret claim it is absolutely priceless—worth millions.



**I WILL MAKE**  
you a  
**Drafting**  
**Expert!**



## \$250 to \$400 a Month!

**Learn at Home!** Thousands of big-salaried jobs all over the country looking for DRAFTING EXPERTS. Railroads, factories, builders, architects, ship yards, auto plants, etc., etc., Counties, States, and the U. S. Government all calling for Drafting Experts. All waiting for you to start and finish.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 St. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**CHIEF DRAFTSMAN**  
**Coyne SCHOOL of DRAFTING**  
Dept. 117;  
1-8 E. Ashland Ave.  
CHICAGO



**FREE!**  
**GIFFY**  
 Budget Guide

1948 年 4 月 2 日  
 星期一  
 晴  
 今天是一个好天气，阳光明媚，微风轻拂。我们全家去郊外踏青，呼吸新鲜空气，心情格外舒畅。孩子们在草地上奔跑嬉戏，欢声笑语回荡在田野间。

Learn at home by audio practice to design construct  
initially operate repair and maintain equipment. It's ac-  
tual fashioning products in 30 minutes are simple,  
easy and successful. Then your course fee, **price each**  
**FREE** **WONDERFUL \$1000 MAIL TUBE RECEIVED SET**  
Write today for booklet "Radio Facts" **FREE**  
E. J. Mahoney, Radio Eng. American Radio Association  
4813 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. U Chicago

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY  
276 Sigma-Mueta Bldg. Chicago, Illinois

**BUY** These 12 miles by Road #7N for 12 acres, small lake frontage \$20 for 25 acres, small private airstrip \$17 for 60 acres, beautiful valley woodlot about 1/2 mi. for 60 acres, built up camp; also \$48 for small acreage, Georgian Bay \$125 for good acreage big estate front \$21 for large acreage built up camp site; \$245 for mining claim has the worth a million! Also beautiful situated building camps and fishing lodges, where there is real fun and good dining. Remember cottages along beaches of all sizes, heavily wooded acreages all located in Muskoka, Georgian Bay District with lots of charming islands. Algonquin Park with its 300 lakes, first state of Ontario. Lake of Rays and the famous Muskoka Lakes region. All offered at 10 cents on the dollar or their value and can pay monthly payments of \$5.00 and upwards. Send for illustrated list of the above and one hundred other properties listed and sold for cash. If you are interested in the first selling book for free, two books and 40 more mines and would like a balance off your dues for two or three hundred dollars send for list 2404. Every property is fully described and offered at a fixed price. Send no money. Mail for us today so you will have time choice. If you wish you may make the payments to your bank trust company. Tax Sales Service, 2 Queen Street West, District 17 Toronto, Ontario.

**More Money Making Opportunities**  
on pages 8 to 27



# Great Inventors Now Teach You Secrets of Practical Inventions

How would you like to be the inventor of the tin cap that now corks millions of bottles—and who gets a royalty on every one? How much money would you have now if you had invented the simple idea of putting a rubber tip on pencils? The inventor of the Gillette Safety Razor is said to have made as high as \$2,500,000 a year! The inventor of the tiny snap fastener last year paid an income tax of \$29,000. The man who invented the Autographic Kodak sold his patent rights for \$500,000!

**J**UST a single idea can make you independently wealthy in a short time. Little things—like the crimped hairpin, the paper safety match, the metal-top shoe-lace—brought their inventors hundreds of thousands of dollars. Only recently *Success Magazine* told how one woman built up a splendid business from an invention based on a little wriggle-shaped piece of wood!

Couldn't you develop an invention as simple as these? Haven't you some ideas—even now—for one of these little inventions which can pay you so much money?

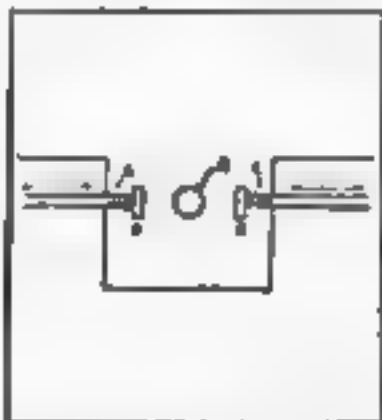
## What Invention Is

After all, invention is nothing more than the science of "fixing things." And how many times a day you do "fix things." A leaky faucet, a rattling window, a broken strap—you fix hundreds of things just like these almost every day. You may not know it, but when you "fix things" you are using the principles upon which Inventive Science is based.

Prove it for yourself. Here is shown a very simple problem in invention. See how quickly you can solve it. What would you put on Shaft "A" to force members "B B" to move back? Think of something you know now which can give you the answer. If you have an ordinary electric light switch you will find it in a second.

Invention is not guesswork or blind luck—it is not a God-given faculty possessed by a few favored mortals. The truth is that invention is based upon exact laws which anyone can learn. It is merely a matter of first seeing something to be fixed and then of thinking of some principle which will fix it.

This test shows how easily you can develop your ability to invent.



Here is an interesting little problem and its solution will be found very simple if we really think hard. "A" is the end of a shaft. The two members "B B" are free to move in either direction indicated by the arrows. If they are pushed back, the springs "C C" will immediately pull them forward again. Our problem is to put some kind of an attachment on the revolving shaft "A" so that the members "B B" will be pushed back both at the same instant every time the shaft "A" makes a single revolution. The device on shaft "A" must also allow the two members "B B" to come forward after in every revolution. What would you suggest putting on the shaft "A"?

That's all. The whole thing rests on being able to think inventively. The simple problem shown here proves that when you think inventively the whole science of invention becomes as easy to learn as reading or writing.

## Why More Inventions Are Needed Now

Hundreds of years ago, the world didn't need many new things. That is why few inventions were made each year. But now the world has more needs, more things to be "fixed." And that is why, in the United States alone, over 50,000 inventions are patented every year!

The world wants better and cheaper light and power. It wants an electric light that will be bestless. It wants new motors that will weigh less and produce more power. It wants faster and less costly airplanes, motor cars, steam engines. It wants new inventions which will make cooking and housework easier. That will save time and labor in the home, the farm, the factory and the office. It wants new ideas for toys and other amusements. It wants its present inventions to be developed so that they will work better and more economically.

Surely you have at least one idea for an invention—no matter what it is—no matter how great or how small—the world will pay handsomely for even the simplest idea. Every day you see things which can be improved or which must be "fixed." Every day you can get ideas for new inventions. It can be a new kind of mechanical toy or some device which will make your wife's housework easier. It can even be something as simple as the common outcrafter. The man who invented the Kiddie-Kar, it is reported, made over \$5,000,000!

## What Edison Says

Could you ask the advice of any greater authority than Thomas A. Edison? He says: "INVENTION IS A SCIENCE AND SHOULD BE TAUGHT AS A PROFESSION."

And now, for the first time, you can profit by Edison's advice. You can actually learn invention as a profession—exactly as other people are learning electricity, automobile mechanics, law, medicine as a profession. The Bureau of Inventive Science offers you the first course in practical invention ever devised. It has written down the easy-to-learn principles of Inventive Science so everybody could read them and learn to use them. You want the ability to invent—NOW! All you need, to become successful in this easy, fascinating training which will develop your ability so it will be worth real money.

## Learn Invention by Actual Practice at Home

Hitherto inventors had to work out the principles of invention alone. But at what a terrific price in long years of discouragement, lost time, wasted money! Now you can quickly learn in your spare time at home, the secrets of invention which brought wealth and fame to Edison, Marconi and other great inventors.

Today fifteen famous inventors tell you WHAT TO INVENT and HOW TO IN-



These are some of the things that have been invented in the last few years.



**VENT** They tell you how to invent. They tell you how to develop and perfect them, how to get patent, how to get money for your ideas.

tell you even more: Thousands of inexperienced inventors have been defrauded of their money because they did not know how to protect their patent rights. This great course tells you everything you want to know—how to sell your invention, how to get royalties—how to get the most money for your ideas.

## New FREE Book

The most fascinating part of this great new course is that it teaches invention by actual practice, right in your own home. With each lesson you are sent some problem in invention—just like the one you worked out here. This fascinating exercise in solving actual problems in invention, sharpens your instinct to fix things. Better than anything else, it gives you an unforgettable, instinctive habit of thinking inventively, which is worth more than you realize. In fact the lessons and exercises are so simple, so easy to understand, so interesting, that they seem more like a pleasant game than like instruction which can make you a successful inventor.

A wonderful new book, just printed, tells you more about the Bureau of Inventive Science and its simple new course in invention. It explains in detail just how this course develops your ability to invent. It tells you how great inventors work. How to develop your ideas, how to get a patent, how to protect your invention, the best way to sell your invention, how to convert a simple little idea into big money, how to learn all the secrets of successful invention. It costs nothing to send the coupon at once. This coupon is not connected with patent attorneys or man factories. Its only purpose is to send you the principles of practical invention used by every successful inventor. Write for the FREE BOOK now.

## BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE

Dept. 22

Wienner Building, Rochester, N. Y.

BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE  
Dept. 22, Wienner Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Please send me your free book, "The Science of Invention."

Name

Address

City

Age





# FREE TRIAL LESSON

Send the coupon and get this free Trial Lesson in Drafting prepared by the Chicago Tech. Experts. While other schools ask you to enroll and pay fees at once, Chicago Tech. sends this free lesson which will show you how well qualified you are to take up this paying profession. It also shows the Chicago Tech. method of training men by mail. Find out all about this before you pay a penny or decide about enrolling. Mail the coupon now.

# DRAFTING

## FREE Drawing Outfit



Students enrolled with Chicago Tech. for home study in Drafting receive the complete Drawing Outfit (retail price \$15) with no extra charge or they are given credit on fees if they have outfit. This is a regular full size outfit—same as used by practical draftsmen and engineers.

## SEND COUPON

Mail the coupon and get the Free Trial Lesson, also catalogue and full information about the Chicago Tech. Method of teaching Drafting by mail. No cost to you—no expense or obligation. Fill out and send the coupon today.

**CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
Dept. 231, Chicago Tech. Bldg.  
118 East 26th St., Chicago, Ill.

Without cost or obligation on my part, send me the complete Drawing Outfit (retail price \$15) with no extra charge or they are given credit on fees if they have outfit. This is a regular full size outfit—same as used by practical draftsmen and engineers.

☐ Drafting. (The Big Salary Course) No experience necessary. Free lesson sent now.

☐ Building Trade Course. For men in the building lines.

Name.....

Address.....

Post Office.....

State.....

Get this expert training in Draftsmanship and put yourself in the big pay class. Don't stay in a small job when you can master Drafting in your spare time by the Chicago Tech. Method. There are not enough expert Draftsmen to fill the high salaried positions open now. You don't need special, preliminary education to master Drafting. The Chicago Tech. Method makes every step so easily understood that any intelligent man can master the subject.

## Get this Training in Spare Time at Home Under Practical Men

Enrolled at Chicago Tech. you are instructed by practical engineers—not by mere theorists. These men have been "through the mill." They know just what problems you will have to solve in actual practice and they show you how to master them. No time wasted on unnecessary studies. You graduate early and can stand beside men of long experience. You get this training at a low cost and on easy terms. Here is the chance to satisfy your ambition to step quickly into a bigger income, to follow a profession, to win independence. Send the coupon now.

## Big Jobs, Big Salaries for Chicago Tech. Men

Railroads, manufacturers, architects, contractors, electrical works—big industries everywhere—are always looking for expert Draftsmen. Chicago Tech. graduates step into the ranks of successful men because they have the practical knowledge which is wanted. F. A. McGurney was drawing \$35 a week. Trained the Chicago Tech. way and is making \$4500 a year. The same training increased Rex Carr's salary 300% and put O. L. Kowin in a successful business of his own. Hundreds of others report similar results. You have the same chance. What you need is training to make your services worth more than you can get for them without specialized knowledge. Chicago Tech. offers you this training by mail at a price you can easily afford to pay.

### To Employers

Chicago Tech. men are practical. Write to us when you need Draftsmen.

**Chicago Technical College**  
Dept. 231, Chicago Tech. Bldg. 118 East 26th St., Chicago, Ill.

## \$25.00 in PRIZES

See top of page 6 in front of book for details



## WANTED! Get \$1600 to \$2300 a Year

### Men—Boys 18 or Over

### Mail Coupon Immediately

Steady Work—No Layoffs—Paid Vacations  
Travel—See the Country  
Common Education Sufficient—  
Send Coupon Today—SURE

Franklin Institute, Dept. E 277, Rochester, N. Y.  
Sirs: Send me, without charge, (1) complete Railway Mail Clerk Examination questions. (2) tell me how to get a U. S. Government job. (3) send list of places at which examinations will be held. (4) Send copy of illustrated book, "How to Get Government Jobs."

Name.....  
Address.....

## Money Making Opportunities

### PHOTOGRAPHY AND SUPPLIES

**HAVE** you a camera? Write for free sample of our big magazine showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 117 Cabern House, Boston, 17, Massachusetts.

**FILMS** Developed, Special Trial Offer. Any size Kodak film developed to prints 4 each. Trial \$2.10 Enlargement in handout folder 40c. Overnight Service. Itasca Photo Finishing Co. 212 Bell Ave., Evanston, Illinois.

**LEARN** Photography Journalism. Write Taylor, 29 School St., Boston, Mass.

**CAMERA** Hospital: Expert camera repairing a specialty. Send your broken camera, will write you cost. Turner, 1874 Ave. A., New York.

**STANTON** yourself at home as a photographer. Experts make \$75 a week while learning professional camera. Turned free write quick for full information. International Studios, Dept. 4220, 2601 Michigan Ave., Chicago.

**FREE** Repeating our offer in the January issue to make a photograph free we now add a full set of 100 water colors—300 shades—with instructions that you may prove our claim for these wonderful self-bleeding colors. Send us \$1.00 and we will mail them postpaid. Japanese Water Color Company, Perle's Building, Newhouse, N. Y. Rochester Bank Reference.

**SAFETY** enlargement done and ready to return. Maple Street, 1000 North 1st St., 1st floor, New York.

**STANTON** Professional Photography and taught practically by mail. Students make big money while learning. New plan. Nothing like it. Request offer now open. Write to-day. American Social Station, Dept. 1741, 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago.

### ARTISTS' MATERIALS

**PAINTERS** Decorative Paints, Artists. Book gives proper mix for making 3000 colors. \$1.00. King, Box 1484, Indianapolis, Ind.

### TELEGRAPHY

**TELEGRAPHY** in a Week—A new wonderful simple system. Patent pending. \$1 postpaid. A. U. M. Dallas, Aladdin Park, New Mexico.

### IMPORTANT PICTURES BY MAIL

**WHITE** photographs \$50 each. Experience unnecessary. Details free to beginners. Producers' League, 312, 324, 326.

### FOR SALE

All steel parts for sale from manufacturers, 10c up per lb. in stock. Free samples. H. A. Bartlett, Harmony Station.

### CHALK TALKS

**LAUGH** producing program, 51-55, Cleveland Ave., Cartoonist Hall, Chicago, Illinois.

### OPTICAL GOODS

**ARTIFICIAL** eyes, \$3. Booklet free. Denver Optic, 108 Barclay, Denver, Colorado.

### INDIAN GOODS

**HUNTING** down, relics, minerals, geology stamps, but only. Thousand Indian art items. Chicago 100. Indianapolis 400. 400 Commercial, Buffalo, N. Y.

### FOR INVENTORS

**INVENTOR** educator. 200 mechanical movements, 50 parts diagrams. How to prepare and sell patents. Mechanical movements greatly assist inventors. Send our list. Explain how to write an attorney and avoid patent traps. Price \$1.50. Postage free. Albert B. Dierich, 441 Curry Building, Washington, D. C.

**INVENTOR** If you have a practical, useful invention to sell, write us today. American Patents Corporation, Bartlett Building, Washington, D. C.

**SELL** patents. Established in 1900. Charles A. Scott, 7214 Grand Avenue, Rochester, New York.

**TO** sell your patent write me. Superb handling. Immediate action. Address Arthur S. Billings, Suite 401, Deum Bldg., Portland, Oregon.

**UNPATENTED** ideas can be sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Particulars free. Write W. E. Greene, Jenifer Building, Washington, D. C.

**TO** sell your patent write me. Experienced handling. Immediate action. Address Arthur S. Billings, Suite 401, Deum Bldg., Portland, Ore.

**PATENTS** Write for Guide Book, List of Patent Buyers and Agents of Invention Bank. Send model or sketch of your invention for our free opinion of its patentable nature. Victor J. Evans & Co., 155 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

**INVENTIONS** Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Bldg. Co., 183, 21, Louis. 514.

**PATENT** Application, including one sheet drawings, prepared for \$15. Further particulars. Art M. Fisher, Myronia, Washington.

**INVENTIONS** developed. Working drawings for models. Marble designing. H. Wetstein, 440 Nassau St., New York.

More Money Making Opportunities  
on pages 6 to 27





# I Guarantee

## to fit You for \$5000

### ELECTRICAL JOBS

### or It Doesn't Cost You One Cent

As Chief Engineer of the famous S & H Electrical Works I know exactly what you need to make you a high-class, electrical expert, capable of earning from \$65 to \$200 a week. I will fit you at home, in a few weeks, for the big-money jobs. Experience unnecessary. S & H Employment Service free. Also unlimited advisory service—long after you have finished training for the high electrical jobs, and your own profitable business. S & H is backed by the famous Lincoln Institute of Technology.

## FREE PROOF That You Can

## Step Into

## These Electrical Jobs Quick

## This Amazing New Way

**W**HY take chances? You want to step quickly into the big money field of electricity where there are countless opportunities. Naturally you want only the latest approved method of home training—the method endorsed by leading electrical experts. The method that doesn't hesitate to guarantee its promise to you.

As chief engineer of the S & H Electrical Works I studied years upon the problem of making it possible for ambitious men who like electrical work to get the big pay jobs without technical school or college education. I knew that every day the tragic shortage of technical experts hampered electrical progress. At last I discovered and copyrighted this remarkable Shop Type training in electricity, the biggest advance in 20 years in teaching electricity.

### No Experience Needed

And now any man of average intelligence can step into these big pay jobs. In your own home you can have the practical, actual shop type training. That's the secret of the amazing success of S & H graduates—I discovered how to apply practical training with the theory of electricity so that even men who have never finished grade school are graduating into salaries they never dreamed they could command. My great satisfaction is that I made it possible for men to step quickly into high positions of electricity—made long years of apprenticeship and small-pay trail in this great field unnecessary.

### I Ask Only Twenty Weeks

This training is so plain, so simple that many of my students graduate and enter the profession in only 20 weeks' time. And yet so thorough

**S. V. Smith**

**S & H ELECTRICAL WORKS**

Affiliated with Lincoln Institute of Technology

1422 W. Monroe St. Dept. B-16 Chicago, Ill.

that S & H graduates are in constant demand because they are trained in every branch of electricity. No wonder electrical experts have hailed this common-sense, practical, results proving training as a boon to the electrical profession—so badly in need of well-trained men.

### A Legal Binding Guarantee

You can't afford to miss this chance to buy safe and pay work and start upon a career of certain big money. Remember you have the absolute guarantee of the S & H Electrical Works and the Lincoln Institute of Technology back of this training. Your diploma will be from the Lincoln Tech. If when you have finished the course you are not satisfied, every cent will be refunded. No questions asked. We can afford to make this guarantee because I know that what I have done for others I can do for you. You will find that this new method of training far surpasses any other you have ever heard about. It makes you a real electrical expert with the Lincoln Institute of Technology back of you.

### Electrical Outfit Free

So that you can begin to earn while you are training, many of my students make far more than the cost of training after the first few lessons. You are entitled to my special offer of a complete outfit of electrical instruments and appliances **FREE IF YOU MAIL COUPON AT ONCE**. Thus right at the start you have equipment for actual shop type training without a cent of cost. Here for the first time you have this remarkable offer, plus the privileges of the famous S & H Employment Service and Unlimited Advisory Service. And even that isn't all—I have still another amazing offer—Mail coupon today and I'll tell you about it. Don't delay.

**FREE**



# Wanted

### Supervising Engineers

Supervising Engineers for large power plants and systems always in demand and hold positions of influence and big pay. I fit you for these jobs.

### Superintendents

You can be quickly equipped to accept big positions as superintendent of industrial systems, every city, even towns and villages have plants that need men constantly.

### Foremen

One-half of all the business in the United States is electrical. Many factory stations and electrical plants choose the S & H Shop Type trained man for foreman and superintending positions.

### Business of Your Own

And a business of your own—scores of my graduates have established their selves in business without capital. Limbs and limbs were common laborers when they wrote to me, on they head the prosperous S & H Electrical Company, Chicago. No profession in the world offers so many opportunities for a paying business of your own.

Chief Engineer Smith,  
S & H Electrical Works,  
1422 W. Monroe St., Dept. B-16,  
Chicago, U.S.A.

Please send me full particulars of your training in practical electricity and details of your remarkable free offer. I hope when I mail this I understand this is free and does not obligate me in any way.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



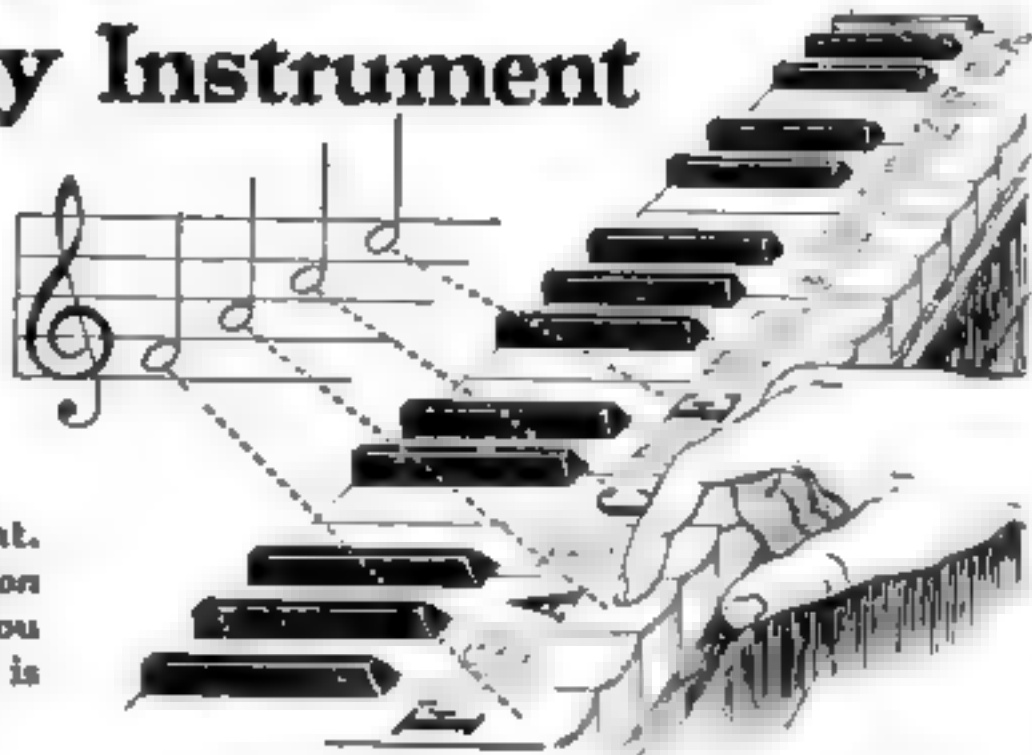




# Easy as A-B-C!

## You Can Play Any Instrument In a Few Months This Delightful New Easy Way!

Quickest because natural and pleasant. Grateful students say they learn in a *fraction* of the time old dull methods required. You play *direct from the notes*. And the cost is only a few cents a lesson!



**L**EARNING music is no longer a difficult task. If you can read the alphabet you can now quickly learn to play your favorite instrument! That's actually true. A delightful new method has made it positively easy to become a capable performer within just a few months. And the cost is only a fraction of what people used to spend on the old, slow methods.

You don't need a private teacher this new way. You study entirely at home in the privacy of your own room, with no one to interrupt or embarrass you. Practice a bit or a little, as you like—according to your desire to get ahead and enjoy every minute of it! It is so simple and so easy that even a child can understand it. The new method is agreeable as well as rapid.

### You Needn't Know a Thing About Music to Take This Pleasant, Rapid Course

Even if you don't know one note from another now you can easily grasp each clear, brief lesson of this step-by-step course. The things you must know are presented in such a concise graphic way that even a child can understand them—yet not a minute is lost on unnecessary details. You instantly "get" the real meaning of musical notation, time, automatic finger control and harmony.

The lessons are delightfully *known*. You like them. You get ahead fast because everything you have to do is so *reasonable* and so *pleasant*. Even scale practice (the old bugaboo) is reduced to a minimum and made interesting! And almost before you realize your progress, you begin playing real tunes and melodies instead of just scales. Thus the course *interests* you all the time—*inspires* you—*encourages* you.

### No Tricks or Stunts—You Learn from "Regular" Music

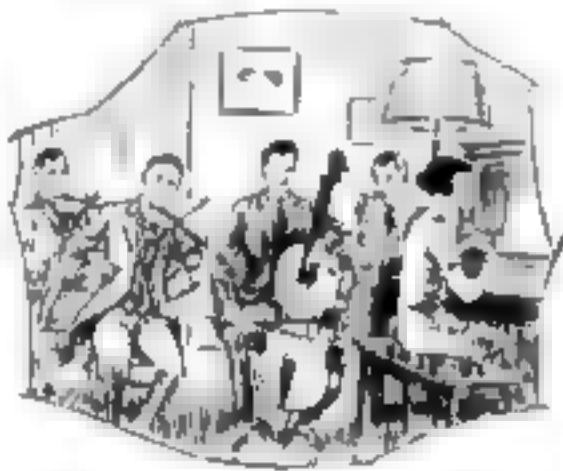
Yes, the new way teaches you to play from notes, just like the best musicians do. There are no trick numbers, no memory stunts. When you finish the U. S. School of Music course, you can pick

up any piece of regular printed music and understand it! Think what that means! You'll be able to read music, go to the concert and play it from the notes. You'll have a long ability to please your friends and yourself, and if you like, make money. Musicians are highly paid for their pleasant work.

### The Surest Way to Be Popular and Have a Good Time

Do you sit on the sidelines at a party? Are you out of it because you can't play? Many people are! Is the musician who claims an excuse? If you play, you are always in demand. Many invitations come to you. Amateurs on the sidelines envy you in detail at evenings and evenings. And you meet the kind of people you have always wanted to know.

Never before have you had such a chance as this to become a musician, a really good player on your chosen instrument, without the deadly drugging and expense that wait such drawbacks before. At last, you can start right in and get somewhere quickly, cheaply, thoroughly.



### PROOF!

"I am taking excellent progress on the cello and owe it all to your new lessons."  
George L. Luby  
Belmont, Maine.

"I am now on my 32nd lesson and can already play simple pieces. I knew nothing about music when I started."  
Edith M. Cunningham  
Fort Wayne, Ind.

"I have completed only 20 lessons and can play almost any kind of music I wish. My friends are astonished. I now play at church and Sunday School."  
Theresa B. Blake  
Harrisburg, Pa.

"I have been playing in the brass band for several months now. I wanted to play from your easy lessons."  
C. C. M. M. M.  
Mora, Minn.

"Your lessons are the easiest way I know of learning to play. I am delighted with them."  
Mary F. Williams  
Gen. Texas.

"I am well pleased with your lessons. I can now play most popular pieces."  
Walter G. Riggs  
Phoenix, Arizona.

### How You Learn Any Instrument So Easily This Way

The amazing success of students who take the U. S. School course is largely due to a newly perfected print and picture method that makes reading and playing music as simple as reading about from a book. You simply can't go wrong. First, you are told how a thing is done, then a picture shows you how then you do it yourself and know it. No private teacher could make it any clearer. The admirable lessons come to you by mail at regular intervals. They consist of complete printed instructions, diagrams, all the music you need, and musical paper for writing out first exercises. And if anything comes up which is not entirely plain, you can write to your instructor and get a full, prompt, personal reply.

Whether you take up piano, violin, cello, organ, saxophone or any other instrument, you find that every single thing you need to know is explained in detail. And the explanation is always practical. Little theory, plenty of accomplishment. That's why students of this course get ahead

### Learn to Play by note

Piano	Cello
Organ	Harmonium and
Violin	Composition
Drum and	Sight Singing
Trumpet	Ukulele
Banjo	Guitar
Tenor	Hawaiian
Bass	Steel Guitar
Mandolin	Harp
Clarinet	Contra
Flute	Piccolo
Saxophone	Trombone
Voice and	Speech Culture
Automatic	Finger Control

### Send Now for the Free Book that Makes You a Special Offer

The whole interesting story about the U. S. School course can not be told on this page. No one who has been so told "Music Lessons in Your Own Home." You can have a copy absolutely free for the trouble of filling out the coupon below, and in the booklet you will find a special temporary offer that makes the U. S. course available to you at half price if you act promptly. With it will be sent an illustrated folder which explains better than words how delightfully quick and easy the Print & Picture Method is. There is a great reason for this short, low reduction, as you will see on reading the booklet, but since the special offer reduces the lessons to a few cents each we want only people who are seriously interested to take advantage of it. If you are really anxious to become a good player on your favorite instrument, mail the coupon now—today—while the special offer holds good!

Please write name and address plainly so that there will be no difficulty in booklet reaching you.

**U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC**  
82 Brunswick Bldg. • New York City

**U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC**  
82 Brunswick Bldg., New York City

Please send your free book "Music Lessons in Your Own Home" illustrated folder and particulars of our Special Offer. I am interested in the following course:

(Name of Instrument or Course)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Miss, Mrs, Mr, etc.)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_







# MEN WANTED!

I am teaching trades to men who want to get out of white collars and into overalls. Who want to quit being wage slaves whose job a strike or bad business or employer's whim can terminate without warning. Who want a chance to be independent, make real money and own their own business.

I refer you to sixty thousand men who found the way to success by sending for my catalog.

## Earn \$50 a Week and Up!

If you are looking for work at \$50 a week and up, if you would like to get into something sure and solid that will give you success and independence, and can put in a few weeks this winter in TRAINING, write me today.

With over TWELVE MILLION automobiles running the demand for mechanics, demonstrators, chauffeurs, truck drivers, garage men, etc., is greater than ever before. Countless opportunities in cities and towns and even remote places. I estimate there are 20,000 Sweeney trained men owning their own garage or business.

## FREE Catalog and Special Offer

Get my FREE 64-page catalog. It shows hundreds of actual photographs of men at work in my magnificent new school. Tells all about wages, profits, opportunities in auto and tractor business. Explains step by step how you learn. Interesting letters from graduates telling how they made good. Shows how men come from all over the world to this big school. Makes you want to join the crowd. Tells everything you want to know. I will gladly send you a copy, beautifully illustrated. I'll tell you how to get into business for yourself. No colored students accepted.

**Send This  
Now**

E. J. SWEENEY, President

**LEARN A TRADE—**  
**Sweeney**  
AUTOMOTIVE & ELECTRICAL SCHOOL  
401 SWEENEY BLDG KANSAS CITY MO.



## SWEENEY System of Practical Instruction

is the ONLY way to learn if you want to save time and money and be properly trained. You get this at the famous trade school, the MILLION DOLLAR SWEENEY SCHOOL and you get it nowhere else. I have helped 60,000 men to success. The way to learn is easy. You don't need any experience, age makes no difference. I teach with tools, not books. You learn by actually doing the work. I am making a *Special Thirty Day Offer*. That is why you should not delay. The first step is to send for my big Free Catalog.

EMORY J. SWEENEY, President

Dept. 401, Sweeney Building, Kansas City, Mo.

Send me free, without any obligation on my part, your 64-page catalog and Special Offer.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

GIVE AGE \_\_\_\_\_

P. O. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_





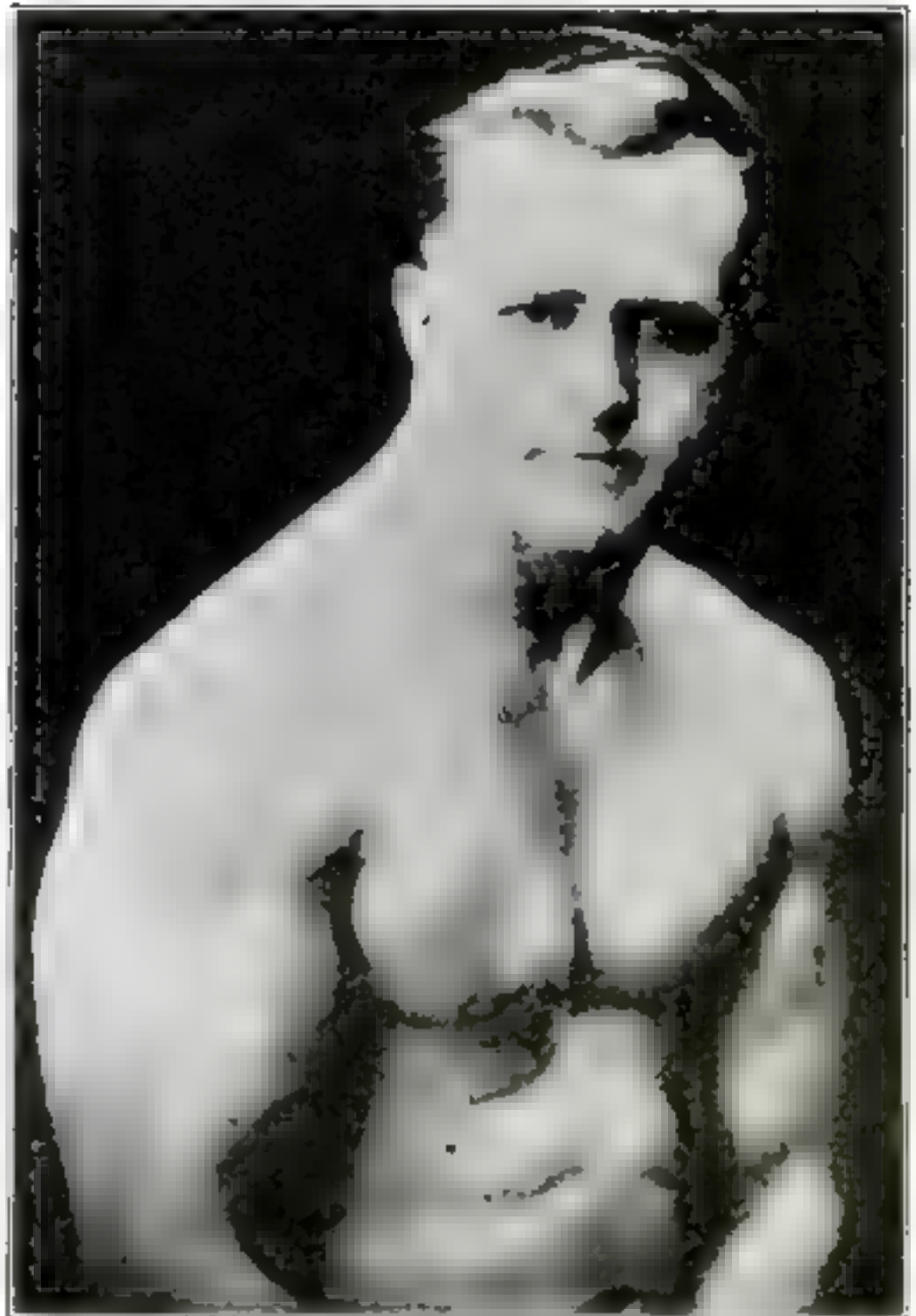


# Are You Ready for the Ash-Can?

DO you realize what it means to neglect your body? Do you know that you will clog up with waste matter and deaden your life just as the ashes do in a furnace? Are you going to drag yourself through a life of misery and be ready for the undertaker when you should really be only starting to enjoy life? Come on and brace up. Take a good hold of yourself and shake those cobwebs out of your brain. Give me a chance at that weak backbone of yours and let me put a pair of man-sized arms into those narrow shoulders.

## Pills Never Made Muscles

I am not a medical doctor. I don't claim to cure disease. Neither do I put any self-assumed title of Professor before my name. *I am a builder of muscle—internal as well as external.* I claim and can prove that by proper exercise you can even build muscle in and around your heart and every vital organ. The kind that shoots a thrill through your veins and reaches every crevice of your body. I add years to your life, and oh boy! what a kick you get out of every day you live. And talk about big, brawny arms and legs, or broad backs and husky chests—just take a look through this winter's copies of Physical Culture Magazine and see for yourself. You will see a few pictures of my pupils there—living examples of the Earle Liederman system—doctors, lawyers, business men, but every last one of them good enough to pose as a professional strong man. Some are in better shape than men who are now acting as instructors to others.



EARLE E. LIEDERMAN,  
America's Leading Director of Physical Education

## Pep Up

What are you going to do about it? Don't sit idle and wish for strength. That will never bring it. Come on and get busy. You must have it, and I'm going to give it to you. I don't promise it, I guarantee it. You don't take any chance with me, so come on and make me prove it.

Send for My New 64-Page Book

## "MUSCULAR DEVELOPMENT"

It contains forty-three full-page photographs of myself and some of the many prize-winning pupils I have trained. Some of these came to me as pitiful weaklings, imploring me to help them. Look them over now and you will marvel at their present physiques. This book will prove an impetus and a real inspiration to you. It will thrill you through and through. All I ask is 10 cents to cover the cost of wrapping and mailing, and it is yours to keep. This will not obligate you at all, but for the sake of your future health and happiness, do not put it off. Send today—right now, before you turn this page.

**EARLE E. LIEDERMAN**

Dept. 1302

309 Broadway, New York City

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN,

Dept. 1302, 309 Broadway, New York City

Dear Sir—I enclose herewith 10 cents for which you are to send me without any obligation on my part whatever a copy of your latest book, *Muscular Development*. (Please write or print plainly.)

Name

Street

City

State















## Money Making Opportunities

## HELP WANTED

**GOVERNMENT** positions. \$1400-\$2500 yearly. Many openings. Thirty-day pay advance and booklet free. Chicago Civil Service College, 8-70, Burger Building, Chicago.

**MAK** money in spare time mailing letters. Rare opportunity now. Mfg. appt. addressed envelope for special terms. Normandie 14, 147 W. 4th St., New York.

**PAID** to earn big money. Excellent opportunity. Travel. Exciting work. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write American Executive System, 1006 Broadway, New York.

**TELEPHONE** for Government Postal and other good positions. \$100-\$1500 yearly. 1 person unnecessary. Full particulars free by writing G. W. Robbins, 1012 Service Center, 424 High Street, New York, N. Y.

**U. S. Government** Radio Highway Mail Clerk. \$135 month. Last position free. Write immediately. Frank Co. 1000 10th Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

**YOUNG** men wanted to learn the clean trade. Big salary and splendid opportunity. No tools and materials free. Write National Instrument Co., 4704 North Hamilton, Chicago, Dept. 12.

**500-1200** WEEK. Genuine Gold Jewelry for store windows easily applied. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 430 N. 1st St., Chicago.

**RAILWAY** Postal Clerk. Start \$1.33 month. Railroad pass expenses paid. Qualifications free. Columbia Institute, N. J., Columbus, Ohio.

**REPUTATION** in 30 days. Similar characters used. Simple system. Bookings. 33 E. Adams Building, Kansas City, Mo. Teachers wanted.

**WANTED** Railway Mail Clerk. \$1600, Experience or correspondence course unnecessary. Write Sir Melby, DHD, Willow 170, Ill.

**ALL NEW** advertising medium, replace spotlight radiators, chandeliers, mirrors, etc. with new light, etc. Write: Melby, DHD, Willow 170, Ill.

**BALTIMORE** We pay larger commission than any other firm in the country to men willing our line of Military Wireless in wire business. Military Wire Corp. 1000 N. 3rd Street, New York.

**VIRGINIA** broken down, engagements, sleeping-out, train orders delivered. \$140-\$200, Experience unnecessary. 333 Railway Bureau, E. M., Louisville.

**MOTION** Picture Operators wanted, Short Course. Positions secured for all competent men. Dept. 24, Mount Park, So. Dakota.

**MAK** \$2.00 an hour in your spare time taking subscriptions to "Popular Science Monthly." Write today for the agency in your town. Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y.

**ASK A SALESMAN** Ask today for a copy of the "Quick Action Advertising Plan." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells how you can make \$1000 a month. Write today for your copy. You'll be glad you didn't wait. Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

## STAMPS AND COINS

**BYRONIA** stamps and parcel of 33 different water stamps. Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**SCOTT'S** Foreign Stamps. 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**MINI** referred for 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**MAK** 50 different Africa. 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**17 VARIOUS** Bulgaria stamps. 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**CALIFORNIA** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**SPAIN** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**1000** 1000 N. 1st St., New York. To include our Stamp Machine, 1000 N. 1st St., New York.

**Your Copy of this great book**

**FREE**

**Send for it TODAY**

**You can Boss the Job**

### Mark These 9 Feature Points of A.E.E. Service

- 1 Life Membership in the Associated Electrical Engineers
- 2 Our exclusive and copyrighted method of training
- 3 Unlimited Placement Service throughout your career
- 4 Unlimited Consultation Service
- 5 A wonderful Laboratory and Experimental Outfit
- 6 A Complete Course in Automotive Electricity
- 7 A Complete Course in Radio
- 8 A Complete Course in Business for the Electrical Expert
- 9 A Legally Binding Guarantee of Satisfaction



This is the mark of the Associated Electrical Engineers Follow it to SUCCESS!

This handsome, profusely illustrated book will tell you of the astonishing growth of the great Electrical Industry, and of the thousands of big money jobs and opportunities waiting for trained men.

More important, it will tell you of the great Associated Electrical Engineers—chartered by the State of Illinois, as an institution for the advancement of every phase of Electrical Science. Not a mere school, but a great National Organization of Electrical Experts and Specialists, who have developed the MOST REMARKABLE SYSTEM ON EARTH for HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRICITY.

### We Train You at Home

In your spare time quickly and surely by our EXCLUSIVE AND COPYRIGHTED METHOD to qualify to

### Earn \$75 to \$200 a Week

as an Electrical Expert or in business for yourself—and

### We Help You "Cash In"

through our Placement Department and our great FREE BUSINESS COURSE, which will show you how to get the big-money Electrical jobs and how to establish your own independent, profitable Electrical business.

### Our Book Tells the Story

Our BIG 64-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BOOK will tell you fully about every one of the 9 remarkable features of Associated Electrical Engineers Service, and how they will be the stepping stones for you from humdrum, low-pay jobs up into the limitless, big-money opportunities in Electricity.

### You Have Education Enough

If you have the AMBITION to succeed and make big money as an Electrical Expert, we will guarantee the rest.

### Mail the Coupon NOW

Get this remarkable book. It is FREE. You will incur no obligation in asking for it. We want every ambitious man in America to have one and receive this great message. Your copy is ready. Send for it TODAY.

**ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**  
Dept. 124, 337 South Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

### Here's Opportunity's Wide Open Door

#### Associated Electrical Engineers

Department 124

337 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Without obligation, send for your 64-page illustrated book on Electricity, together with full details of your remarkable plan of home training and membership in the A.E.E.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Associated Electrical Engineers OF AMERICA**

More Money Making Opportunities on pages 6 to 28



# They Started Where You Are Today



Charles F. Steinmetz



Thomas Edison

## Make Your Start Today

The new book "Be a Power in Electricity" shows you how such men as Tesla, Marconi, Bell, etc., won their laurels in Electricity. What they did you can do. This book is the first step. Write for your Free Copy today. No obligation. Use the coupon.

AMERICAN SCHOOL  
Electrical Division  
Chicago, U.S.A.



Nikola Tesla



Samuel Morse



Alexander G. Bell



Guglielmo Marconi

AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. E-275, Dearol Ave. & 55th St., Chicago

Please send me your free booklet "Be a Power in Electricity". This request puts me under no obligation.

Name .....

Occupation .....

Address .....



# Men of the Hour in Science



**SIR WILLIAM BRAGG** one of England's leading scientists, at work in his laboratory at University College, London, with his wonderful instrument called the "X-ray spectrometer," by means of which he is attempting to fathom the secrets of the mighty, infinitesimal atom. He is one of the world's scientists who, through researches into the construction and action of atoms, are revolutionizing the study of physics, making it possible to study the nature of the universe from the smallest particles of matter.

**DR LEANDER TOMARKIN** a young Swiss biologist, recently announced the discovery of a cure for pneumonia. He calls his remedy "antimicrobium," a chemical compound that is said to have reduced pneumonia mortality from 33 to 1 per cent. He is shown below in his laboratory at the Holy Ghost Hospital in Rome, where he is reported to be testing a remedy for tuberculosis.



Dr. Leander Tomarkin



**FRIDTJOF NANSEN** D.S., D.C.L., Ph.D., F.R.G.S., world-famous Norwegian arctic explorer, author, educator, scientist, diplomat, and winner of the Nobel peace prize in 1922. He now is a leader in organized effort to rehabilitate the war-devastated nations of Europe, and in this interest recently visited the United States on a lecture tour.

**SAMUEL WESLEY STRATTON** B.S., D.S., new president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and for 21 years director of the United States Bureau of Standards, declared in a recent statement that there is a great and growing need for men trained in methods of investigation as applied to the industries, and that we need men skilled in physics and chemistry who can appreciate problems that are to come with industrial progress. On the engineer and scientific investigator, he said, depends largely the commercial and industrial progress of the United States.

**CHARLES GREELEY ABBOT**, D.Sc., astrophysicist of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C. With the aid of a giant 100-inch reflector at the Mount Wilson observatory, California, he has succeeded in measuring the heat of stars to the hundred millionth of a degree. Doctor Abbot is shown above with a sensitive heat-measuring instrument called the "pyrheliometer" which he invented for his researches. It is based on the same principle as the little black-and-silver vane, revolved by light, often seen in opticians' windows.

**J. WALTER FEWKES** Ph.D., LL.D., director of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C. He has contributed largely to our scientific knowledge of the races of men that have inhabited the American continent, especially the Hopi Indians and Cliff Dwellers. He is shown below examining a piece of bread more than 500 years old, dug from Indian ruins.



Dr. J. Walter Fewkes





"The coming of a friend from a far-off land — is this not true joy?" Confucius —

Your friends of radio come to you each night through

the **GREBE**

Broadcast  
Receiver.

*Radio City.*

**THE GREBE CR-12 Broad-  
cast Receiver** is a highly  
efficient Radio Instrument com-  
prising both Regeneration and  
Circuit Radio Frequency Ampli-  
fication with only one tuning  
adjustment.

A Dial graduated in wavelengths  
enables you to locate the program  
you desire instantly.

Conspicuous are provided — and  
necessary — Batteries in the inter-  
iorly finished walnut cabinet.

Requiring no cumbersome storage  
battery nor unsightly wires, this  
Instrument will grace your library  
or living room.

Write for "GREBE  
Radio in the Well  
appointed Home"



**A. H. GREBE & COMPANY, Inc.**  
Richmond Hill, N. Y.  
Western Branch, 451 East 3rd St., Los Angeles, Cal.

License Under  
Armstrong L. S.  
Pat. No. 1,13,149



Type CR-12





# POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

SUMNER N. BLOSSOM, Editor

February, 1924



## Edison, the Man

*An Old Friend's Intimate Recollections of the Great Inventor*

By Francis Jehl

**Y**OU probably read in the newspaper the other day that Thomas A. Edison had sent for an old Michigan fiddler, Jep Blabee, to come East so that phonograph records might be made of the jig tunes he had played for Edison, Henry Ford, and Harvey Firestone when they were on their camping tour last summer.

For me there was a great deal more in that story than the papers printed. That Edison had not forgotten a promise made half a year ago to a casual acquaintance of his vacation jaunt who wanted to hear his tunes on a phonograph, told me that he still remains the same great-hearted, considerate, thoughtful man he was 46 years ago, when I started working for him as a lad of 18 in his historic laboratory at Menlo Park, N. J.

We read so much of Edison as the electrical wizard and the world's greatest inventive genius, that most of us, I fear, have lost sight of the fact that he is a human being as well as a broad-minded, sympathetic, kindly man who reads the newspapers to see what his fellow men are doing, who enjoys a clever joke and a good cigar, and who derives as much wholesome fun out of life as any man alive.

### *A Thoughtful Man*

That little incident of the old Michigan fiddler is typical of the Edison I know, the man who always is looking out for others and trying to make them happy. It brought to my mind the memory of my first meeting with him and the surprise I got to find him the very opposite of the cold, austere scientist I had pictured him.

I had been reading law at the office of Grosvenor P. Lowery, counsel for the Western Union Telegraph Company. He noticed that my principal interest lay in briefs concerning electrical patents. One day he asked me about this, and I admitted that I was more interested in electricity than

**F**ORTY-FIVE years ago, Francis Jehl, then 18 years old, went to work for Thomas A. Edison as a laboratory assistant. Mr. Edison at that time was experimenting with the incandescent lamp and had a staff of seven men. Mr. Jehl is the only survivor of that staff, the only man living except Mr. Edison who saw the birth and development of the lights we all use today.

Mr. Jehl has been in the Edison organization since the day in 1879 when he was chased into Mr. Edison's office by a pet bear the great inventor kept in the yard of the lamp works. He now is connected with the Edison Museum in New York City. He has been in constant touch with America's greatest inventor for nearly half a century and knows his chief as few other men are privileged to know him.

in law. Mr. Lowery knew Thomas Edison as the inventor of the stock ticker, the quadruple telegraph, and other devices bought from him by the Western Union. He was convinced of Edison's genius and

had been quietly enlisting the financial backing of such men as J. Pierpont Morgan, E. G. Fabbri, Robert F. Cutting, and Henry Villard for Edison in the latter's experiments on a new type of electric lamp. He gave me a letter to Edison, and one day I took a train to Menlo Park to present it.

Menlo Park, then as now, was an obscure little hamlet on the Pennsylvania Railroad, a few miles from Rahway, N. J. People who have traveled on Pennsylvania trains between New York and Philadelphia doubtless have seen the station as they whizzed past. The main street was all but deserted that day as I hurried toward the long, white-painted, two-story frame house that was Edison's laboratory.

I was thrilled, and more than a little awed. I was about to see the greatest inventor in the world! More than that, Mr. Lowery had told me that Edison was agreeable to my joining his laboratory force, if I could qualify. You can imagine how my heart was thumping, how I was besieged by fears and misgivings as to the sort of impression I might make on Mr. Edison.

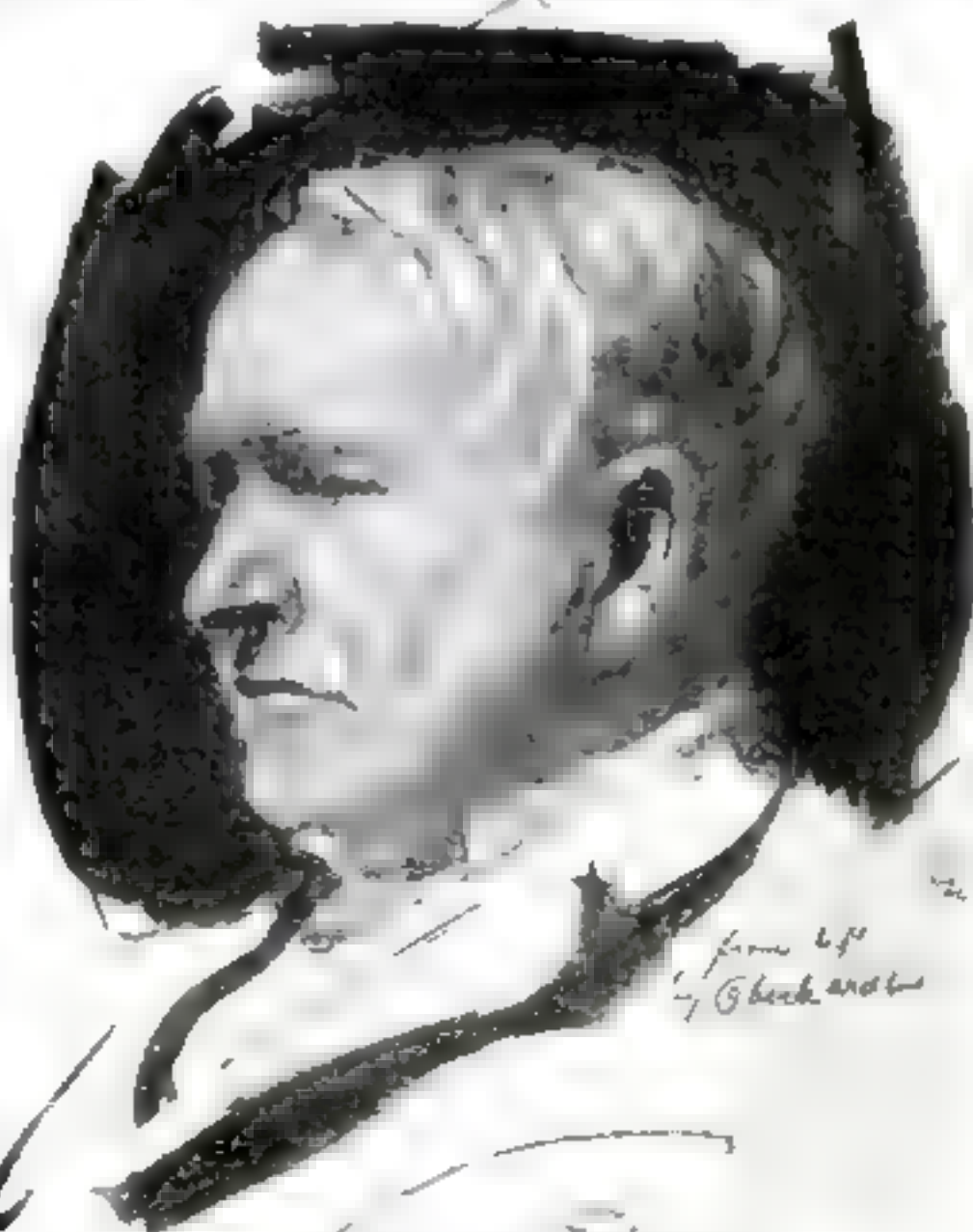
### *Edison's "Pet Dog"*

As I approached the front porch I caught sight of a great shaggy mass lying under a giant hickory tree beside the house.

"Ah!" I thought. "Mr. Edison's pet dog!"

It occurred to me that I might win some slight favor with Mr. Edison if I could make friends with his dog, so I thrust out my hand to pat the animal. The next instant I was rushing up the stairs of the laboratory, the worst scared young man who ever had entered the place. For the animal under the tree was a brown bear. It was chained there; but I didn't take time to ascertain that fact. I just ran.

I forgot all my carefully rehearsed speeches, forgot everything I had planned to impress Mr. Edison. I



An unusual portrait of the great inventor as he appears today





The historic laboratory and workshop in Menlo Park, N. J., where in 1879 Edison and his associates manufactured the first incandescent lamp in the world.

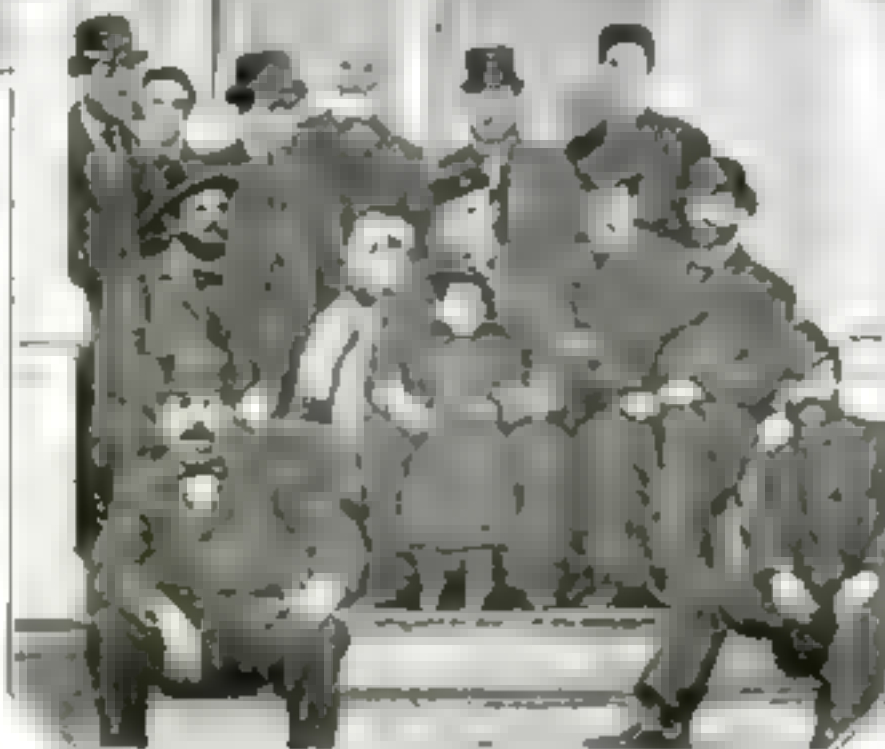
dashed into his laboratory, panting and disheveled, looking apprehensively behind me for the beast which I felt was at my heels. I had expected to be dignified and calm. I was funny and, I fear, ridiculous.

Mr. Edison laughed heartily when I burst in on him, but it was a laugh that endeared him to me forever—a sudden, swift revelation of his character. There was no ridicule in the laugh, no trace of enjoyment of a boy's embarrassment. It was just a wholesome, hearty, spontaneous burst of merriment such as any comical happening might cause.

"Well, son," he said, "did the bear chase you in? Don't let that bother you—you're not the first one."

In an instant I was at my ease, and within a very few minutes arrangements had been made for me to join Mr. Edison, an association that has continued without interruption to the present day.

Six others besides myself were at the laboratory, aiding Edison in his experiments with the incandescent lamp. He was entering his thirties then—an earnest young man with a determined, purposeful face, crowned with that same mop of hair that is silvery now. We worked. Mr. Edison had a faculty for getting things done and for keeping his forces inspired with the same enthusiasm that actuated him. Yet not one of us ever thought of him as "the boss." For he was no driver. He had—and has—executive ability—a faculty for handling men in a degree possessed by no other man I ever have met. Sometimes it would take half a day to



A group picture of Edison surrounded by members of his family and his laboratory assistants, taken in 1879. Beside him are his two children, Marion and Thomas, Jr., nicknamed "Dot" and "Dash." The white-haired man is Samuel Edison, the inventor's father. Francis Jehl, author of this article, is the third man from the left in the top row.



The Edison of 1879 described by the writer as "an earnest young man, with a determined, purposeful face."

He was 4 years ago the writer of the article, and a lot of it went to the bottom of the page. The writer is now a member of the Edison Society.

mount a filament in a lamp—and then it wouldn't work. The man who had done the work would be discouraged to such a point that he was ready to give up. I saw the dejected man and I closed my eyes. I saw him with his head bowed, and I saw the factory work indefinitely. That mood, though never lasted long when Mr. Edison entered the scene. His eyes would twinkle as though the unsuccessful experiment were just a joke.

"Well, now," he'd say, "we'd better try that again. Maybe this time we'll find out what's wrong with it."

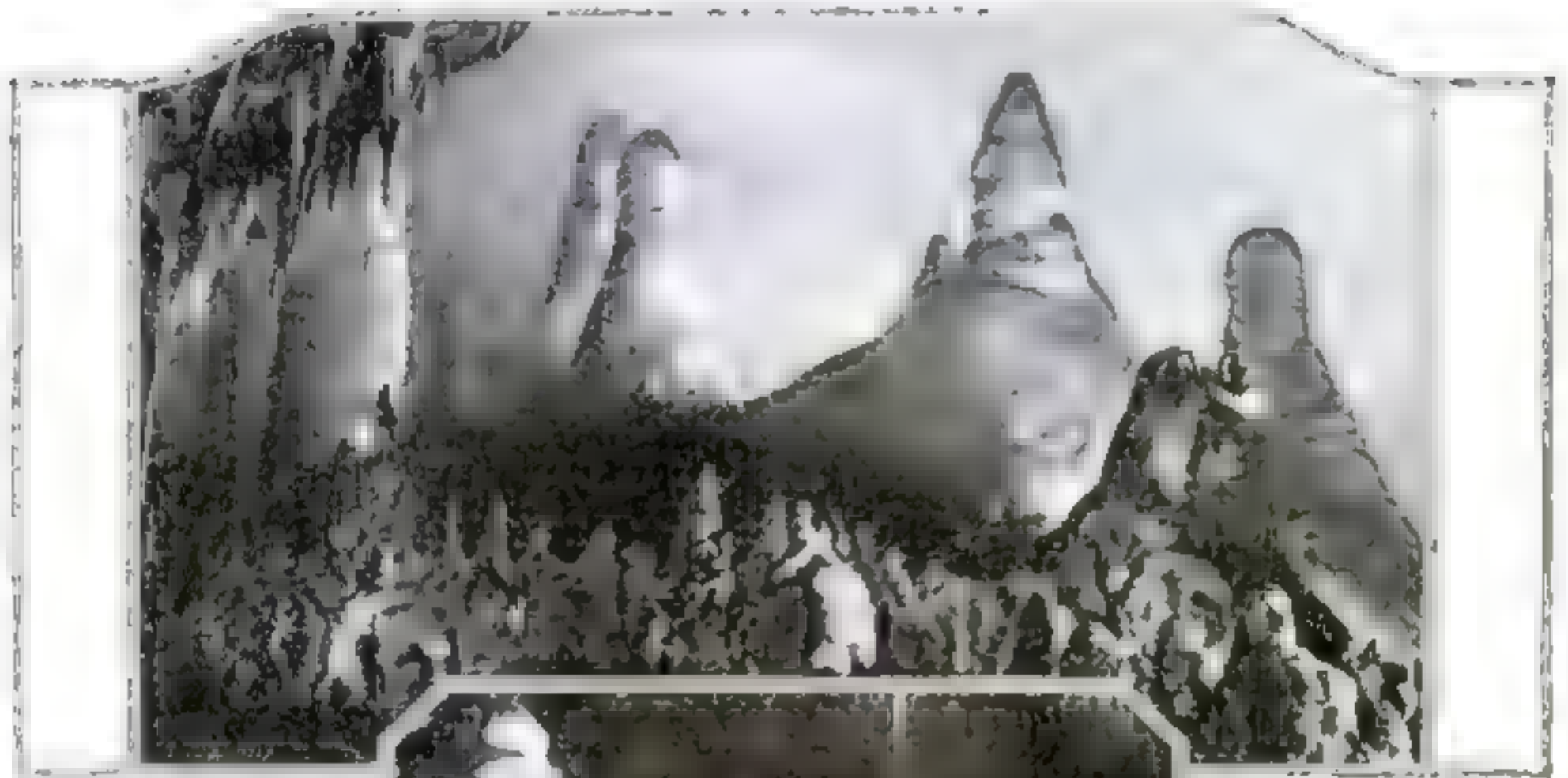
And that's the way the incandescent lamp was invented—experiment after experiment; tireless search for the reason for failure, attempts to correct mistakes. And always the indomitable spirit of Edison triumphed over setbacks and discouragements, inspiring his assistants with faith in his purposes and confidence in his ultimate success.

You have read that Edison is a tireless worker. No man ever worked harder and more relentlessly than he did in those early days. And by the magic of his personality he kept us all working with him, heedless of discomfort or fatigue, interested only in the work we were doing, and reluctant to leave it until it was done. Night after night we stayed at the laboratory until the gray light of the new day drifted in through the windows. Mr. Edison would toss a few books on a bench or

*Continued on page 140*



# Exploring World's Greatest Cavern



One of the great chambers of the world's greatest cavern is shown here. The cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet.



Except for millions of bats, the great Cathedral Cavern is a natural wonder. The cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet.

The slow, deep, and deep of the cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet. The cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet.



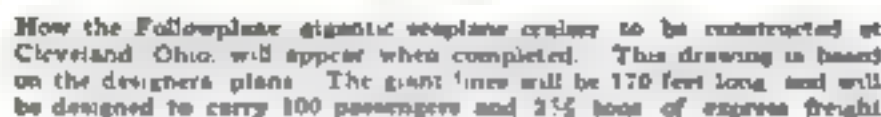
Below are shown two views of the cavern. The cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet. The cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet.



**WITH** fantastically beautiful rock formations and numerous chambers, looking up a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet. The cavern is a long, narrow, and deep, with a height of more than 300 feet.







**By Donald Harris**

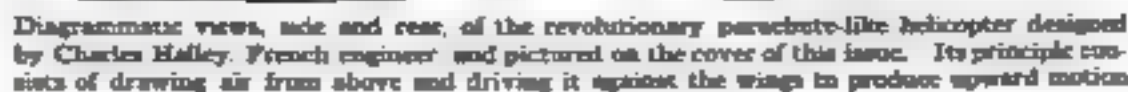
## Epochal Advances in Aviation

In the United States, birthplace of the airplane, giant planes, such as the

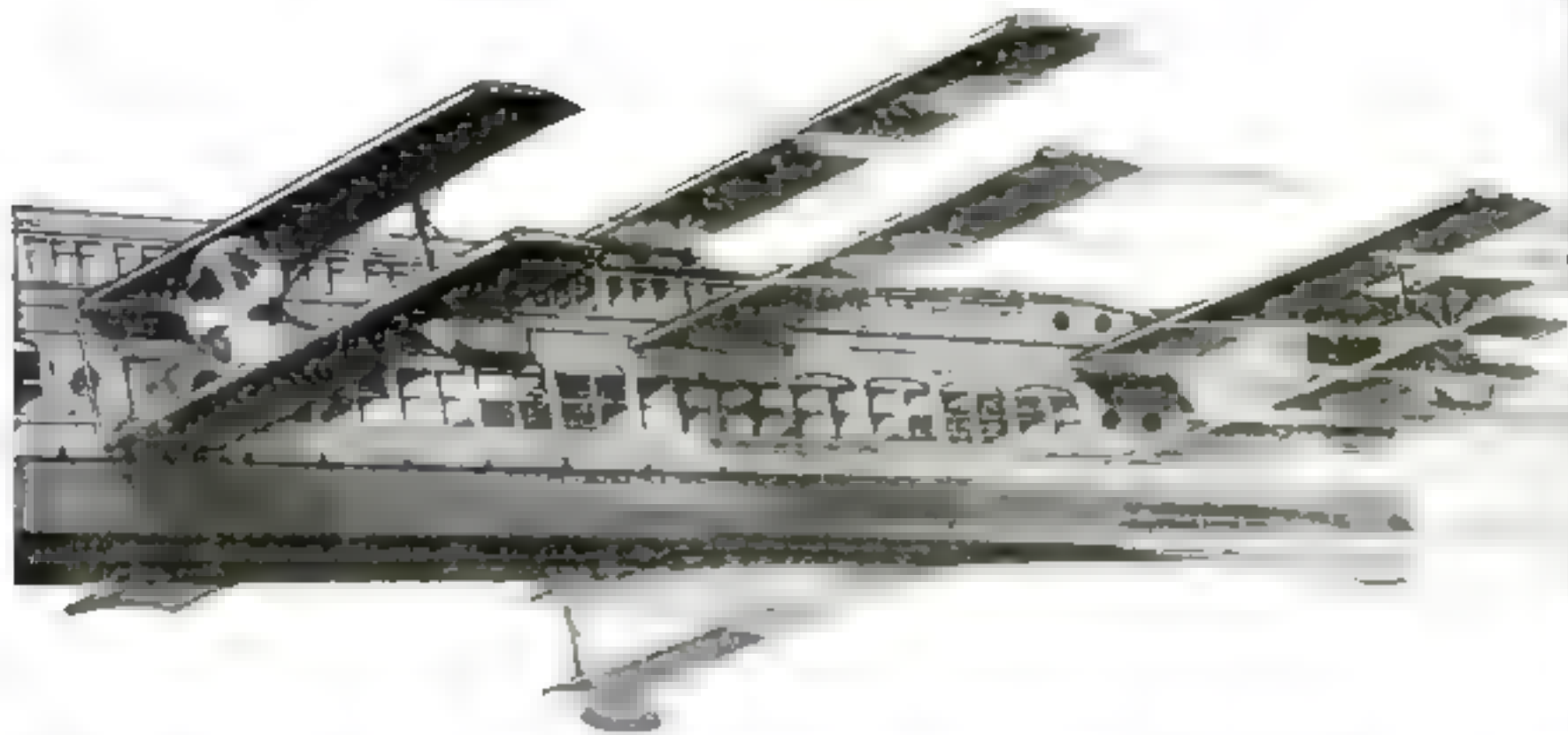
On the Halley machine two bell-shaped wings are attached to a car resembling an airplane fuselage. Two motors in the car drive two propellers revolving in a

Tilting the wings ejects the air from the propellers rearward as well as downward. This, the inventor claims, produces sufficient force both to keep the craft aloft and to drive it forward.

The huge Follow-plane air cruiser, designs of which were completed recently by Thomas R. McMechin, once a Zeppelin engineer, and Lt. Arthur Dennison, for-







mer United States Army designer, truly is a remarkable machine.

This gigantic freight and passenger plane, by far the largest ever seriously projected, is to be built at Cleveland, Ohio. It is to be all of metal, 170 feet long, 26 feet from keel to top. It will contain 2500 square feet of floor space and will fly with six staggered pairs of wings, each with a span of 51 feet. Six engines, of 900 horsepower each, will drive six propellers. These engines will be paired, only two operating at the normal cruising speed of 125 miles. The other four will be reserves. It is estimated that a speed of 200 miles an hour could be attained with all six engines operating.

This aerial giant will be a seaplane, capable of rising from and landing on water. The great length of the wings and their staggered arrangement, combined with the weight of the plane, is expected to allow the machine to travel through severe weather with no more than a very slow roll. All combustible supplies will be carried in an airtight compartment, which can be flooded instantly with carbon dioxide in event of fire.

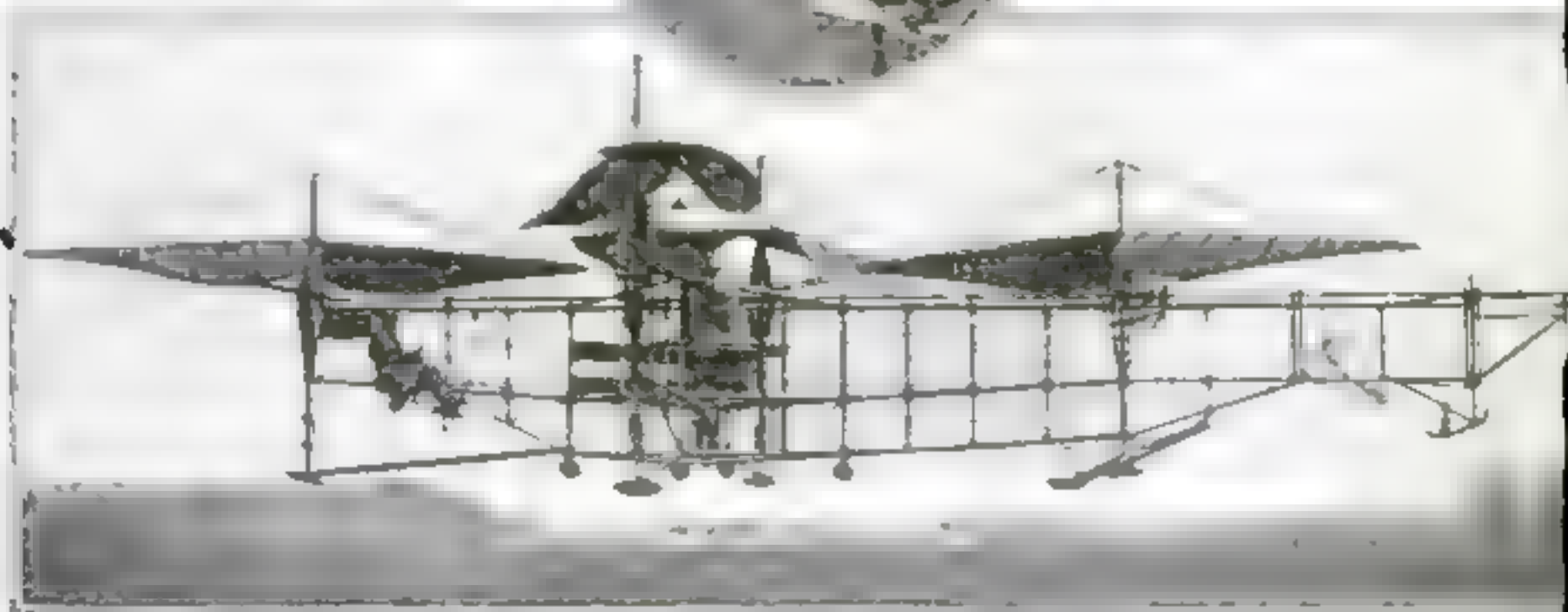
The engines embody numerous radical departures in internal combustion design. They will burn fuel oil, a feature that is expected to reduce their operating cost. It is claimed further that they cannot backfire. Power is transmitted to the propellers through a hydraulic system.

When completed the great air liner is expected to shorten the traveling dis-

tance from New York to London less than 24 hours, at the normal speed of 125 miles. An American man could leave Washington one day and keep a speaking engagement on the next evening. Chicago to New York would be only six hours apart. It is estimated that a \$35 fare would allow the craft to pay a profit on this route. The transatlantic journey, a fare of less than \$150 would be adequate, it is believed. At least 100 passenger tons of express freight could be

Staterooms with berths for night travel feasible, and dining accommodations will be provided. Passengers will not need to remain in seats throughout the journey, as in passenger planes. Even dancing could be provided, the designers believe, because of the all-metal construction, fireproof compartments, smoking is allowed.

The Halley helicopter and the F. plane both represent new mile post in man's swift conquest of the air. Other aerial models await only the working of constructional details.



The new helicopter invented and operated by M. Delmarche, shown in flight during a recent trial near Valenciennes, France. The machine rose 35 feet on a circular course, remaining in the air for nine minutes, breaking all previous records for vertical flight. The inset shows the inventor at the controls.



# Our Senses—and Common Sense

## Second Article in "The Story of the Mind"

By James J. Walsh, M.D., Sc.D.

my newspapers and magazines a blind man, who keeps a stand near my home. When I see papers and periodicals I am hesitating he selects them for me and hands them to me. He always makes correct change instantly from a pocketful of coins. In the several years I have been patronizing him I never saw him to make a mistake, but admire the skill and accuracy with which that little man, despite his handicap, carries on his little business.

We often explain the apparent mystery of it by saying that he has compensated him for lack of sight by sharpening his other senses, especially his sense of touch. But that is



Deaf of sight and hearing since childhood Helen Keller at the right and Willets Huggins, 17-year-old Chicago girl, have achieved distinction by developing the sense of touch to an amazing degree. They are shown above in conversation. Miss Keller "hears" by placing her finger tips on the girl's lips while Willets understands what Miss Keller says by placing the finger tips on her chest and sensing voice vibrations.

test by the aesthesiometer, a test for estimating delicacy of touch, a blind man is shown to be no more sensitive than the normal person. In fact, the blind man is not at all deficient in recognizing, as two separate points, two needle points that prick at points very close together. He is, in fact, able to pay attention to minute differences in feeling and to distinguish them, and he knows through experience what he expects to feel. Thus he is able to differentiate unerringly the feel of nickels, dimes, and quarters in his pocket, and the magazines and newspapers on his stand; things which all of us could do quite as well if only we would concentrate on using our senses as they are intended to be used.

### How We Neglect Our Senses

One of the unused resources of our mind is one of the great handicaps we put upon ourselves. Have you ever taken your watch from your pocket, looked at it, and then, a few seconds later, found yourself unable to tell another person the time? Can you at this moment, without referring to your watch, write down the numerals on the dial exactly as they appear? Try it and see. Unless you have heard of this test before, venture to say that in the thousands of watches you have looked at your watch you have failed to observe that there is no numeral 8; that the place that numeral 8 occupy is filled by the second dial. Or, if there are Roman numerals on your watch, I wonder if you have observed that instead of "IV" the numeral is written "IIII"?

Do you know the color of the eyes of a person who sits beside you in your car or stands next to you in your shop? Do you tell with what words the government marks the value of a 25-cent piece, or on which side of the coin they appear? These are things that you have had

record accurately every impression they receive. You have placed an insurmountable barrier before the storehouse of your mind. For the senses are the gateways of knowledge; the only entrances by which the mind can receive the stimuli, without which, as I pointed out in the previous chapter of this series, the mind will not work.

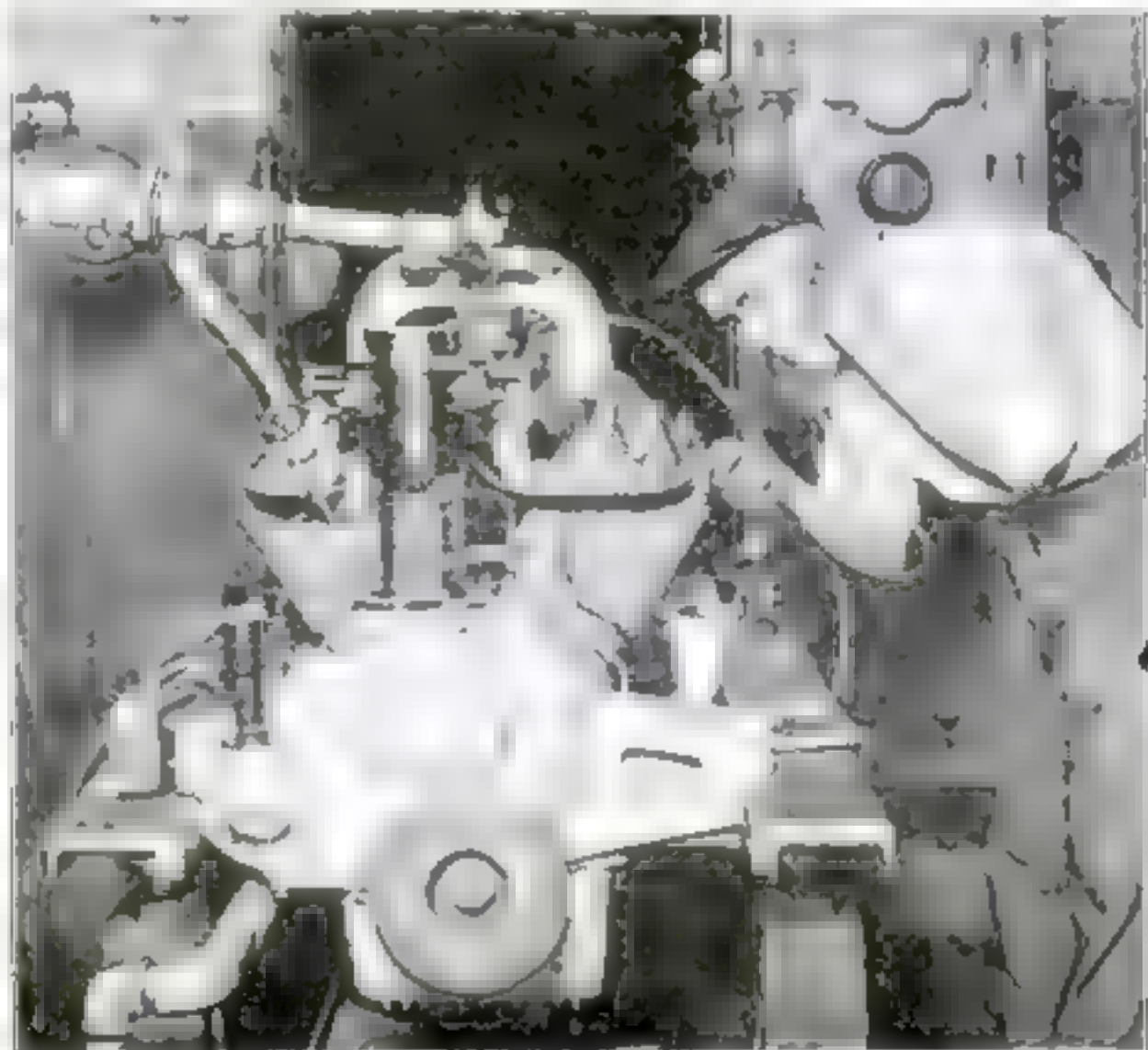
Only through impressions received by your senses can your brain store up the facts and information that mean skill at your trade, expertness at your profession, scholarship in education, a trained mind for life.

The oldtime philosophers had a maxim well worth recalling: "There is nothing in the mind except what was beforehand in the senses." What they wanted to emphasize was that we are not born with ideas. We have instincts designed to enable us to live, and reflexes intended to protect us against dangers in early life, but we have no ideas. They have to be acquired.

It would be mighty handy for some of us if we could inherit the education of our parents, and, beginning with that basis, add more. Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes praised Emerson as the seventh generation of an academic family, yet that hereditary quality did not add to Emerson's

hundreds of chances to observe. You may say they are not important, yet observing them in a way that would imprint them indelibly on your memory is a process that requires no effort if you have trained your senses to work for you as Nature intended they should. Such training in observation is an invaluable aid to successful achievement.

If you have not trained your senses to



Testing an automobile engine in the plant of a Detroit automobile company. By concentrated training of his sense of hearing, the skilled mechanic who makes the tests has learned to detect the least flaw simply by listening to the sounds of the running engine through a stethoscope.



ment, much less confer-  
ation on him at birth  
environment, undoubt-

facilitated his  
ation, but his  
dity did not.

our father and  
her both may  
s known Greek  
, or mathematics,  
that will not  
it any easier for  
to learn either  
thematics or  
sk. On the other  
i, your ancestors  
have been un-  
ated drawers of  
er, hewers of  
d, or tilers of the  
for many genera-  
t; yet it is pos-  
for you to make  
in and drakes of  
sion of an acle-  
ic family who

can start his education at the same  
you do.

Other words, what you know, what  
learn, what you eventually amount  
are a result of what you yourself  
ire through your senses. Hence, the  
sity for training the senses.

early life the untrained senses are  
at useless. The child reaches out to  
the moon because its senses have  
yet been trained to perceive that,  
gh the moon is very bright, it is too  
way to be touched

### Chinese Train Their Senses

ttle later in life this same child, as a  
t of experience and training of the  
s, may be able, with one glance at a  
raper, to tell you how high it is  
n a foot or so. They say that when  
new carpenter is summoned to make  
re, he looks at what has to be done,  
goss back to his shop and cuts the  
ls so that they will fit exactly into the  
on that is to be repaired. He has  
ed his sense of sight to give him  
knowledge

now a real-estate man who can go  
gh a large building and tell you,  
he comes out, the exact size of  
ooms and how they are situated.  
exceptional man? Not at all.  
nerely has trained his senses to



Tea tasters employed to grade imported teas and for the collection of customs duties, require a highly developed sense of taste. They command high salaries accordingly

perceive things accurately, and his mem-  
ory to retain whatever they taught.

Go into a telegraph office and listen to  
the busy clatter of the receiving instru-  
ments. It all seems a meaningless jumble  
of sounds to you, yet the operators sitting  
beside the instruments are ticking off on  
their typewriters the meaning of those  
sounds in ordinary English at the rate of  
more than 100 words a minute.

Can they hear any better than the rest  
of us? Not at all. On the contrary,  
their hearing often is worse than the  
average, because the constant effort is a  
strain on the delicate hearing apparatus.  
They merely have trained their sense of  
hearing to catch the meaning of those  
sounds. After all, this is no different  
from learning a foreign language.



Above: A psycho-  
logical test in judg-  
ment of space varia-  
tions for the young  
man who is to enter  
an engineering shop

At the left: Inspect-  
ing finished artificial  
leather as it comes  
from the coating ma-  
chinery in a factory  
at Newburgh N. Y.  
The trained vision of  
the girl inspector de-  
tects the smaller  
flaw in the main  
sheet of the lat-



When the telegra-  
cumbrous printing a-  
ing the signals went  
extremely slow is of

p  
t  
h  
r  
e  
a  
d  
n  
c  
t

p  
t  
b  
n  
c  
t  
T  
t  
t

any sense will achieve

There is a very  
country storekeeper  
the different solid co-  
as red and blue and  
concerned—by touch  
seems almost impos-  
sible of touch could be  
are considerations  
precise exactly how

If you were to ta-  
red, blue, white, an  
same weight and  
them out on a wire  
fallen layer of snow,  
on them, the snow  
different colored sq-  
varying times. Th-  
be the first to touch  
reason for this is th-  
the rays of the su-  
therefore it takes up  
other colors. White  
of the sun and not  
That is why light  
more suitable th-  
wear in the a  
tropical countries  
light and heat the

### Can You

The storekeep  
differentiate amoi  
cloth by the dif-  
ture which they  
varying power c  
fleeing heat.

concentration of  
push his purpos-  
tration is the cl-  
lock the gatewa-  
lead to the min-

What that it  
have done for  
hut, because  
necessity  
your  
you  
re-



of the same weight. The metal is much colder than the wood of an ordinary pencil. Similarly, you would find that at the first touch, the difference between the conventional pencil and the graphite pencil. You can tell at once whether an object is of metal or of wood or of composition, by the sensation presented to your sense of touch.

though your eyes are, you do not deny if you wish to deny a column in a stone or of some. You touch the the tips of your recognize almost at once, through the the gold sensation you. Of course, tual difference in

## Touch Sense

and a metal tube  
ing on your desk  
several hours, they  
the same tempera-  
the temperature of  
it, since metal is a  
conductor of heat than  
the metal tube carries  
in your hand faster  
this fact at once.  
mediate recognition  
exists between them,  
they may be of the same  
weight and present  
the same feeling of  
to the hand. The  
is true of the pillar  
of plaster and the pillar  
of stone.

ture has provided you with wonderfully sensitive and a faculty of recognizing different through their different physical ideas, merely by touching them. texture as smoothness, shape. I temperature transmit their messages to the touch. Doesn't cause you to wonder whether our sense of touch may not several senses?

reaching the conclusion that we have reached as a result research. Instead of the five ant long-established tradition of us, modern psychology says actually 25 or more, each independent of the other, each performing individual functions ward to the assimilation of impressions which, bred away in the common knowledge.

### Telephones

“B differ-  
pick

We have a sense for cold, another one for heat. We may lose one without losing the other. We have a sense of pain, too, which we may lose without losing our sense of contact. Some years ago I saw a man enter the Salpêtrière Hospital in Paris suffering from a badly burned finger and thumb. He had become engrossed in conversation with a friend and had per-

senses of touch, each no more connected with the others than the eye nerves are connected with the hearing.

This discovery is of real practical value to us. It shows us that what we call our sense of touch, which we regard simply as a blunt purveyor of sensations, actually is capable of being trained to bring us the most delicate details of information and to serve as a highly useful auxiliary to what may seem the senses of sight and hearing.

The powers of the blind news-dealer I have mentioned illustrate vividly the really amazing possibilities that lie in full use of the sense of touch. Probably more remarkable still is the familiar case of Helen Keller, who, deprived of both sight and hearing by an attack of sickness in babyhood, and seemingly fated to remain a hopelessly ignorant and dependent human being, successfully completed a college course, won a doctorate of philosophy and has achieved distinction as a writer and lecturer. All of this she accomplished entirely by means of her sense—or senses—of touch.

### Triumph over Blindness

Laura Bridgman, the young poetess of Buffalo, is another blind and deaf person who has triumphed over the cruelties of nature through training of the sense of touch. It will be remembered, too, that Homer, one of the first and greatest of the world's poets, undoubtedly was blind. So was the great Milton.

But the usefulness of the sense of touch is not confined to those deprived of other senses.

I know a cloth merchant who can tell the value of cloth to within a few cents a yard by feeling it. He can tell how many threads it contains to the inch. He knows instantly whether the material is pure wool or wool mixed with cotton; whether it is pure silk or one of the recently invented artificial silks; whether it is loaded with metallic salts that add apparently to the body of the material but make it likely to crack and to be short-lived in wearing. He knows the strength of the fiber, whether it is short or long. &c.

This knowledge he has acquired only as a result of persistent training, for he entered the mercantile field as a clerk and had no previous experience in any other field. His sense of touch is no better than that of the average human being, but he has learned the priceless habit of concentration and attention.

### Study Your Impressions.

He has learned to interpret aright the impressions his senses of touch receive as he fingers a bit of cloth, and to remember those impressions so that he recognizes them instantly when he encounters

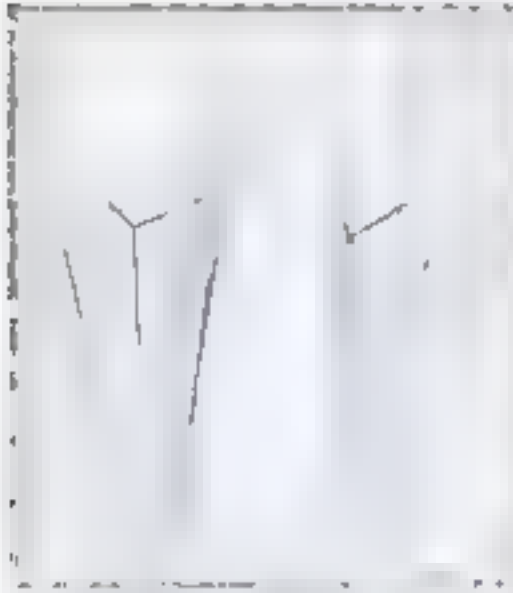


**OF ALL**  
Mrs. Alice Foote MacDougall, the only woman coffee grading and blending expert in America at work in her office in New York City. Fifteen years ago Mrs. MacDougall was a penniless widow. Today she is at the head of a large retail and wholesale coffee business which she built up by her own efforts largely through training and developing her sense of smell.





# Amazing Photos of the Atomic Universe



1 Two views of a collision of an alpha particle with an oxygen nucleus. The left view shows the alpha particle approaching the nucleus, and the right view shows the alpha particle being deflected. These photographs were taken by Mr. Blackett, and they show the path of the alpha particle as it moves through a cloud of gas.



Sir Ernest Rutherford, F.R.S. The photograph shows Sir Ernest Rutherford, F.R.S., in a suit and tie, looking directly at the camera. He has a mustache and is wearing a dark jacket over a white shirt and a dark tie.



3 Two views showing collision of an alpha particle with a nucleus. The left view shows the alpha particle approaching the nucleus, and the right view shows the alpha particle being deflected. These photographs were taken by Mr. Blackett, and they show the path of the alpha particle as it moves through a cloud of gas.



4 The passage of X-rays through air. A narrow beam of X-rays is shown passing through a cloud of gas, creating a series of dark and light bands. These photographs were taken by Mr. Blackett, and they show the path of the X-rays as they move through the air.



5 Two views showing collision between an alpha particle and a nucleus. The left view shows the alpha particle approaching the nucleus, and the right view shows the alpha particle being deflected. These photographs were taken by Mr. Blackett, and they show the path of the alpha particle as it moves through a cloud of gas.



6 Alpha rays in the air from polonium, a radioactive substance discovered in 1898 by Madame Curie. These two spectacular photographs of mysterious radioactive emanations were taken at right angles to each other.



2 Path of an alpha particle. The photograph shows a single, straight line of light, representing the path of an alpha particle as it moves through a cloud of gas. This photograph was taken by Mr. Blackett, and it shows the path of the alpha particle as it moves through the air.



7 Collision of an electron with a nucleus of an atom. The photograph shows a dark, irregular shape, representing the collision of an electron with a nucleus. This photograph was taken by Mr. Blackett, and it shows the path of the electron as it moves through a cloud of gas.



8 A very weak X-ray showing electrons liberated at an angle with its path. Although an atom is so small as to be almost incomprehensible to man, an electron is far smaller yet it obeys orderly laws of the universe.



# Astronomy from the Cellar

## How a Busy Man Makes the Stars His Textbook

An Interview with James Hartness, ex-Governor of Vermont

By Raymond J. Brown

"WHEN I was Governor of Vermont, there were times when the affairs of state assumed proportions that seemed overwhelmingly important. At such times I would go to my telescope and look upon other worlds, then the affairs of men on earth, their intrigues, their ambitions, and their endeavors, became trivial. Then the seeming importance of this world, the states and nations of which are marked off by definite, narrow lines, passed into insignificance in comparison with the vast worlds that lie beyond us; worlds that have no boundaries; worlds whose infinite size we cannot comprehend.

### Earth's Affairs Seem Insignificant

"Whenever my troubles get too much for me, whenever I begin thinking that I am carrying a heavy burden, I find solace in my telescope. Properly enough, it is always the small end of the instrument that points toward the earth. A few minutes' gazing into the wonders of the skies, and my affairs are reduced to their proper proportion in the scheme of the unfathomable universe. They become inconsequential, unimportant, hence, why should they annoy me?"

Thus does James Hartness—prolific inventor, successful selfmade business man, former governor of his state, recipient of honors for useful scientific achievement—describe the unique philosophy of life that has come to him from pursuit of his hobby of astronomical observation "from the human standpoint."

### An Underground Observatory

Going underground to look at the heavens may seem like a strange anomaly, yet that is exactly what Mr. Hartness does. For on his big hillside estate at Springfield, Vt., he has constructed the strangest astronomical observatory in the world—a subterranean cave of concrete, containing a half-dozen rooms fitted up as laboratory, library, study, office, and retiring and storage rooms. Connecting with his home by a 200-foot tunnel, the cave ends with the observation chamber, a concrete structure from which juts a cast-iron revolving turret that holds his telescope.

In this turret, which is an adaptation of the revolving turret of a battleship, Mr. Hartness conducts his studies of other worlds. There he is shielded from interruption and from distraction by annoyances of the world in which he lives.

His observatory is little short of revolutionary from the standpoint of the orthodox astronomer. In fact, when his first rough plans were shown to astronomers and makers of optical instruments, they shook their heads gravely and assured him that it couldn't be done.

But Mr. Hartness, who had something more than 100 inventions to his credit at

the time, merely listened to the objections and built his observatory virtually as he had planned it. Later he had the satisfaction of hearing from his critics that his instrument produces results that compare favorably with astronomical apparatus of large observatories.

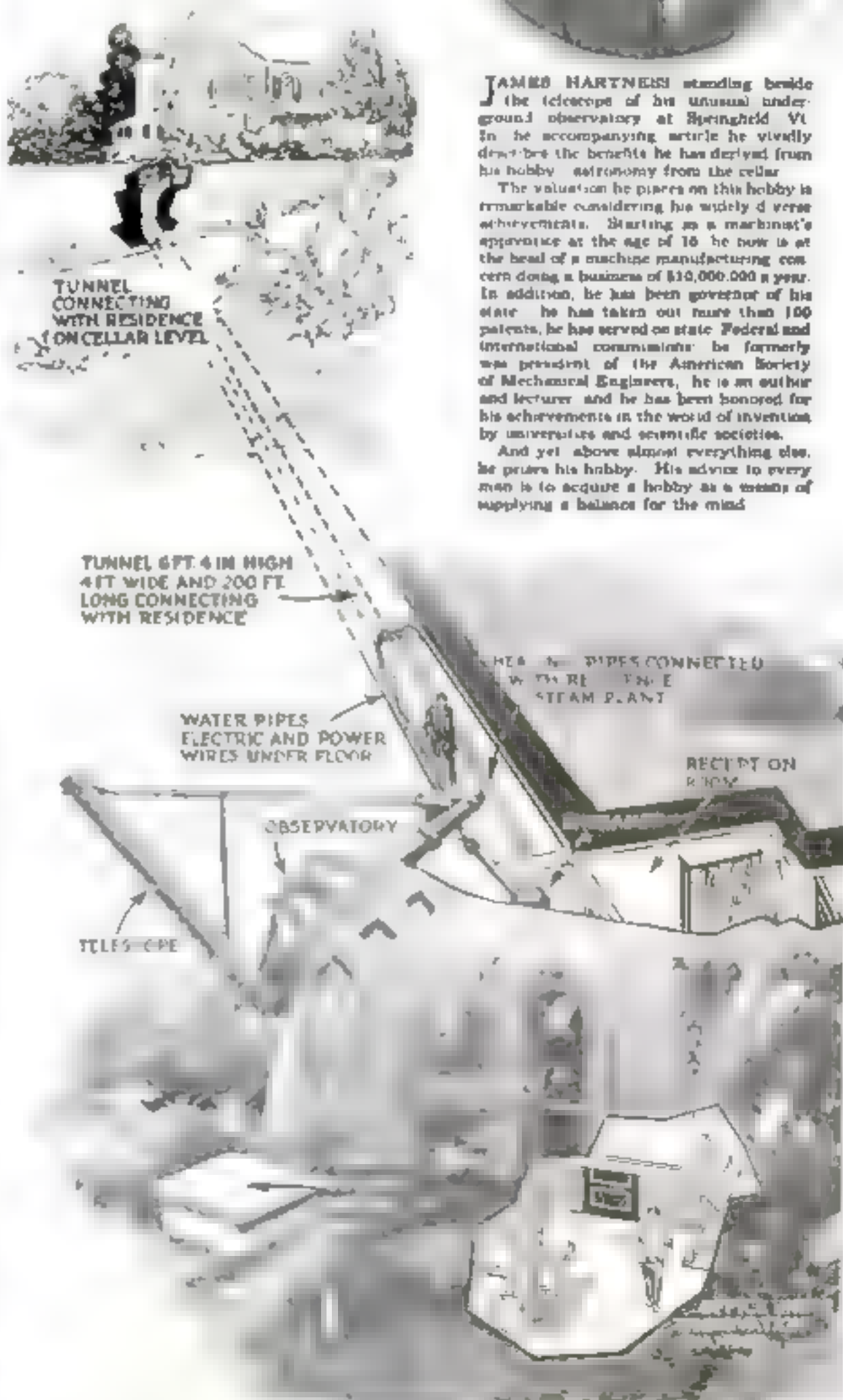
In the cosy study of his subterranean retreat, Mr. Hartness, a tall, wiry, grave-faced man, with kindly eyes, told how



JAMES HARTNESS standing beside the telescope of his unusual underground observatory at Springfield, Vt. In the accompanying article he vividly describes the benefits he has derived from his hobby—astronomy from the cellar.

The valuation he places on this hobby is remarkable considering his widely diverse achievements. Starting as a machinist's apprentice at the age of 16, he now is at the head of a machine manufacturing concern doing a business of \$10,000,000 a year. In addition, he has been governor of his state; he has taken out more than 100 patents, he has served on state, Federal and international commissions; he formerly was president of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, he is an author and lecturer, and he has been honored for his achievements in the world of invention by universities and scientific societies.

And yet, above almost everything else, he prizes his hobby. His advice to every man is to acquire a hobby as a means of supplying a balance for the mind.





# Says Dr. Paul Kammerer: The Leopard Can Change His Spots And Fathers Can Pass Their Good Characteristics to Their Sons

By Lane Stuart

**T**HAT acquired characteristics—the deft fingers of the musician, painter, or skilled artisan; the ingenuity of the inventor, the wisdom of the statesman—can be passed on from father to son is the amazing message recently brought to America by Dr. Paul Kammerer, biologist, of the University of Vienna.

## An Enthusiast

I called on him the day after he arrived in this country. I found him confined to his bed in a New York hotel, the victim of a recurring fever contracted on one of his early exploring trips in Africa; but even his sickness could not diminish his enthusiasm once he was on the subject of his life work—the endeavor to prove scientifically that the highest qualities we have built into our lives can be passed on to future generations.

Doctor Kammerer has reached his revolutionary conclusions after almost 20 years of scientific experiment with lower animals.

He has grown eyes in blind newts. He has given to land toads the physical characteristics and habits of the water-dwelling branch of the species. He has changed the color of the spots on a salamander's back. Eventually he says, he hopes to prove that the leopard's spots can be changed in the same way.

## Changes Permanent

He has caused certain amphibians to alter their breeding habits. And these new characteristics, produced by patient scientific work on successive generations, he asserts, are made permanent, and are transmitted by their possessors to their progeny, on and on.

"These," he explained to me, "certainly are acquired characteristics, not natural ones. Take the proteus, or blind newt. This animal for centuries has inhabited the dark caverns of the seas. It has had no need for eyes, and its eyes have become mere rudimentary organs under its skin. I exposed successive generations of newts to red light—constantly, night and day—and at



## A Second Darwin?

**DR. PAUL KAMMERER** biologist of the University of Vienna, has been a storm center of scientific discussion ever since he first announced his revolutionary doctrine of "short cut evolution"—the theory that a son directly inherits the acquired characteristics of his father.

Scientists of world-wide reputation have hailed him as the greatest biologist of his time, the logical successor to Darwin; others of equal standing have been skeptical, and a few have called him a misguided enthusiast.

The attention of the world was focused on Doctor Kammerer when, about a year ago, 50 professors and students at Cambridge University invited him to England to demonstrate his theories.

And now he comes to America to lecture to our leading universities. The accompanying interview is presented in the belief that whether you agree with Doctor Kammerer or not, you will be interested in his theories.

last a newt appeared whose eyes had pushed through its skin. Moreover, this characteristic was transmitted to the next generation.

"If this transmission of acquired characteristics can be effected with some animals, I am convinced that it will apply to man as well. Principles applying to one

branch of life invariably apply to all others—plant life and animal life alike. The discoveries of medical science are the result of scientific work on the lower animals—guinea pigs, rats, and rabbits. Science derives its principles regarding life from the lower animals, then works gradually to man.

## Proof from Animals

"It is on this method of scientific research that I base my conclusions. I cannot prove absolutely that the characteristics acquired by one generation of man will be transmitted to the next. Possibly I never shall be able to do so. Man's span of life is too long for one investigator to observe facts regarding several generations. With the lower animals we can do so because they are short-lived—five or six generations live and die in a decade. My hope, though, is to prove this principle of the transmission of acquired characteristics in the lower animals so conclusively that science must accept it as being true of man to the same degree.

"Long after I was convinced by my experiments that it was true, I was gratified by a striking corroboration in the findings of Dr. Richard Semon, a German scientist. Doctor Semon discovered that a child before birth bore callouses on its feet, near the big toe and the heel, where its ancestors had developed them through many generations of walking.

## Seeking More Evidence

Callous growths on the feet certainly are an acquired characteristic. This is the only instance I have heard of where the principles I am seeking to prove seem to apply to the human race. One case, of course, is not conclusive. But others will come to light; at that I feel certain.

"It is not in the transmission of purely physical characteristics, however, that the human race is chiefly concerned. I hold also that mental, ethical, and moral characteristics, once acquired, can be made inherent. I believe that every deed, every happening not only leaves an indelible imprint on the individual but is transmitted to the



offspring. Hence, I believe, too, that favorable characteristics produced in one generation through normal life and wholesome environment can improve the human race and result in marvelous progress from generation to generation.

"This is more than eugenics. I may call it eugenics from a positive standpoint, rather than from a negative one. That is to say, instead of seeking to improve the human race by the elimination of bad qualities in succeeding generations, I hold that the improvement should be brought about by inducing positive, good qualities which will be transmitted to the offspring. This, of course, is a matter for the future. I can only hope to point the way.

"Science long has recognized that certain animals acquire a color similar to the color of their surroundings. For example, the hair of certain rats in the deserts is sand-colored. Every one knows of the white-furred animals that inhabit the polar regions. I seek to prove that the acquisition of these colors is due to the animals' direct imitation of their surroundings. Further, I hope to prove that their bodies are altered in form and structure, and that these changes are not characteristic of the lower animals alone, but of mammals as well, and probably man.

### Color Changes Inherited

"In experiments with salamanders I have shown that specimens forced to live on a yellow background eventually become almost yellow and that their progeny is yellow at birth. Likewise, salamanders that have lived on a black background become almost entirely black, and the next generation is black as well. By placing land toads on an island in a warm aquarium through which cool water was flowing, I caused them to plunge into the water to escape the heat and to acquire, in time, the characteristics of the water-dwelling toads, including pads on the feet. These characteristics have become permanent and have been transmitted to the next generation.

"Strange to say, I have noted that the acquired characteristics become stronger and of greater hereditary power than the original, or natural characteristics. Probably I can make the reason for this clear by a simple analogy. A man is more conscious of new shoes on his feet or a new ring on his finger than of old shoes or an old ring he has been wearing for years. That is because the new articles irritate.

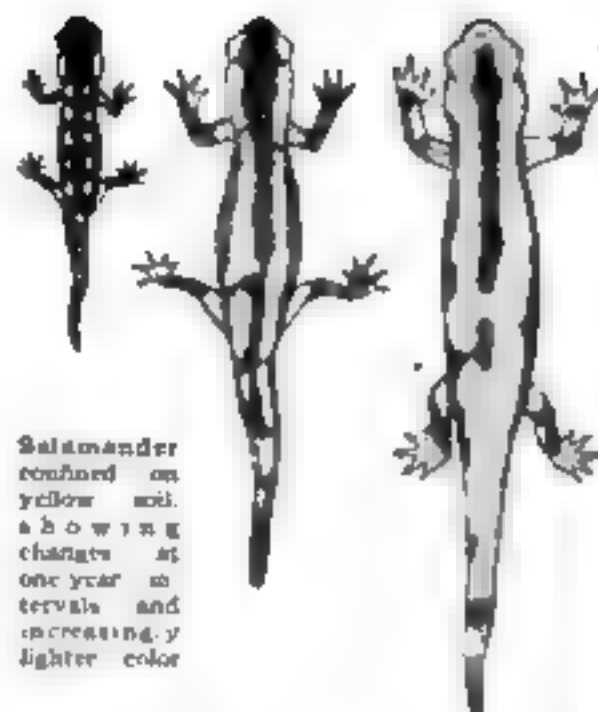
### New Qualities Gain Force

A somewhat similar sort of irritation is caused in animals by a new physical characteristic, because it is unfamiliar. And the acquired characteristic, because it is constantly making its presence evident, exerts a stronger force in propagation than the old characteristics.

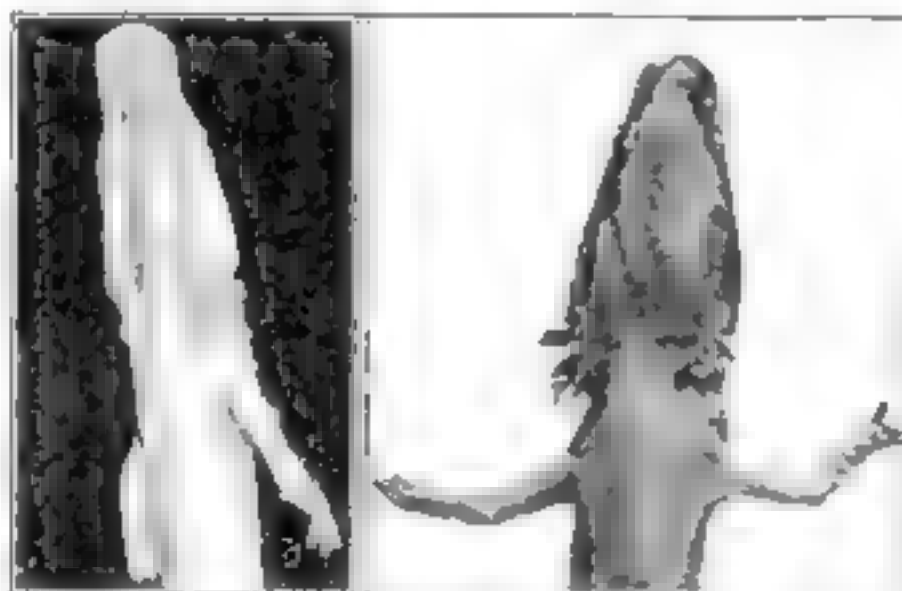
"Dr. Francis B. Sumner, of California, by placing rats in cold and warm rooms, has caused the animals to vary in the heaviness and texture of their coats. He also has performed experiments that have indicated that color changes in animals



Salamander confined on black soil showing growth at one-year intervals and pronounced tendency toward blacker color.



Salamander confined on yellow soil showing changes at one-year intervals and increasing lighter color.



These two photographs show the results of the remarkable experiment in which Doctor Kammerer claims to have grown eyes on a blind newt to prove the inheritance of acquired characteristics. At the left is the eyeless newt that inhabits dark sea depths. At the right is a newt that has grown eyes after successive generations subjected constantly to red light. The eyes have pushed through its head.

are due in large measure to the animals' adaptation to their surroundings. That is to say, color changes are due not merely to the survival of those animals that in colorings are best fitted to live in their particular surroundings, but to more or less rapid acquisition by the animals of the color of their surroundings.

"These changes—in color, form, structure and traits—biologists generally hold



Doctor Kammerer at work in his laboratory obtaining a rat with which he is experimenting to prove his theories.

Both of the salamanders, the growth of which is pictured above, were descendants of a fire salamander confined on yellow soil during its life.

come about through evolutionary changes through many generations. My contention is that the evolution is shorter; that the changed characteristics are acquired by one generation and transmitted to the next, after which they are permanent and will remain so until change of environment causes other changes.

"It is a long step from my experiments to the formulation of principles that may be applied to man. I am convinced, though, that some day we shall have well-defined laws regarding the transmission of characteristics in the human race. We shall know how favorable characteristics may be acquired and how they may be passed on. Then the world always will be assured of leaders in the arts and sciences."

Doctor Kammerer is a slight man of 43, an ascetic in appearance. He is a musician and composer and the author of a dozen books and innumerable scientific papers; yet his revolutionary theories have met with slight encouragement from the scientists of his native land.

When he sought the right to lecture at the University of Vienna 12 years ago, the scientific paper that accompanied his application was rejected summarily, and the application denied. A little later, though, this same paper was awarded the Soemmering prize, his country's most coveted award for distinguished scientific work.

### Called to English University

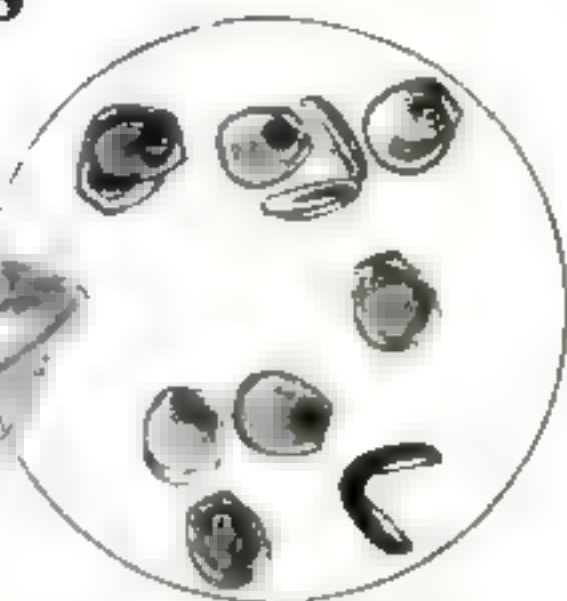
Then the University of Vienna sought out Doctor Kammerer, making place for him as lecturer. Yet he had to live, support his laboratory and buy biological specimens, on about \$150 a year. Then he was called to the colors.

After the war, he no longer was able to maintain a laboratory, and the pursuit of his work seemed hopeless until, about a year ago, he was invited to lecture before a group of scientists at Cambridge University, England. There the attention of the world was drawn to him, and his present visit to America is the result.



# Fish Planters to Make Our Rivers Yield Fortunes in Pearls

Here is the channel catfish of the Mississippi, one of our fresh water fishes upon which young pearl-producing mussels feed and thrive.



A microscopic photograph of embryo mussels, future producers of precious pearls, which Uncle Sam's scientists are propagating for commercial use.

By Robert E. Martin

SCIENCE soon will place millions of dollars in the inland streams of the United States, there to be gathered by any one who desires.

This amazing announcement was made recently by the United States Bureau of Fisheries which, through scientific propagation of fresh-water mussels, plans to make dozens of rivers throughout the land yield rich harvests of wealth in pearls.

During the last year the streams of the country are estimated to have given up \$15,000,000 in these gems, produced by natural means within the shells of mussels that live along the bottoms of rivers like the Mississippi, and the Black River and White River in Arkansas—streams that have been dragged by pearl fishers for years.

## Science Enriches the Pearl Market

But this enormous annual wealth in fresh-water pearls is small, say government experimenters, compared with what may be expected from scientific methods of increasing pearl production—methods that will be adopted this year as the result of long experiments by the Bureau of Fisheries with 500 varieties of mussels found in the Mississippi Valley. In from four to six years they expect a crop of pearls that will surpass in treasure the richest "strikes" made in the gold-fields of California and Alaska.

The experiments of the bureau were conducted at its station at Fairview, Ia. Of the 500 varieties of mussels tested, 40 were shown to lend themselves to pearl culture. Many of these, it was found, could be stimulated to the production of larger and finer pearls. The fact that single pearls worth \$25,000 already have been produced naturally and taken from the streams of the country, gives some indication of what may be expected with scientific propagation.

The spawn of the mussel is a parasite. It attaches itself to the gills and fins of certain fish, particularly catfish and bass. Unless it can find this lodgment and feed upon the tissues of the fish, it will die. In from nine to 24 days, depending on the species, the mussel is developed sufficiently to drop away from the fish and sink to the bed of the river. There, after several years' growth, the mussel produces its valuable pearls.

The plan of the government is to procure the spawn under favorable

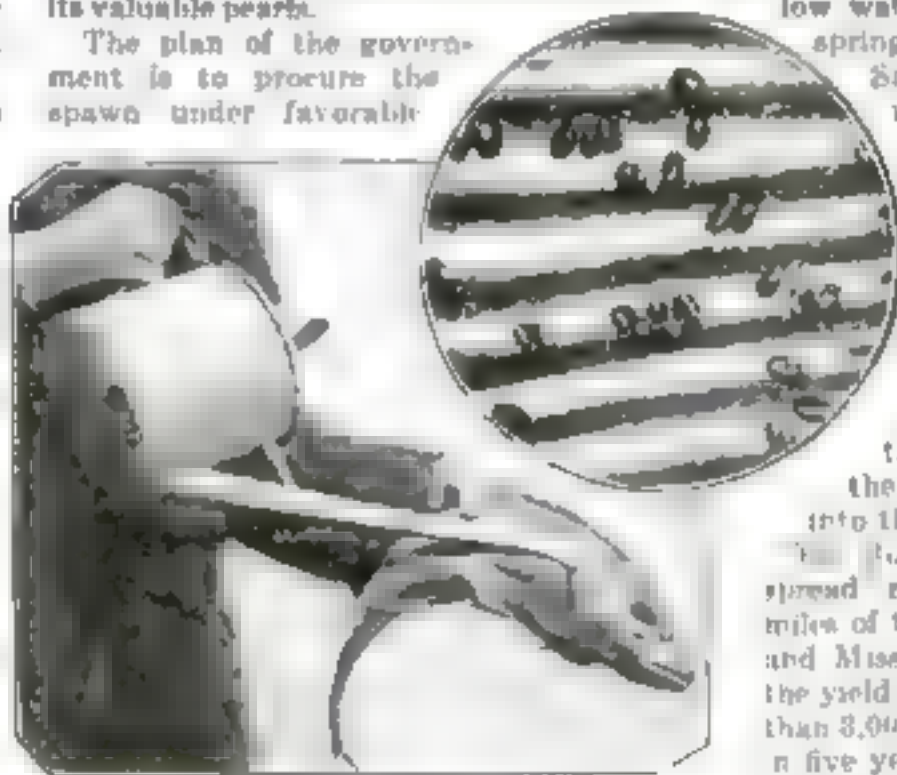
conditions and to see that the spawn has its opportunity to thrive by attaching itself to fish. This will be done by inoculating fish that are left stranded in shallow water when rivers recede after spring floods.

Salvaging these fishes by placing them back in the rivers is a work carried on extensively by the Bureau of Fisheries, millions of fish being rescued by government men every year. The method of inoculating the stranded fish with mussel spawn will be either to place them in water containing the spawn or to pour the spawn-filled water directly into the gills.

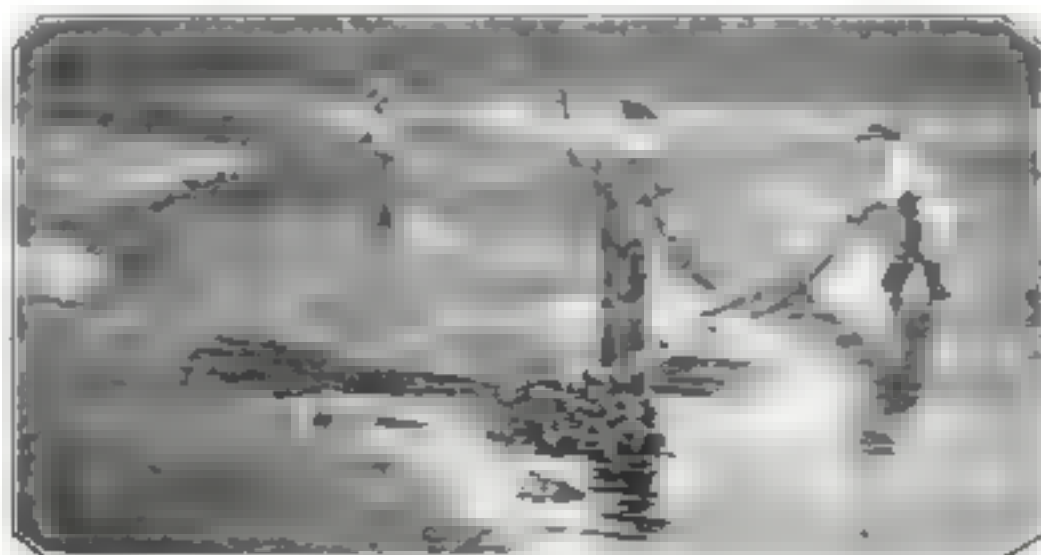
The Bureau of Fisheries already has spread mussel spawn through 360 miles of the Mississippi between Iowa and Mississippi. It is estimated that the yield of this sowing will be not less than 3,000,000 mussels, many of which in five years or so will contain pearls.

The mussels are gathered by dragging the bed of the river with blunt hooks. Then they are subjected to heat sufficient to cause the shell to open without ruining the pearls. After the mussels have been inspected for pearls, buttons and other ornaments are made from the shells, or they are ground up to serve as chicken feed and fertilizer.

The largest pearls found in United States rivers include one weighing 103 grains, taken from the Black River, Ark., in 1904, and one weighing 68 grains, from the Wisconsin shore of the Mississippi in 1907. These sold respectively for \$25,000 and \$15,000. The record catch for a month contained pearls worth \$300,000, taken by Wisconsin fishermen.



Inoculating a fish with embryo mussels. Water containing the embryos is poured into the gills. The inset shows how the young mussels attach themselves to the gills, feeding upon the tissues.



Government fishermen rescuing fishes that have been stranded in land-locked sloughs along the Mississippi after the spring floods. Before they are returned to the river, these fishes will be inoculated with embryo mussels so that they may yield a great pearl harvest.



# Putting Plants to Work on the Night Shift

## Science Speeds Up Nature's Food Factories

By Newton Burke

**Y**EARS ago, through the development of artificial light, science made possible the 24-hour day in industry. Now, through the same agency, science is putting plants, like human workmen, on the night shift. For scientific research has revealed the fact that certain plants may be grown by electric light. Subjected to artificial light after nightfall, these plants are found to be hurried to maturity with double their normal speed and to acquire as well a vigor equal to, and possibly greater than that of plants grown under natural conditions.

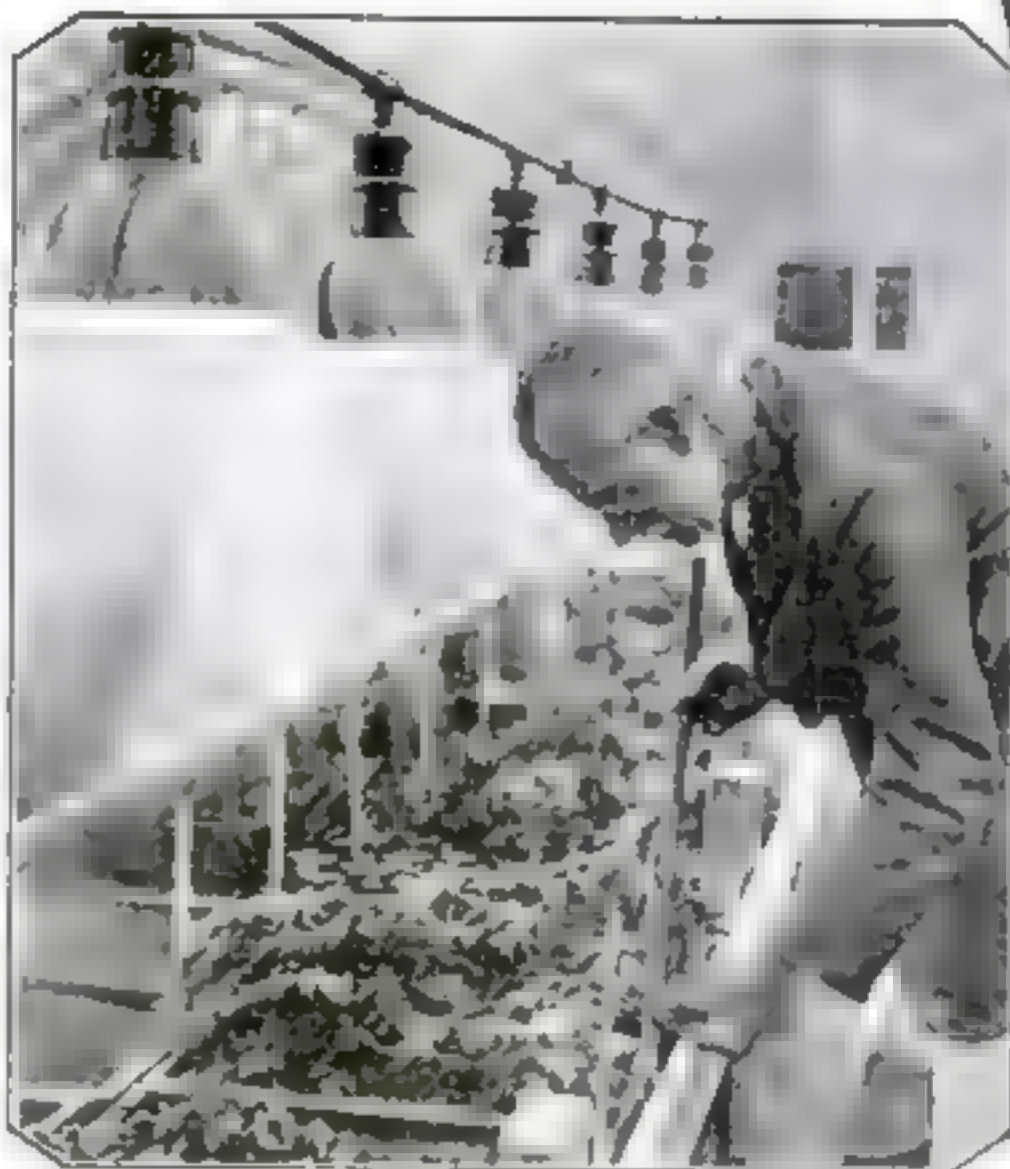
### Growth Is Doubled

In a six weeks' experiment conducted recently by the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., in a greenhouse at Baldwin, N. Y., 12 varieties of flowers and 12 of vegetables were sown. Half of the plants, in addition to being exposed to the sun during the day, were bathed in the light of six 500-watt electric lamps for five hours each night. The other half received only the light and heat of the sun, being shielded from the rays of the lamps by oilcloth curtains.

At the end of six weeks, Professor Hugh Findlay, of the Department of Agriculture, Columbia University, who was in charge of the demonstration, found that some of the plants that had been kept working night and day were about twice as far advanced in growth as those that had received only the sunlight. These were plants that bear broad leaves—a characteristic enabling them to absorb the extra light in larger proportion than plants with smaller leaves.

The experiment has been hailed as a useful, practical discovery that can be applied immediately in commercial greenhouses to make growers more independent of weather vagaries as affecting the light and heat of the sun.

Even more astounding are the experiments in scientific plant culture recently undertaken in a plant laboratory established at Yonkers, N. Y. There 30 scientific workers actually are manufacturing every climatic condition that might affect plant growth. There, too, plants are being put on the night shift, but they are



Speeding up the growth of plants under the rays of powerful electric lights during recent tests conducted by the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. in a greenhouse at Baldwin, Long Island. Julius Henrichs, veteran florist, who superintended the tests, is shown above measuring the plants.

being supplied as well with tropical temperatures and with humidity as desired. Atmospheric conditions are being manufactured artificially by injecting into the air of the greenhouses the carbon dioxide that the plants require in larger quantities than nature provides.

The ultimate purpose of the Yonkers laboratory, known as the Thompson Institute for Plant Research, is to conserve and improve the food supply of the world for future generations. The institution has been established by funds pro-



By enclosing healthy water plants in these glass cages then introducing a different species of insect into each cage experimenters at the Thompson Institute for Plant Research discovered that the plant disease known as "asters' yellow" is carried by the brown leaf-hopper, a very tiny insect.

Left: A cyclamen grown under sunlight and electric light. Right: Another cyclamen, planted at the same time and grown under sunlight.



vided by Colonel William Boyce Thompson, of Yonkers, noted mining engineer, financier, and philanthropist. Several years ago Colonel Thompson recognized an alarming possibility that the hand of famine might some day be laid on America, the land of plenty. He foresaw that within 25 years at the rate our population is growing, the farmlands of the United States, under present methods of cultivation, will be taxed to their limit of production; in other words, that the yield of the farms will be barely equal to feed the 140,000,000 or 150,000,000 people who will then be in the country.

### Patriotic Research

He determined to do his share to increase the native crops of America so that this country need never be dependent on the rest of the world for food. The result was the establishment of the Thompson Institute, which bears the same relation to the world of plants that the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research bears to mankind.

Control of the diseases of plants and improvement in methods of cultivation, comparable with the sanitary measures by which modern science has bettered the living conditions of man and added to his span of life, have been awaiting the efforts of just such a pathfinder. The Thompson Institute will stand midway between the State and Federal agriculture experiment stations, busied with solutions of immediate practical problems, and the universities and colleges where botany departments are devoted to pure science. Its research work will be conducted always with the practical end in view of eventually bettering and increasing the food supply of the world.

The institute occupies a nine-acre plot, and comprises a quadrangle of laboratory buildings and extensive greenhouses. One laboratory building has been completed at a cost of \$700,000 and now houses 30 scientific workers. These include not only plant experts, but chemists, microscopists, bacteriologists, and specialists in other



related branches of scientific research.

The laboratory equipment includes the world's most improved apparatus for plant research. Individual laboratories are provided for the experimenters, each laboratory having electric current of 110 and 220 volts, vacuum pipes, high and low steam pressure, gas refrigeration, and compressed air as standard equipment. There are also rooms for photographic work, sterilizing chambers, and a microcin laboratory.

In one of the greenhouses a temperature can be maintained at night, a Columbia University experiment at Baldwin, by swinging a crane that supports a bank of 42 1000-watt electric lamps above the plants. But electricity, although making possible a night shift for plants, supplies only a poor imitation of sunlight; for, while the sun gives 87 per cent light and 63 per cent heat, electric light gives only 7 per cent light and 93 per cent heat. The tremendous heat generated by the lights in this greenhouse would be sufficient to bake the plants under cultivation as well as to make it impossible for any one to enter. So the heat of the lamps is "filtered" by causing their rays to pass through two glass plates between which is flowing constantly a stream of clear, cool water.

Still other greenhouses are provided with roofs of "spectrum glass"—especially colored glass that absorbs the ultra-violet and other rays of the sun detrimental to the growth of plants. Under these roofs plants have been found to develop with double their natural speed.

An investigation during the last six months to determine the carrying agent of "asters' yellows," a virus disease that attacks asters, indicates the sort of practical work the institute will carry on. Believing that this disease was transmitted by insects, Dr. L. O. Kunkel, plant

pathologist at the institute, constructed about 25 glass cages—greenhouses in miniature—in each of which was placed several healthy aster plants. Insects then were introduced into the cages, a different species in each. Soon it was observed that only in the cage containing specimens of the brown leaf miner, a tiny insect not much larger than a mosquito, did the plants develop yellows. This determined the carrier of the disease. The next step will be to find the causative agent, which may or may not be a protozoan—a single cell of animal life that has its first

stage of being in the insect carrier. That found, the next problem will be to produce a plant capable of resisting the disease.

It is interesting to note that the method used to determine the carrier of asters' yellows was almost identically the method employed in discovering that yellow fever was transmitted by the mosquito. In fact, there is a remarkable similarity between the diseases of plants and human diseases.

Plant research offers unlimited fascinating possibilities for food conservation.

The loss through plant diseases of a single bushel of wheat from an acre may not seem appalling at first glance; yet if a single bushel is lost from every one of the millions of acres that are

under cultivation, a tremendous blow is struck the world's food supply.

Conversely, adding one bushel of wheat to the yield of an acre may not appear to be an accomplishment of enormous importance, yet the wheat crop of Canada has been increased 20,000,000 bushels a year by this method.

It is toward such work that the energies of the scientists at the Thompson Institute are being employed. The director of the institute is William Crocker, one of America's foremost botanists, famous as the discoverer of ethylene.



How the addition of a "night shift" with artificial light increases plant growth. The cucumber plant lettered S-A and the lettuce plant, T-A were grown under both artificial light and sunlight while the cucumber S-B and the lettuce T-B were grown under sunlight only. The upper picture shows Dr. William Crocker, director of the Thompson Institute for Plant Research and one of the foremost botanists in America.



The new \$700,000 building of the Thompson Institute, nearing completion at Yonkers, N. Y. Here 30 scientific workers will use the world's most improved laboratory equipment to study plant diseases and their

cure. The inset shows the founder of the institute, Colonel William Boyer Thompson, noted mining engineer, financier and philanthropist who is doing a patriotic work in endeavoring to increase America's food yield.



# My Plan for Cheaper Homes

*World-Famous Inventor Offers Novel Method of Building Distinctive "Custom-Made" Dwellings of Concrete Slabs*

By Simon Lake

**N**EARLY everybody has felt the pressure of the housing shortage that has existed in the United States for several years. At a time when this shortage was most acute, there occurred to me the possibility of developing a new type of dwelling—one that admitted of speedy construction and less costly materials, yet one that could be erected by a small number of men.

## From Ships to Houses

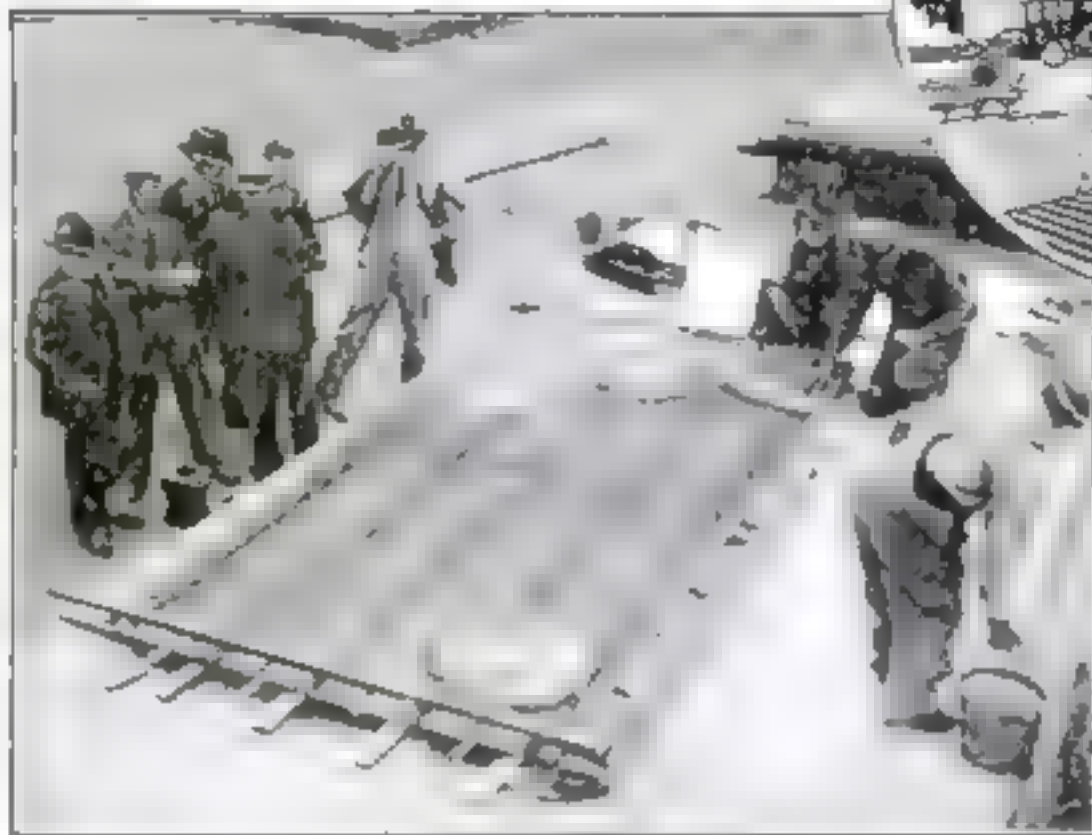
It may be remembered that during the war concrete was proposed as a substitute for lumber or steel in the construction of ships and that a number of ships were built of this material. I took out some patents for concrete ships having double walls to make them suitable for carrying grain, and it was only natural to apply this construction to houses. I built my first experimental house in 1918 and also built a number of test slabs.

Out of that experiment has come a new plan for house building based on the use of reinforced concrete slabs made in standard sizes for all parts of the house. These slabs are hollow, so that a layer of air acts as an insulator between the inner and outer surfaces; insuring coolness in summer and warmth in winter.

## A Practical Concrete House

I have now completed what I believe to be an entirely practical method of manufacturing concrete houses of any type, from a small seashore bungalow to a skyscraper, according to any plans that may be drawn, with any sort of exterior finish or decorations that may be specified, with any sort of interior arrangement of rooms; houses that are rainproof, moisture-proof, cold-proof and heatproof, earthquake-proof, and all but indestructible. Moreover, I believe these houses can be built for approximately half the cost for which brick houses could be erected by the usual standard method of construction. Small houses of the bungalow type can be put up like Aladdin's palace, virtually overnight.

This may sound like a flight of



Casting one of the reinforced concrete slabs for a Lake-constructed house. One slab is said to be equivalent to 3000 bricks. Casting requires only a few minutes, and the slab may be used in construction on the following day after it is cast.

fancy, but I assure you it is not. Plans of construction and manufacture have been worked out scientifically. The strength of construction has been tested by municipal experts and has exceeded their requirements. Model houses have been built and have withstood a variety of drastic tests.

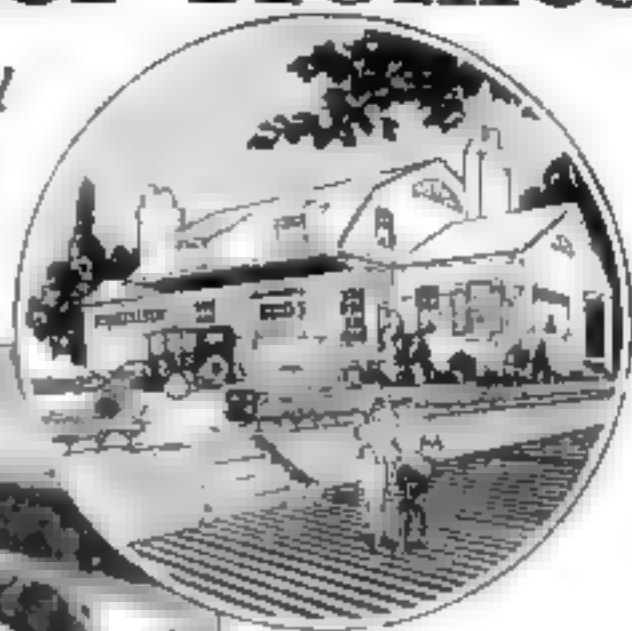
In this connection it may be well to mention here that a scientist investigating earthquake and fireproof construction of houses on behalf of the Japanese govern-

## Homes by the Wholesale

**SIMON LAKE**, world-famous inventor of submarine boats, here describes a novel method he has devised of constructing distinctive houses of a wide variety of dimensions and architecture from precast concrete slabs of standardized sizes.

That building methods of the sort are considered quite practicable is shown by the amazing project recently announced by Henry Ford of erecting a whole city of 30,000 cement and wooden houses on a 5000-acre tract near the Ford plant at Dearborn. The homes Mr. Ford purposes building are to be constructed according to a plan perfected some time ago by Thomas A. Edison, which permits 12 different types of cement houses to be molded in the same set of forms.

How tremendous a job is the simultaneous construction of 30,000 homes is apparent when we realize that they would be about capable of accommodating the population of such cities as Des Moines, Ia., Albany, N. Y., Paterson, N. J., Reading, Pa., Norfolk, Va., Salt Lake City, Utah, and Spokane, Wash.



Architect's drawing of a house built according to Simon Lake says all the work of building the slabs by his new process. Stone walls, window sills, roof up, then exterior decoration can be added as work is doing a better job of building slabs as the slabs are being put out.

ment recently studied my new method of house-building, endorsed it enthusiastically, and is taking the details of my process back to Tokio with him.

The essential difference between the new plan of construction I have evolved and my former experiments in the building of "one-piece" houses consists in the fact that, while the early houses were ready made, those that I plan to build now may be custom made. That is to say, the prospective home owner need not be limited in choice to a fixed number of "ready made" plans, but may have his house built according to his architect's plans, no matter what the style of architecture or of exterior finish.

The house may be constructed on the lines of a Dutch Colonial cottage, a modern American mansion, a square city house, or a factory building. It may have stucco walls and a tile roof, brick walls and a polychrome slate roof or a fieldstone basement with upper floors shingled. It may be painted, it may be treated to give the effect of marble, or it may remain undisguised and unadorned concrete construction.

## For Decorative Effects

The distinctive decorative effects are produced by placing a "veneer" of the desired material on the surface of the slab when casting. The effect of a heavy roof of slate, for example, is obtained by installing on the slabs slate shingles only a sixteenth of an inch thick. The effects of tile, brickwork, or stone are produced similarly. Once installed, the "veneer" becomes an integral part of the slab itself.

In my plans for building custom





This drawing shows how the inventor foresees the application of his method of constructing "custom-made" slab houses in large scale suburban development. The slabs would be transported to the development by railway lighter or motor truck and then lifted into place by a derrick running on tracks. All construction would be done by the use of the slabs. The slabs are carried by a motor truck and lifted by the crane process. The weight of the slabs is equivalent to 700 pounds a square foot.

the use of derricks to lift the units in place. Since by using the slabs we start with a saving of at least 50 per cent on materials, I feel confident that the efficient application of my process can result in a 50 per cent cut in the cost of a house.

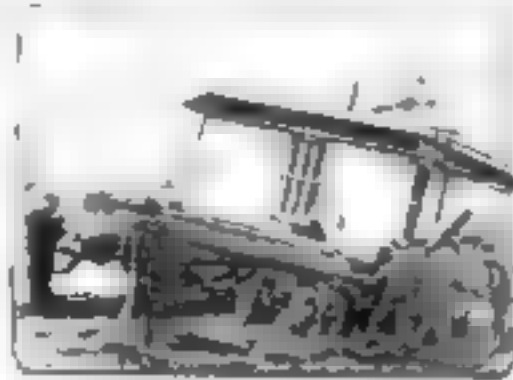
Except for purely decorative features inside or out, the houses I have planned would be of slab units throughout from foundation to roof. Wooden or other flooring, if desired for decorative effect, would be laid over the concrete floor slabs. The units would be joined by a patented method, which would make the completed structure virtually one piece, effectually sealing it

to the unit of area than the building processes commonly employed in construction. A further saving in this particular is effected by the use of derricks to lift the units in place.

Several test houses constructed entirely on these plans have withstood shocks and jars when being transported from place to place by motor truck, greater by far than the strain put on any structure in Japan in the recent earthquake.

I have estimated that for \$3500 it will be possible to build a seven-roomed home of the type that has recently come into great popularity in suburban developments. This is much less than a good quality frame house of the same sort would cost almost anywhere in the United States.

And not only will the new process enable the home-builder to obtain a house at half the cost of other type dwellings, but also it will save him practically all cost of upkeep and repairs, assuring him of a home that should stand for many generations.



Demonstrating that the Lake-built house is earthquake-proof. The truck carrying the house has slipped into a deep rut, subjecting the building to a strain that the inventor says is greater than that exerted on any structure in the Japanese quake. The house was unharmed.

made houses I am making use of the well known manufacturing principle of standardized parts. The units of construction are slabs 12, 16, 20, or 24 feet in length and up to 10 feet in width. Those lengths are used because I have found them convenient and best adapted to the various types of houses. The 10-foot width was adopted because that is the maximum width of slab that may be transported safely on a flat car.

The slabs are to be cast in a central plant, carried to the location of the proposed buildings, and lifted into place by derricks. One wall slab, of the 10-by-20-foot size, which can be cast in a few minutes, is equivalent to 2000 bricks. Since the "setting" of the concrete can be speeded by a special process I have developed of circulating warm air through its hollow interior, the slabs can be installed on the second day following their casting.

That this method of construction should





## A MOVING SCAFFOLD FOR PLASTERERS

THE night of four plasterers suspending their work for an expensive period while they moved their staging, gave to a foreman for the Aberthaw Construction Co., Boston, Mass., an idea for the elimination of this waste in transportation.

On two sets of light wheels, taken from concrete buggies, he mounted a working platform, as shown above. The plasterers move this rolling platform from place to place by pushing against the wall with their hands.

## Combination Bed and Easy Chair

COMBINING the functions of easy chair and bed, a newly invented folding armchair with an ingenious arrangement of fittings and compartments under the seat is designed especially for use in the small modern apartment, or for invalids.

By pressing a lever the occupant can adjust his position to any desired angle. A bookrack, writing-table, and medicine chest keep all the more necessary comforts within easy reach. The two front legs of the chair slide forward.



How the folding chair is converted into lounging chair and bed. Pressure on a lever adjusts the back to any desired angle. Note the handy compartment beneath.

## SNOW MACHINE LOADS AS IT SHOVELS



The tractor conveyor loading snow into a truck as it is shoveled.

MOUNTED on a track-laying tractor, this powerful snow conveyor and loader, perfected at Aurora, Ill., is designed to remove snow quickly from city streets. The manufacturers claim it will load a five-ton truck with eight cubic yards of snow in 2 1/4 minutes. While a powerful shovel plunges into the drifts, the endless belt conveyor carries the snow upward to the truck.

## Midget Washing Machine Weighs only 30 Pounds

A MIDGET electric washing machine that can be stored in a bureau drawer between washdays has been invented for apartment dwellers and others who find the standard sized machine too large. It is cylindrical, six inches in diameter and 22 inches long. With the electric motor, which fits in the top, it is said to weigh only 30 pounds.

The machine is placed in a corner of a tub, wash boiler, bathtub or sink filled with hot water and the soiled clothing. A four-bladed centrifugal pump in the lower part of the cylinder, into which water flows through small holes, ejects a vigorous current that swirls the clothes, cleaning them. This current has a jet pressure of five pounds to the square inch. It is claimed that 10 minutes' operation suffices to clean a tubful of clothes.



Finger points to holes through which water circulates.

## Spring Churns the Butter with Little Urging

SUSPENDED from a 12-inch spring, this ingenious self-operating churn is said to turn out a batch of butter in five minutes. The cylindrical container, held between two wooden strips by long thumb screws, is hooked to the spring which, in turn, is attached to a rope tied to a convenient beam. Once set in motion, the churn needs little urging.



The churn and its ingenious spring suspension.



## Socket Holder Converts Vase into Lamp

ORNAMENTAL vases may be converted instantly into attractive electric lamps by the insertion of this newly invented socket attachment. With wide lights, the fixture will fit any size vase.

Should the receptacle be desired for flowers, the attachment may be withdrawn. Trophy cups can become distinctive utilities.

Two spring clips press the inner walls of the vase so firmly that the vase-lamp



Inserting the socket attachment in vase

may be picked up by the top. No boring and no weighting with sand are necessary. The cylinder shown between the two clips is a two-pound weight that brings the center of gravity beneath the mouth of the vase, stabilizing the lamp.

## Safety Stand for Smokers Won't Spill Ashes

HERE'S a smoker's stand that can't fall over or spill ashes, and that extinguishes lighted matches and stubs dropped into it. The weighted base causes the stand to return to an upright position when tipped. Anything dropped in the ash receiver falls into the hollow base, where lack of oxygen extinguishes tobacco embers and burning matches. It is claimed also that the base retains all stale tobacco fumes.



The huge swimming pool nearing completion

## World's Largest Swimming Pool 1000 Feet Long

AN \$80,000 swimming pool, said to be the largest in the world, has been completed in a 60-acre park at San Francisco in the hope that it will serve as an attraction to bring the Olympic games to America.

Measurements of the great tank are standardized for official aquatic contests. It is 1000 feet long and 100 feet wide, with the exception of a central portion 50 yards wide to provide for a racing course across the pool. At one end is a diving pit 14 feet deep. The rest of the pool ranges in depth from three to nine feet.

A 16-inch steel pipe line will bring 5000 gallons of water a minute from the



Talking seams in the concrete floor

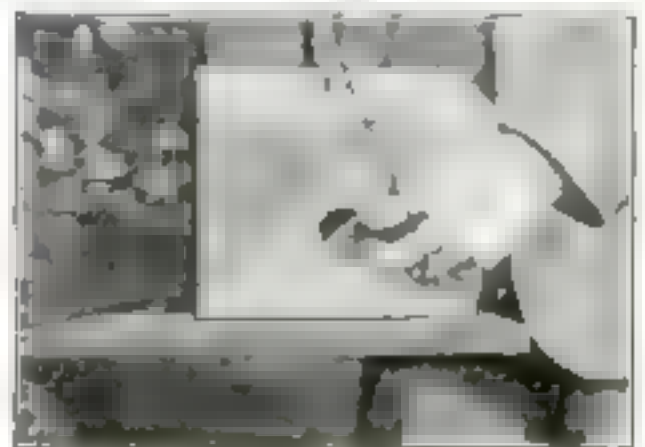
Pacific Ocean, thus keeping in constant circulation the 8,300,000 gallons in the pool, which will be emptied by gravity.

The concrete floor is formed in sections, with one-inch seams between each section, permitting the concrete to expand without cracking. To prevent the salt water from leaking through them, the seams are caulked with oakum and poured with plastic asphaltic cement.

## This Strong Box Sounds Burglar Alarm

THE burglar who lifts this steel strong box will be surprised. Immediately a loud electric bell will start clanging and the racket won't stop even if the box is replaced in its original position.

A lever inside is thrown to set the alarm. A metal pin, capable of oscillation, projects from the bottom of the box, as shown in the illustration. When the alarm is set and the box is resting on a table or in a drawer, this pin presses against the supporting surface. The slightest disturbance of the box causes



the pin to close an electric circuit that actuates the bell alarm, which rings until the spring is unwound.

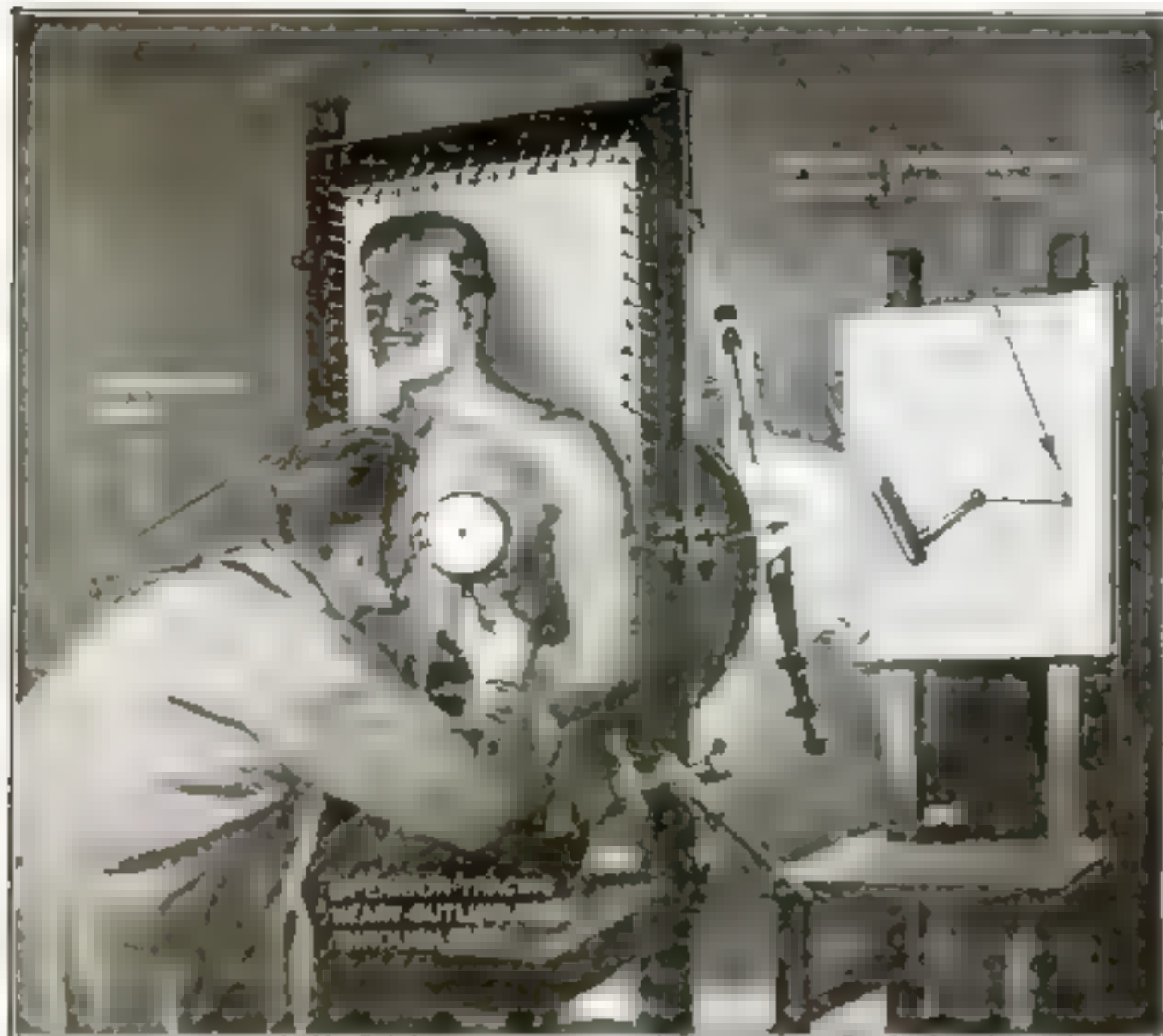
## PAPER COVER PROTECTS AUTOMOBILE

TO PROTECT motor cars stored for the winter, shielding them from the fine dirt and dust that injure the finish, this easily adjusted cover of strong, heavy paper has been introduced by a manufacturing concern in Shelbyville, Ind. The covers are made in various sizes to fit standard cars, and are designed to serve both the individual owner or the dealer.



This paper auto cover can be folded into a small, compact bundle





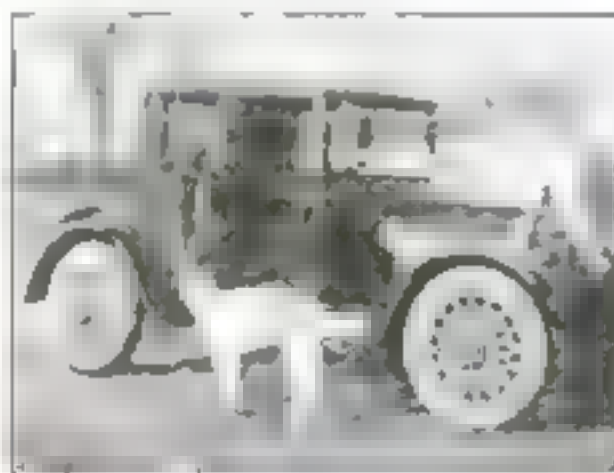
## HUMAN HEART MEASURED BY X-RAYS

**P**RECISE measurement of the human heart is said to have been made possible by this X-ray pantograph apparatus in use at the British National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart. It is called the "orthodigraph."

As the X-rays reveal to the operator the outline of the heart through an observation disk, he traces the outline with an indicator. To the indicator is attached the arm of a pantograph, which draws a diagram of the heart, actual size.

## Portable Swing Lifts and Moves Patients

**I**NVALIDS may be moved in comfort by this simple device. A canvas seat is placed beneath the patient, who is raised in a sitting position on the bed. Attached to the ends of the seat are two sprocket chains running through supporting arms to sprockets turned by a hand crank. By turning the crank, the attendant lifts the patient from the bed. The apparatus moves on casters.



Moving an auto engine



Turning a crank lifts the patient

## Tension Wheels Cut from Solid Steel Disks

**A** NEW type of tension wheel for automobiles, smart in appearance and said to possess advantages over the common wire wheel, is popular in Europe.

The wheel of lattice construction is made of two members stamped from solid disks of an especially light steel. Thus, tightening of individual nipples to adjust the tension of spokes is obviated. Since the wheel is made of two stamped disks, the tension naturally is distributed evenly. It is claimed that because of the special steel construction, it is stronger, lighter, and more resilient than other types.

WATER-GLASS, mixed with boiling water to the consistency of syrup, can be used effectively as a cleanser for clothes, discolored dishes, marble, or enamel ware.

## This Handy Tool Sharpens Razors or Knives

**A** SIMPLE implement for sharpening razors and knives, devised by Rockwell A. Loomis, of Guatemala, consists of a tubular handle with a threaded socket in which are inserted the shanks of jaw members. Each jaw holds a sharpening stone.



The blade of the knife or razor is inserted in the V-shaped opening between the jaws and drawn across the stones. The abrasive stones are detachably mounted so that coarse or fine stones may be used.

## Useful Garage Truck

**T**HIS handy truck, built low so heavy objects need little lifting and fitted with rugged ball-bearing wheels, is designed to save time and muscle in the auto-repair shop.



## Grocer Candles a Dozen Eggs at a Time

**"CANDLING,"** the process by which light is made to reveal the devastation wrought by an egg's age, recently was made conveniently available to his housewife patrons by an enterprising grocer.

His device, an observation chamber built of old boxes and containing an electric light, burns all egg secrets.



Testing a dozen eggs at once



## RUNABOUT ELECTRIC CRANE SPEEDS UP FACTORY WORK

**B**ASED on an entirely new principle, an unusual type of "runabout" electric crane recently has been introduced into British factories and engineering works. It derricks, hoists, and travels under its own power, and it can penetrate into any corner of a manufacturing plant inaccessible to a fixed crane installation.

The machine might be compared with a giant hand, ever ready to do heavy work, such as lifting a heavy casting on to a lathe, or taking steel forgings from a furnace to the machine.

### Crane Carries Own Power Unit

Cranes usually used for such purposes have long wheel bases, and consequently are clumsy and difficult to handle. These difficulties have been overcome in the new crane by combining lifting gear and chassis in a compact unit. The crane is supported by four pairs of wheels. The front and back wheels serve for steering, while two pairs of side wheels are for turning the crane. These side wheels do not swivel. They are driven by electric motors, suspended from the chassis, acting through a reduction gear.

When turning, the motors are connected in such a manner that they turn in opposite directions; so that the crane turns on the spot about its own axis.

For turning, the front and rear wheels are placed at right angles to the side wheels.

The hoisting and derricking operations are accomplished by a single motor driv-



This traveling crane can penetrate into factory corners inaccessible to a fixed crane.

ing rope barrels through spur-and-worm gearing. A new brake mechanism is fitted to the clutches through which the lifting gear is driven. When the clutch is being withdrawn, the brake is applied gradually from the start, and vice versa when clutch-

ing in. This is said to save a great deal of current. In addition, the motor is automatically stopped or started when the clutch lever is operated.

Current is supplied by a storage battery that also acts as a balance weight.

## HOW MUCH SCIENCE DO YOU KNOW?

**E**ACH of the 12 important scientific facts embodied in the answers to the questions asked below may come in handy for you some day.

You may be the only one in a group to know one or more of them, when the questions are raised. A sure and ready answer will bring you the respect always accorded the man who knows, the man who understands the principles that underlie and animate the world about him.

Or you may have occasion to put some of them to highly practical use. Understanding the principle of the fireless

cooker, for example, might enable you to improvise one on a camping trip.

These "Monthly Dozens" that appear in each issue of **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** are an easy and fascinating course in science—a course with the zest of a game. Test your knowledge of science with these questions. When you've done your best, turn to page 150 for the correct answers.

You'll be surprised at the amount of real satisfaction and practical value you will gain from this knowledge of the simple facts of science.

1. What is the difference between coal and diamonds?
2. Why does the bleeding from a cut soon stop?
3. Why does food continue to cook after being placed in a fireless cooker?
4. Can the songs of birds be written down as we write other music?
5. Why is it cooler on a mountain top, though the sun is closer?
6. Is it true that a drowning person always comes up three times?
7. What is the safest stimulant?
8. What is the speed of thought?
9. Why is the water of the sea salty?
10. How can you make air hot without applying heat to it?
11. How does the phonograph reproduce sound?
12. How do fireflies produce their light?

## Smoker's Reading Lamp Has Ashtray Attached

**F**OR the man who likes to smoke while he reads, this combination ash receiver, cigar rest, and match receptacle is attached to the base of a portable reading lamp that will clamp on a table edge, chair arm, or almost any convenient rest.

The device also is adapted for card playing, for the lamp when clamped requires only a few inches of table surface and the ashtray is below the table level.



Lamp and ashtray attached to table.

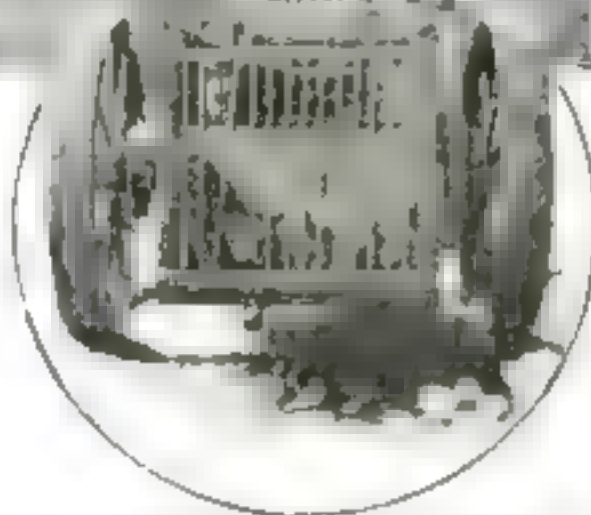




### Harvester Tops, Digs, and Loads Vegetables

**T**OPPING, digging, and loading beets economically and rapidly, this ingenious farming machine, invented by Joseph Wolny of Sheridan, Wyo., is said to do work that formerly required the labor of from 20 to 25 men. Its performance promises a wide utility in the great sugar-beet fields of the United States. The machine is said to be effective also in handling other root vegetables, such as carrots and turnips.

Four revolving knives and one stationary knife, the latter fastened into two flowing guides, constitute the topping mechanism that is adjustable to any height. A plowlike arrangement digs



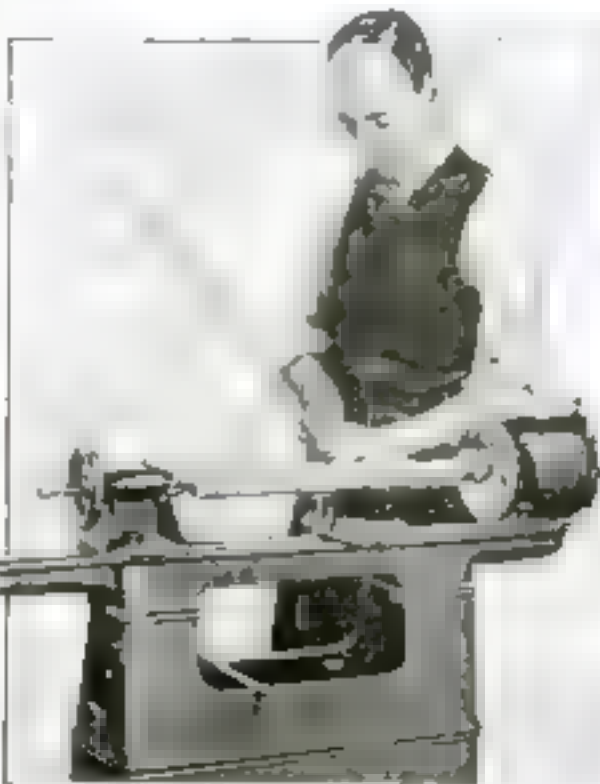
Rear view of the vegetable harvester showing how beets are dumped from loaded container

the beets and a conveyor carries them to a box at the rear. When this box is full the operator pushes a lever and the contents are dumped in a pile.

### Smallest Motor-Driven Woodworking Lathe

**A** NEW single-speed bench lathe, said to be the smallest woodworking lathe with motor-driven headstock, is being manufactured for the smaller turning operations that make up the bulk of the work in nearly all woodworking shops.

The lathe is intended for work up to six inches in diameter and operates at 3400 revolutions a minute. It weighs but 203 pounds and can be moved with fair ease. It is 46 inches high and 40 inches long. The sub-base is open, serving as a holder for tools. An entirely enclosed one-third-horsepower motor drives it.



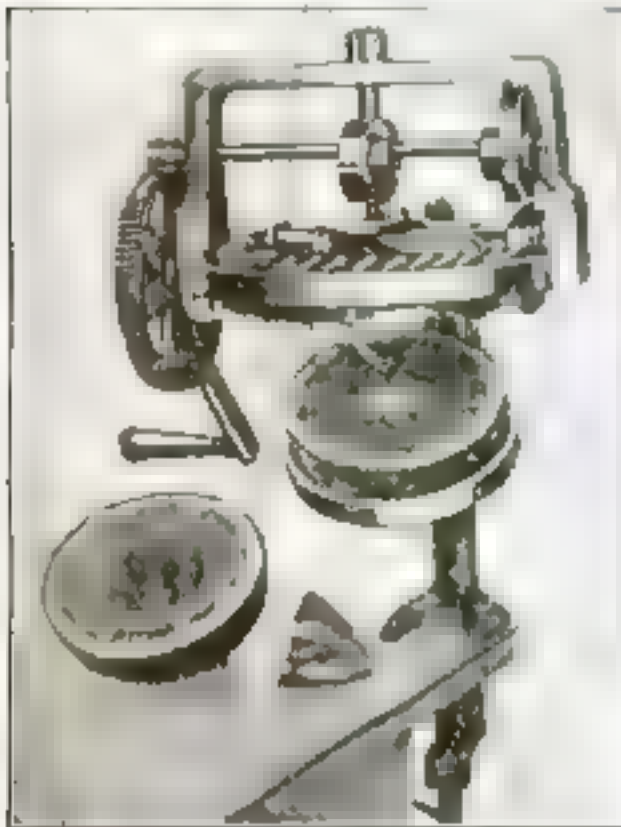
The smallest lathe, showing headstock motor

### Mechanical Servant Cuts and Cores Oranges

**C**UTTING and coring oranges or grapefruit quickly and attractively, this light, handy new machine is designed especially for the housewife who takes pride in equipping her kitchen with time- and labor-saving mechanical servants. It is claimed to work with five times the speed of hands.

A pair of curved blades is arranged ingeniously to give an up and down as well as a circular motion. The fruit is held just beneath the blades in a cup that forces it upward.

The machine may be clamped easily to the edge of a table.



### This Handy Tool Combines Wrench and Pliers

**C**OMBINING a pair of pliers with a monkey wrench that can be adjusted instantly without turning the usual knurled wheel, this unique tool has been designed especially for home use.

When used as a wrench, the jaws are adjusted to the object they are to clamp and the toothed tip of the pliers handle is engaged in one of the depressions of the

corrugated strip beneath the lower jaw. This holds the jaws firmly in place.



### Desk "Ferris Wheel" Holds Pencils, Pens, and Ink



**S**ERVING as a compact and handy container for office materials, the Ferris wheel device shown above has been designed to save time and annoyance for the business man.

Extending between the two wheels are four bars, each suspending two ink bottles in two holders. Two troughs, one on each of two other bars, hold pens and pencils. These, like the Ferris wheel cars, cannot tip.

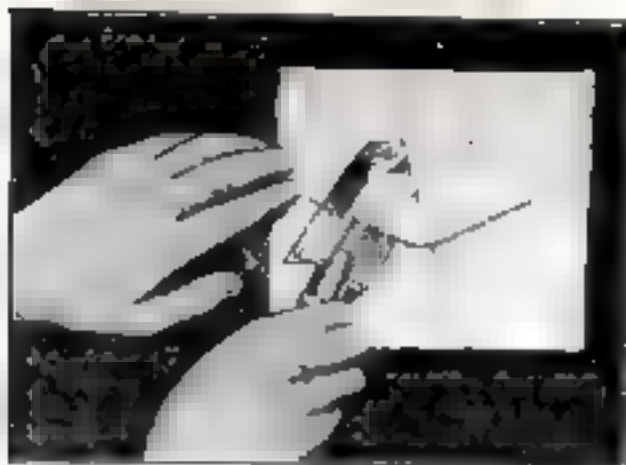
At the base of the device are six covered cups that serve as containers for pen points, pins, paper clips, and similar small articles.

A drawer seven inches wide, two inches deep, and 16 inches long receives papers. The wheel is so balanced that it will remain stationary in whatever position it is placed.

### "Tin Hats" Worn by Miners

**A**RMED "tin hats," designed to turn shrapnel in battles of the World War, are now being used as head protection against rock and ore in mines of California, West Virginia, and Oklahoma.





### A Rapid Envelope Sealer for Office Use

**T**HIS small but efficient envelope sealer is designed for use in offices where a more expensive device is not advisable. It is but a trifle larger than a fountain pen.

The handle contains enough water for sealing 1000 envelopes. Attached to the handle is a pan containing a felt pad that moistens the glue on the envelope flap as the sealer is drawn along it. A presser foot, immediately behind the pad pan, presses down and seals the flap.

It is claimed that 60 envelopes a minute can be sealed with the device.

### Guard Attachment Aids in Spraying Paint

**P**ROTECTION of machinery, stock, windows, and other surroundings while adjacent surfaces are being sprayed with calcimine, whitewash or similar paints, is said to be possible through the use of a newly perfected guard attachment for the paint sprayer.

This guard, it is claimed, makes the spraying machine a superior tool for painting walls and flat surfaces, or for oiling large floor spaces.

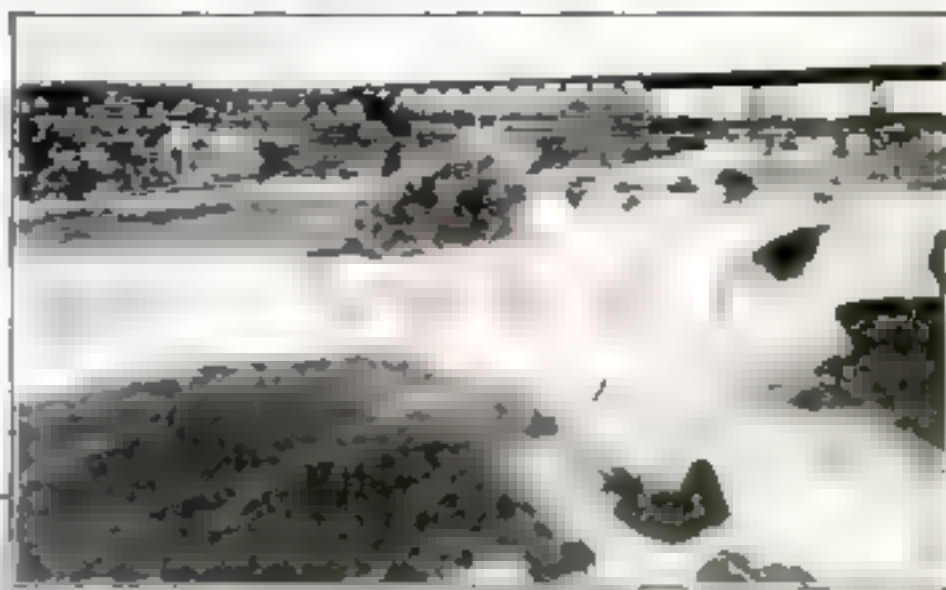
The swing joint and nozzle work independently of the guard, and the nozzle may be focused at any angle. This permits of spraying trees and shrubbery



The paint spray with guard attachment

## MOVE TOWN TO BUILD A RESERVOIR

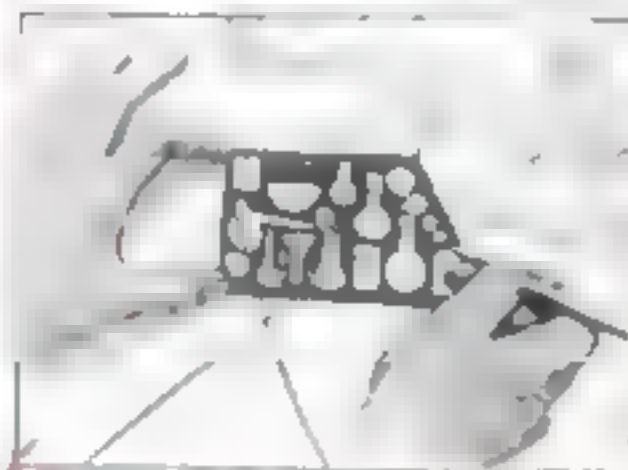
**T**HE entire town of American Falls, on the Snake River, Idaho, is to be moved by United States government engineers in the course of building what is to be the largest reservoir in the country; for the projected stor-



Above: View of the Snake River near American Falls, Idaho, which will supply water for the big reservoir. Below: Part of the town of American Falls, which will be moved to make way for the new reservoir. When the reservoir is built, it will be the largest in the country.

age basin will cover deeply the present site of the town. Eighty-three thousand acres surrounding the town are to be inundated when the project is completed.

This gigantic reservoir will have a capacity of 1,500,000 acre-feet of water, and will involve an expenditure at present estimated at more than \$12,000,000.



### Chemical Drawings Made Easy by Templet

**T**O AID scientists, students, and draftsmen to produce neat and more accurate drawings in which chemical apparatus appears, this novel celluloid templet or drawing guide has been devised. The figures are punched through.

Using this templet, one inexperienced man can make a hundred diagrams while an artist working freehand is completing one or two.

### Typewriter Records Voice

**I**MPROVING on the dictation phonograph commonly used in business offices, Martin Bandli, a Swiss inventor, claims to have perfected a machine that will typewrite direct from the spoken word, thus doing away with the necessity of first dictating to a phonograph and then passing the record on to a typist for transcription.

A speed of from 90 to 100 words a minute—about as fast as the average man can dictate—is claimed for the new machine, which is operated electrically.

### Mechanical Page Turner for Armless Readers

**T**HE difficulties experienced by armless persons in turning the leaves of books or magazines and in holding down the pages have been overcome to a large extent by a simple mechanical finger with a rubber tip.

Holding one end of the device between his teeth, the armless reader manipulates it so that the tip gains purchase at one corner of the page. When used to hold the page, the instrument rests on the tip and the two legs.



Turning a page with rubber-tipped finger



# How to Kill Your Radio Troubles

## And Silence the Howling Demons of Noise

By Jack Binns

America's Foremost Writer on Radio

**C**LICKETY-CLACK, Rat-tat-tat-tat, bing, bang, E-e-e-yow-e-e, crack! This is not a sample of the new type of jazz orchestra, but merely a weak imitation of what a radio receiver can do when it rears up on its hind legs and "tells the world."

There are two types of troubles that can be experienced with a receiver that is not working properly. The first is the presence of a whole orchestra of noise demons. The second is the total absence of sounds or noises of any kind.

With the possible exception of the demon static, there is no reason why a properly made receiver should not function properly without noise or trouble, giving clear, distortionless signals from stations within its receiving range.

### The Commonest Troubles

What, then, are the exact causes of the varieties of trouble that bring grief to almost every radio fan at some stage of the game? First, let's see if we can't put our fingers on the most common of the trouble-makers, determine their locations, and expose the secrets of their noise-making. Afterward, we'll discuss the means of guarding against them in designing and constructing our receivers.

All trouble usually can be traced to defective parts, poor construction, or unskilful operation.

If you get crackling noises, the first thing to do is to determine whether they are caused by static or by the set. This can be done easily by listening in with aerial and ground disconnected. If that eliminates or cuts down the crackling noises, the trouble is due to static. If the noise persists with aerial and ground disconnected, you may absolve the static imp from all blame.

Many of the irregular crackling noises in a receiver are due to run-down batteries, poor wiring connections, and defective rheostats and condensers.

A steady, regular, staccato beat note, somewhat like the steady patter of a machine-gun, often can be traced to an

improper value of the grid leak. The remedy is to try grid leaks of different values till the right one is obtained.

A steady humming noise usually is caused by near-by power lines or lighting circuits near the aerial or lead-in wire. The remedy is to erect your aerial as far as possible from such lines and as nearly as possible at right angles to them.

A loose connection or open circuit in the grid circuit of the detector stage often will cause a sharp drumming noise that can be eliminated by checking up the grid circuit connections.

Whistling or howling noises may be due

### Every Noise Has a Meaning

**T**HIS chart will help you locate your radio troubles, if you use the noises you hear as a guide. Tack it up for handy reference.

#### NOISE

Crackling

Whistling,  
howling

Sharp  
Drumming

Machine-gun beat  
Steady humming

No noise at all

#### TROUBLE

Static, run-down batteries, poor wiring connections, or defective rheostats and condensers.

Too much regeneration, too many turns in tickler coil winding, poorly designed transformers, transformers too close together, parallel wiring body capacity, overloading of tubes.

Loose connection or open circuit in the grid circuit of the detector stage.

Incorrect value of the grid leak

Usually caused by near-by power lines or lighting circuits near the aerial or lead-in wire.

Poor aerial or ground.

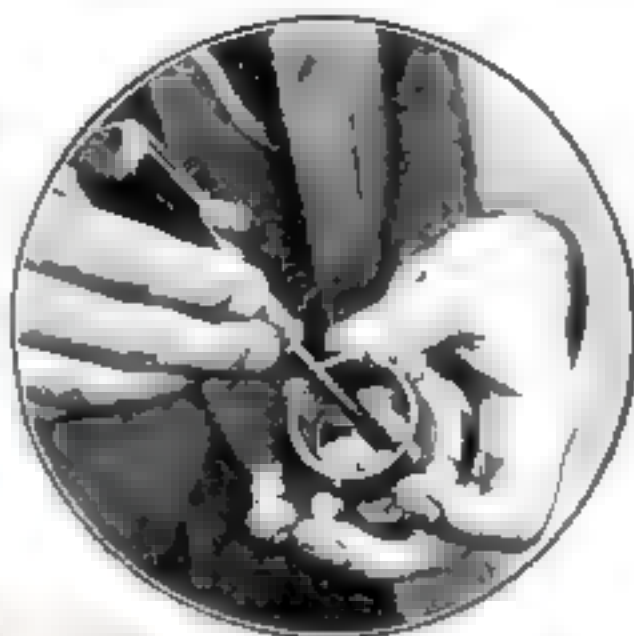


Fig. 5. To assure good contact springs of the tube socket and tube prongs, bend up the springs as shown above.

source of capacity effects in the method used by some makers of variocouplers or variometers to lead out the connections from the rotor windings.

A lead from the rotor winding never should be soldered or otherwise fastened to the shaft of the rotor. Flexible wires should be connected with the ends of the windings and the free ends connected with the outside binding posts or connections. Where a hollow tube is used as the shaft, these flexible wires can be run from the inside of the rotor, through the hole in the tube, and out through the end of the tube to the binding posts or outside connections.

A whistling noise changing in pitch without any adjustment of the receiver is caused by a neighbor tuning in his single-circuit regenerative set, with the circuit in an oscillating condition. The only remedy is to find out who operates the troublesome set and convince him that he should use a double-circuit set or tune in his present set with the tube filament turned down as low as possible.

### When You Hear No Sounds

Don't let noises discourage you. The fan who gets noises at least gets something, even though it is unwelcome. He is better off than the fan who expectantly turns on the juice, plugs in the phones, and hears—nothing.

One of the most common causes of "no noise at all" is a poor aerial or ground. Be sure before you make any changes in your set that the trouble is not due to this cause. You can do so by making the tests illustrated in Figs. 1, 2, and 3, using the test circuit shown in Fig. 4.

A voltmeter with graduations reading up to 30 or 35 volts will be found suitable for all purposes in testing. In connecting the voltmeter in the circuit, make sure the positive pole of the meter is connected

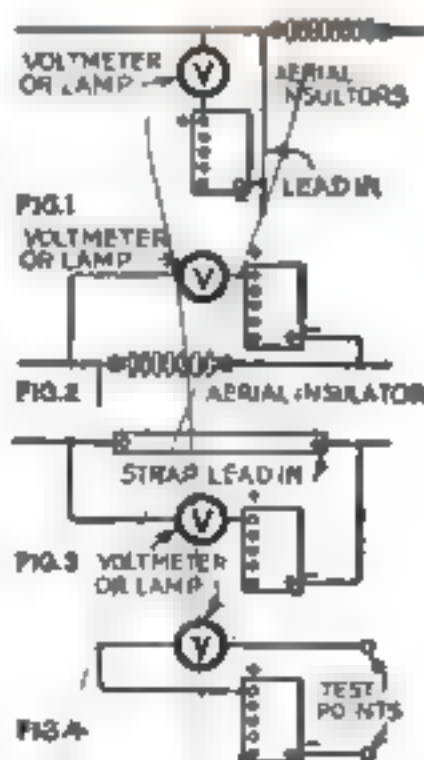


Fig. 1. How to test for open circuit between aerial and lead-in.

Fig. 2. Test for short circuit between aerial and aerial support wires.

Fig. 3. Test for open circuit in strap lead-in.

Fig. 4. Voltmeter and battery test circuit, with testing points.

to too much regeneration, too many turns in the tickler-coil winding, poorly designed transformers, location of transformers too close to each other, improper routing of wires so that grid and plate wires run closely parallel to each other, body capacity effects when the hand is brought near the controls, neglect to use a fixed condenser across the primary winding of the first stage transformer, and overloading of tubes.

The remedy for most of these troubles is obvious. Capacity effects practically can be eliminated by making sure that the rotary plates of tuning condensers are connected with the grounded or battery sides of the circuits in which they are used. Another





## The Radio Imps'll Get You if You Don't Watch Out

**H**ERE are the noise imps of radio—the whole orchestra of howling, squealing, whistling, crackling, pounding demons that play havoc with radio reception, spoil the fun, and ruin your temper unless you can track them to their lair and silence them.

Greatest bugaboo of them all is static, the unconquered, who grinds his crackler in your ears while he laughs in your face.

The home of the whistlers, squealers, and howlers

is to be found in tuning elements and transformers of poor design, in faulty wiring or unskillful operation.

Other cracklers usually are found hiding in run-down batteries, poor wiring connections, defective rheostats and condensers, or in dust between condenser plates.

The machine-gunners of the crew have their headquarters in the incorrect grid leak, while the anvil chorus of the blacksmiths comes from dust in the condensers and from weak batteries.



with the positive pole of the battery by touching the free end of the meter with the negative terminal of the battery. If you get a reading, the meter is connected properly. If you do not, reverse the connections to the meter so that you get a reading when the free end of the meter is connected with the negative of the battery.

### Testing for Ground Connection

To insure a good ground connection, you can make a temporary connection to another ground and then insert your test circuit between your regular ground and the temporary ground. If you get a reading, the ground connection is all right. Another way is to test around the ground clamp and see that the ground wire is making a good contact through the clamp with the ground.

Many fans, especially beginners, often forget to connect aerial and ground when testing.

A common source of trouble is poor contact of tube prongs with socket springs. Before connecting the sockets with the set, the springs should be bent up as shown in Fig. 6. A wise precaution is to bend up these springs every so often and clean off the ends of the tube prongs with a fine file, so that they will make a good contact with the springs.

Another source of trouble in tube sockets is loose binding-post connections with contact springs. Screws and binding posts always should be tightened before the socket is connected with the circuit.

So much for those who are experiencing difficulty with receivers already constructed.

### Forestall Trouble Later On

In radio an ounce of prevention is worth more than a pound of cure. Testing the parts before connecting them may take time, but it will save you more time, temper, and embarrassment later on. A few simple tests often will prevent any possibility of trouble after the set is built and ready to operate.

First of all, test your batteries. This can be done easily in the manner illustrated in Fig. 4, by touching the two test points together. If a 22 1/2-volt B battery gives a reading of less than 15 volts, throw it away and get a new one.

Coils can be tested by connecting one end of the coil with one test point of the test circuit, as shown in Fig. 4, and the other end of the coil with the other test point of the circuit. The voltmeter should show a steady reading. When the coils of transformers are being tested, a lower reading will be obtained because of the resistance of the coil. The important thing, however, is a steady reading.

All coils of variocouplers, variometers, and transformers should be tested in the manner described above and as shown in Fig. 6. Each coil of every transformer should be tested separately. The primary-coil terminals usually are marked P and B, and the secondary-coil terminals are marked G and F.

Another test, to determine

whether there is any connection between the two coils, is to touch one test point to one terminal of the primary coil and the other test point to one terminal of the secondary coil. To make sure that the windings are not connected with the core of the transformer, one test point should

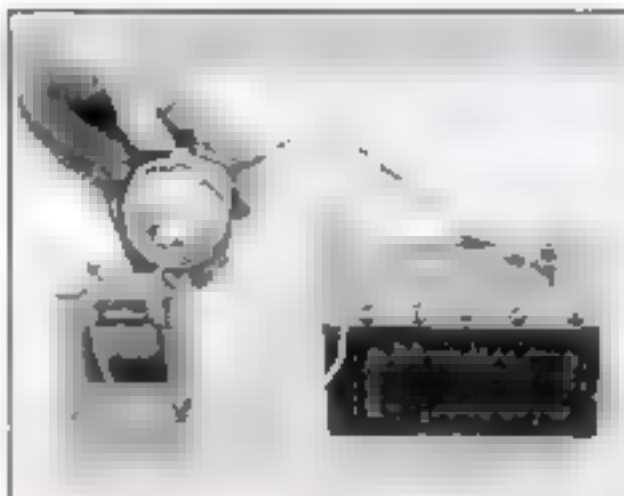


Fig. 6. How to test the transformer for open circuits, by using the voltmeter and battery.

be touched to the core or case of the transformer and the other test point touched first on one terminal of the primary, then on a terminal of the secondary. No readings should be obtained during this test.

The binding posts and screws of rheostats and other parts should be tightened



Fig. 7. Before connecting the rheostat with the circuit, tighten all connections as shown.

up carefully before being used in the circuit. Neglect of this precaution often is the cause of troubles impossible to locate later on.

Condensers should be tested as shown in Fig. 8, one test point being connected with one terminal of the condenser and the other test point with the other con-

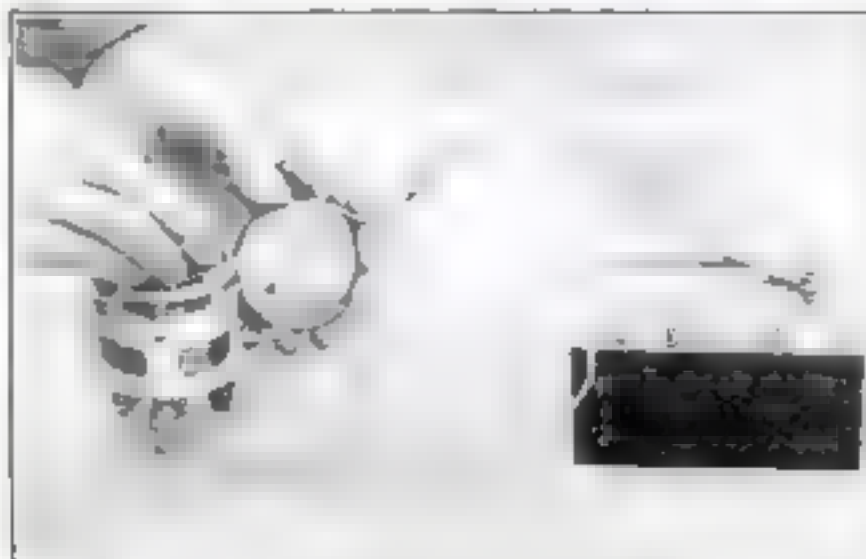


Fig. 8. This illustration shows the method of testing the condenser for short circuits, using voltmeter and battery.

denser terminal. While the test circuit is connected, the rotary plates should be revolved. During this operation, the needle should not falter. If it does, it indicates that at some point the rotary plates are touching stationary plates or that dust is short-circuiting the plates. If the short circuit is caused by dust, the spaces between the plates should be cleaned by blowing through them; if by touching plates, the rotary plates should be straightened carefully.

Rubbing contacts, either in variocoupler, variometers, or variable condensers, should not be relied upon. The best method is to connect the leads, terminals, or parts with soldered flexible connections.

### Provide Stops for Rotors

Stops should be provided to prevent rotors of variocouplers and variometers and rotary plates of condensers from being turned through more than one revolution. If this is not done, the leads will be twisted or broken, or the insulation worn off, causing short circuits.

Fixed condensers, especially the grid condenser, should be tested to make sure that there are no short-circuited condensers. When the condensers are connected between the test points, the voltmeter should show no reading.

Jacks contribute a large portion of the troubles in amplifier stages. In double-circuit jacks, poor contact of the inner springs with the outer springs often are the cause of no signals or, at best, weak signals in the amplifier stages. Make sure before you connect the jacks that they are free from this fault.

### Testing Circuits for Opens

After you have connected the set, test the various circuits for opens before connecting the batteries. In the plate circuit, for instance, touch one test point to the plate terminal of the socket, and the other test point to the positive B battery connection, to make sure that there is a complete circuit between those points. The same should be done with other parts of the circuit.

Before you jump to the conclusion that something is wrong with your set, try various values of B and C battery voltage, since the correct values are important if distortion is to be eliminated.

If you don't get results after making tests and checking up your wiring, you will find it an actual saving in time and temper to take the whole works apart and make the tests on the apparatus as I have described them.

Don't try to make all the tests, wire up the receiver, and get good results all in one evening. It simply can't be done.

**NEXT** month Jack Binns will tell of the most recent progress in the development of secret radio and of the possibilities of private wireless communication. Don't miss this timely article on the discoveries of the day.



# Evolution of an Egg in the Movies

By Charles F. Herm  
Formerly of the American  
Museum of Natural History,  
Inventor of the Motion-  
Picture Camera to Photo-  
graph Embryo Life

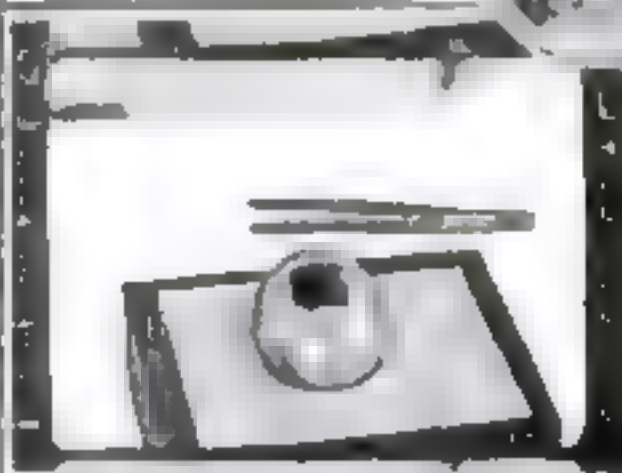
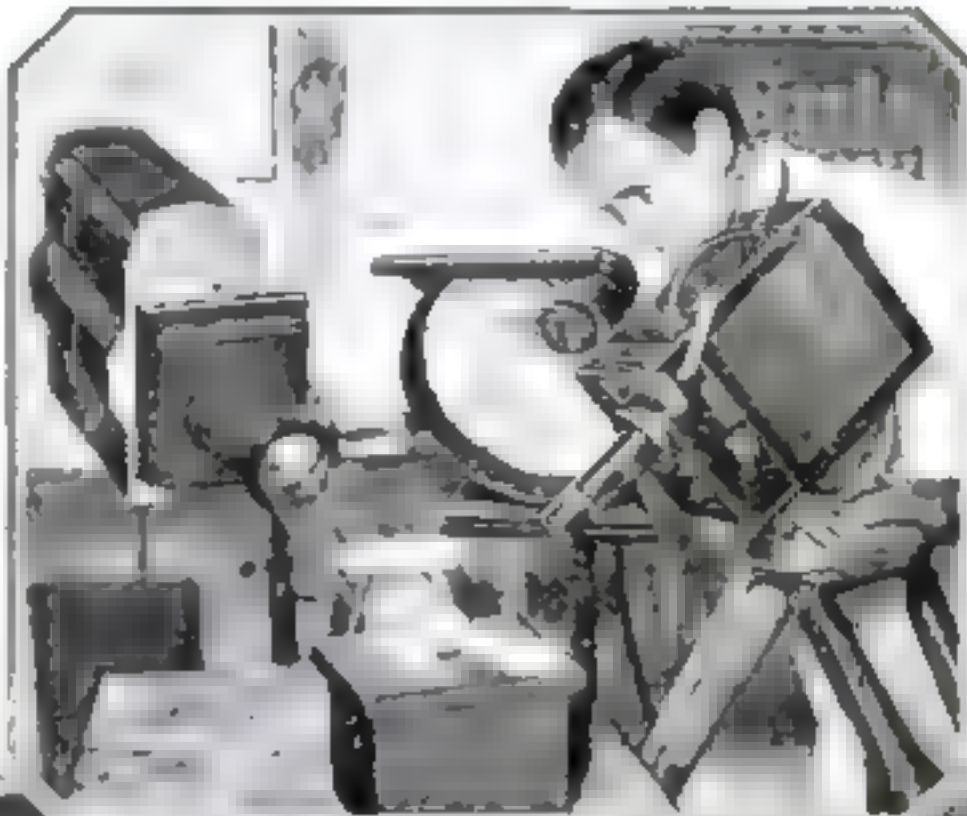
**T**HE waiting eye of science is the motion-picture camera. The human eye has its limit of endurance. That means, of course, that a scientist observing a process that slow process begins the microscope cannot see the full sequence of the process.

But the motion-picture camera does not tire. It sees, it records the most minute details. We have already traced without a single break in the sequence, the

first stir of life within a fertile egg. We have traced the life history of germs in segregated living tissue.

My movie photographs of the growth of the embryo within the egg, some of which are reproduced here were obtained by focusing the time-consuming camera on the egg, through a small window cut in the shell.

It has required six years of my time to adapt the motion picture camera to scientific uses. But now I know that the life history of common germs will be solved, and I dare to hope that the camera may solve science's greatest enigma—the development of embryo life.



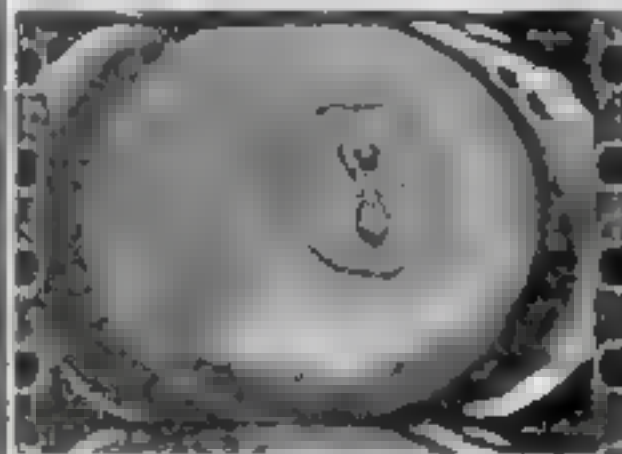
1. Pockinger egg prepared for photographing. Window cut in shell for observation of the growth within.



4. The embryo at the end of 10 days. The opening in the shell is visible. The embryo is now visible through the newly opened window.



7. The camera now gives a complete picture of the embryo, showing its growth. The chick breaks the shell a little at a time.



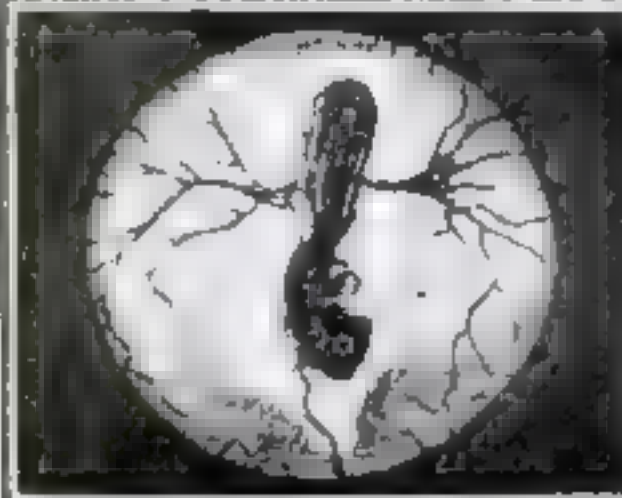
2. Interior view of the same egg, showing the growing chick embryo only 24 hours old.



5. At the end of 10 days. Here the embryo is shown almost fully developed, now in the shell from which it must free itself.



8. Hatched. Still weak and wet, the new-born chick has chipped its own way out.



3. The embryo at the age of 56 hours. The camera is driven by a time clock that automatically photographs a motion picture of the embryo's progress every few seconds.



6. Beginning to hatch. The small crack at the top of the shell shows where the chick is just beginning to pick its way through.



9. The baby chicken! From the first stir of life in the shell the camera has recorded a continuous story of the processes of incubation to preserve for scientific study.



## New Mechanical Servants Invented



A twist of the ankle catches a  
one's eye as he walks by  
from the street and he  
knows if that you're the one



In the South the people are free from the  
that is a great blessing. In the North  
Korea the people are not free from the  
of the North. In the North the people  
of the North. In the North the people  
of the North. In the North the people



For a person in a wheelchair  
with a low vision use an  
A or B low vision magnifier  
and book under the cover



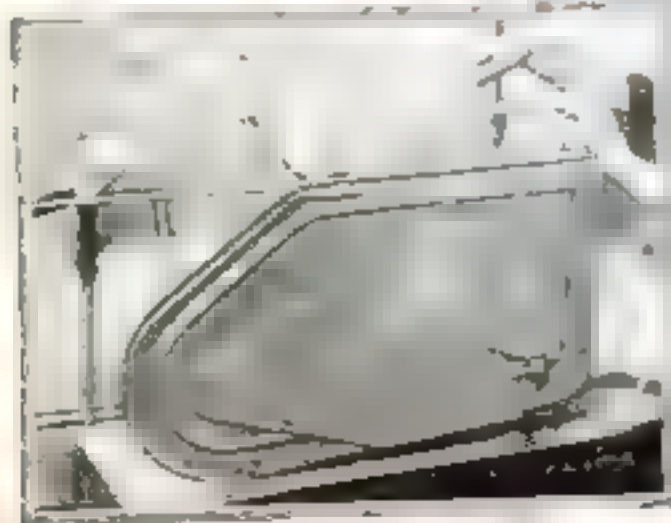
This wire egg stick is lengthened to prevent eggs on the end of a stick from being water-soaked. The built-in wire also keeps the fingers. The device is adaptable.



If you're a speed-sterling swimmer,  
Turf is the best of both worlds.  
It's perfect for the fast foot  
processes the water in the  
center in. The air  
is at 400 mph for  
over an hour a day.  
The splashier



Turning an indicator on this  
met a new level to the desired  
power then turning the one,  
driving the distance you want



Dishes are washed simply by turning the handle of this machine containing boiling water and washing powder.



This combination softer and ash-cum is said to be dustless. A pail filled with ashes is inserted in the lid and covered by a sieve. Turning a handle revolves the pail



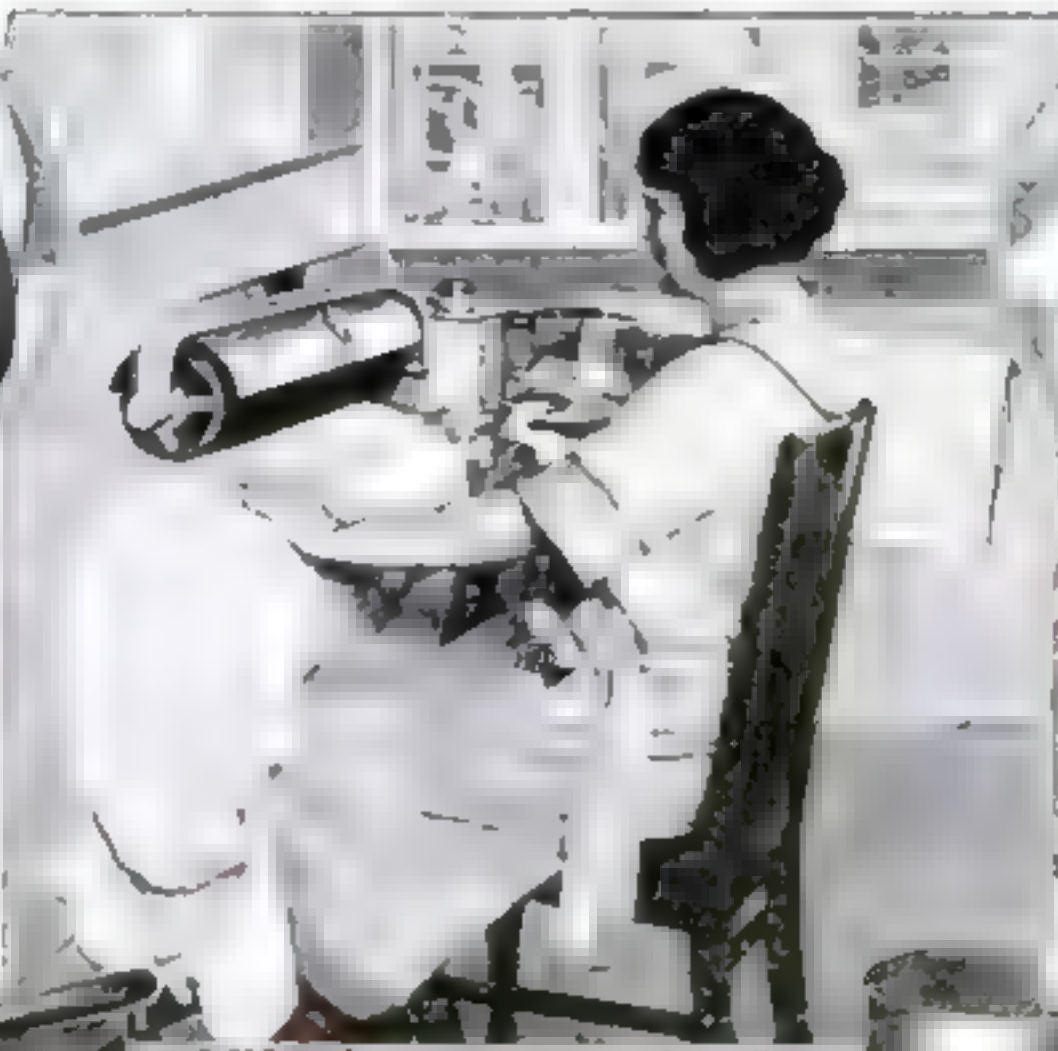
A small electric heater attached to an electric fan can be used for drying the hair, drying clothes or heating a small room.



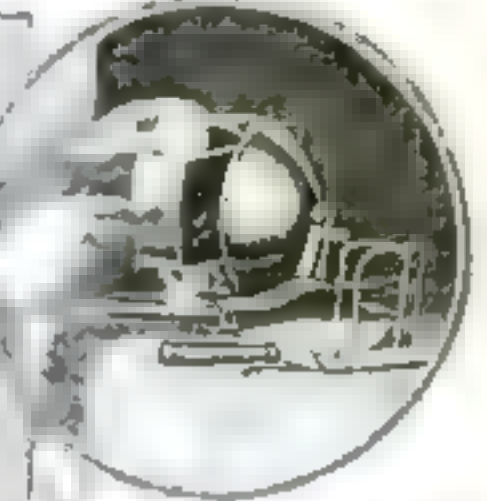
# to Lighten the Housewife's Tasks



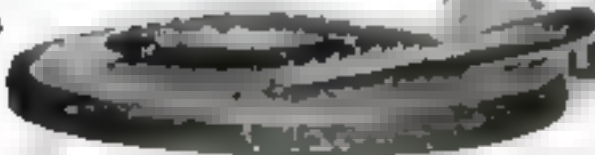
Used safety razor blades that otherwise would be thrown away fit to this ingenious potato peeler almost instantly insuring a keen edge always. A safety guard over the blade protects the thumb of the worker.



Boekches are eliminated from ironing day by a newly perfected electric iron that can be operated while the housewife stands at it. A roller controlled by an electric button is used to iron clothes of all kinds, even starched garments.



Boiling eggs without water is the feat claimed for a small electric cooker and toaster. The eggs are placed in a perforated container between two heat reflectors that radiate the heat evenly.



Instead of flying into the face of the housewife, fish scales fall into a gutter like blade of this scaler.

Pressing a spring lever beneath it is but part of the operation. The jaws on the edge of the pan



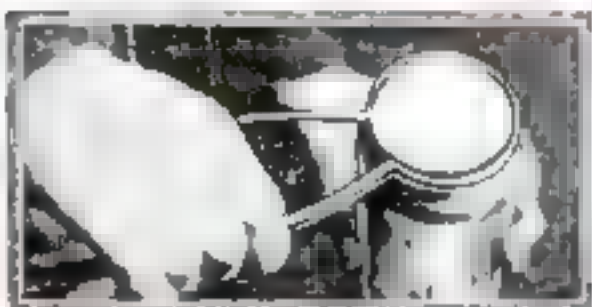
Here is a midget electric range that can be plugged into an ordinary apartment wall socket.



One of the newest conveniences for the small apartment or home is an electric ironing machine that folds back out of the way into the kitchen or hall closet.



An easily adjusted gear mechanism driven by a small motor turns the ice-cream freezer with ease.



A wrench for removing preserve-jar caps without breaking them and for lifting jars from boiling water, consists of a gripping spring band with pincer-like handles.



A small hand colander consists of a perforated semicircular plate with a flange to hold it close against the edge of a pan when water is drained from vegetables.



# Science Nears Tomb of First Man

*Fossils of Mongolia May  
Reveal Secret of Life*

*Expedition Starts Soon to  
Solve Age-Old Mystery*

By Truman Stevens

**I**NSPIRED by the success of their previous expedition, so startlingly productive of finds of tremendous scientific significance, a band of American scientists this spring will guide their motor cars again into the great Gobi Desert of Mongolia, seeking to wrest from the bosom of the earth a scientific solution of the supreme mystery of nature—the origin of man.

The expedition will be led by Roy Chapman Andrews, of the American Museum of Natural History, who returned recently from Mongolia after two years of exploration that resulted in what have been called the most important and spectacular discoveries of their kind.

## America and Asia Linked

These discoveries, scientists say, prove indubitably that North America and Asia at one time were linked by land, and supply all but direct evidence that central Asia was the fountainhead from which sprang human life. That Central Asia was the source of most of the other forms of animal life now on earth the recent expedition proved virtually beyond question.

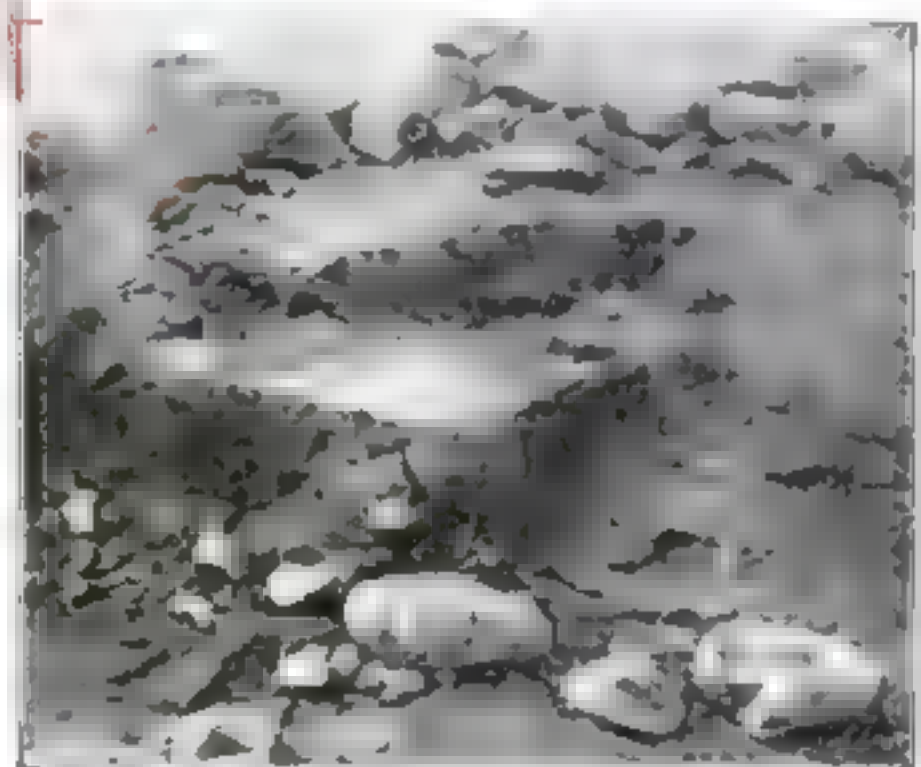
In the search for evidence of the birthplace of man, the scientists will seek the fossilized bones of primitive men believed to have lain buried in the Mongolian rocks for millions of years. That the bones are there, the members of the expedition are certain.

"I believe unquestionably that Mongolia will yield the remains of primitive man," said Mr. Andrews recently, speaking through courtesy of the American Museum of Natural History and *Asia Magazine*, joint sponsors of his first expedition. "We did not exhume the bones of the progenitors of the human race on our initial exploration simply because we did not reach the proper strata of rock. We learned much as we searched, however, and I am confident that on our next trip we shall get there."

Probably the most



A dinosaur egg compared with a hen's egg. The length of the dinosaur egg (below) is eight inches; the diameter 3 4/5 inches. Note its rough, pitted surface, which is quite unlike that of a hen's egg (above), which is about 2 1/2 inches long and 1 1/2 inch in diameter.



A nest of fossilized dinosaur eggs found on the Mongolian plains. The eggs probably are just where they were laid more than 10,000,000 years ago. Other eggs were discovered in the rock ledge shown in the center of the photograph. The fossilized bones of a prehistoric dinosaur were found a short distance away. The explorers assumed this huge reptile to be the one that laid the eggs.



Restoration of the giant browsing rhinoceros which, as far as science knows, was the largest mammal that ever walked the earth. It was as large as a locomotive. Its fossilized skull was exhumed in Mongolia by the Andrews expedition and has been placed on exhibition at the American Museum of Natural History, in New York City.

important scientific treasures unearthed were 25 dinosaur eggs, some of them containing embryo dinosaurs. A number of eggs were found in the nest where they were laid more than 10,000,000 years ago.

This discovery was the first revelation science has had that dinosaurs—huge lizard-like creatures that walked the earth eons before the dawn of history—laid eggs and cared for their young as do the tiny reptiles that we know today. Moreover, when the rocks about the nest gave forth 70 skulls of the dinosaur *Protoceratops*, the layer of the eggs and ancestor of the great horned dinosaurs that once inhabited America, they supplied incontrovertible evidence that Mongolia and the Rocky Mountains once were connected by land. In other words, in the early age of mammals, America and Asia made up one continent.

## The Birthplace of Man?

The explorers reason that since the Mongolian plains once fed the ancestors of the animals of America and Europe, the ancestors of man likewise must have lived there.

Picture a hyena, more than twice the size of a horse, with a jaw spread of little less than a yard, capable of devouring a man almost in a gulp! That is the sort of creature that stalked through the American-Asiatic continent when man first appeared on earth. The expedition brought back with it the skull of this enormous animal.

Larger still, though probably not so dangerous, since it was a vegetable-eating animal, was the rhinoceros of that period. The expedition also exhumed the skull of one of these—the largest land mammal known to science.

Twenty skulls of a huge beast that science knows only as *Titanotherium* likewise were discovered, additional evidence that America and Asia once were united; for the first fossilized specimen of this beast was found some time ago in South Dakota.

Quite as amazing in its relation to the weird changes that the land mass of the



earth has undergone since the beginning of creation, was another find—a vast deposit of fossils of invertebrate sea creatures. These indicated that a wide sea-way extended straight through Mongolia in what geologists call the Permian times—when most of the northern hemisphere was below sea level.

### Nine Tons of Fossils Found

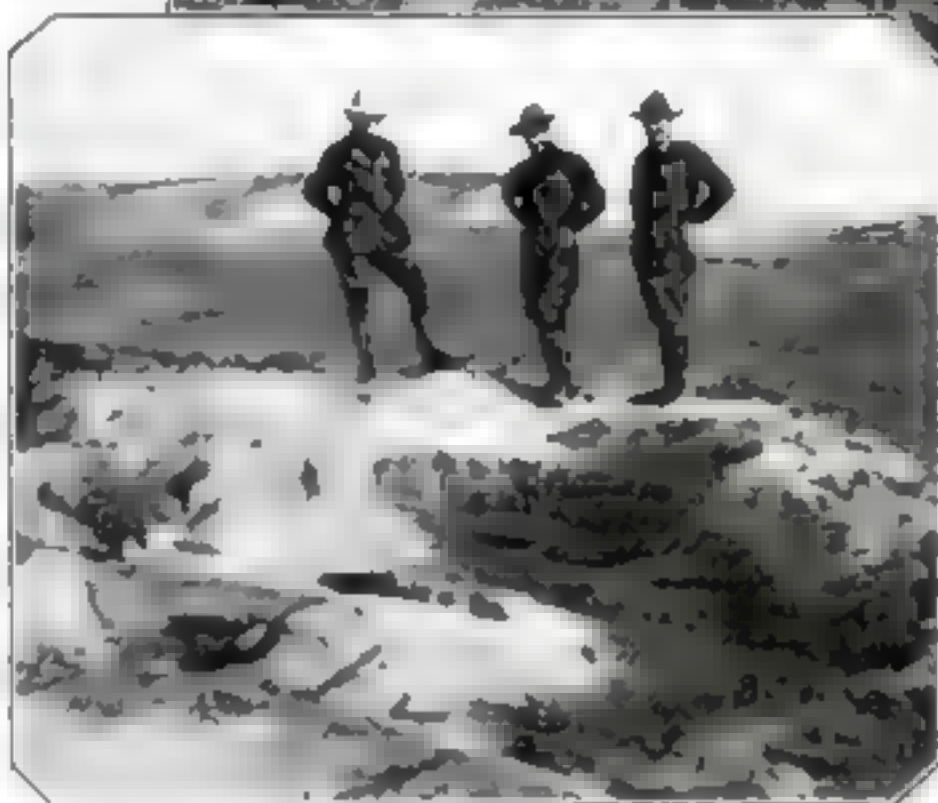
The expedition obtained countless specimens of living animals, birds, fishes, and reptiles. In all, more than nine tons of fossils were exhumed, the largest collection ever taken by any expedition in a single season. In addition, a vast area was mapped, important geological discoveries were made, and the longest geological cross section ever completed in reconnaissance was executed by the scientists in their preliminary survey of the country.

Ten years' work, says Mr. Andrews, was accomplished in two summers of five months each, made possible by the fact that the expedition traveled in motor cars—supported by a caravan of 75 camels. These carried gasoline, food and other supplies to the camp sites. Thus the expedition used one of the oldest and one of the newest methods of transportation known to man. The automobiles covered from 125 to 150 miles a day, and amazed the natives, whose laden camels can negotiate only about 15 miles in a day's travel.

"Our expedition," says Mr. Andrews, "was a triumph of American enterprise—not so much on the part of us who performed the work of exploration as of those who made it possible. It was an American, Professor Henry Fairfield Osborn, president of the American Museum, who in 1900 advanced the theory that the origin of life might be found in central Asia. It was characteristic of the adventurous spirit of the American business man and his interest in science that \$200,000 was advanced to back that theory. Our equipment was supplied us. Our way was made smooth. We had only to achieve our objective."



Dinosaur as they appears in picture—ages a scientific restoration from fossilized remains. This huge land-like creature measured from 60 to 80 feet from head to tail. The figure in white shows the comparative size of a man.



Left to right: Prof. Henry Fairfield Osborn, president of the American Museum of Natural History; Roy Chapman Andrews, leader of the expedition; and Walter Granger, chief paleontologist, standing on the rim of a pit from which a large number of dinosaur bones were unearthed. Are the bones of original man close by?

Pushing the expedition to its successful completion, however, was by no means as simple a task as Mr. Andrews modestly pictures it. The scientists met with no thrilling adventures, he declares; yet it is a matter of record that on several occasions the members of the expedition were attacked by the giant, savage dogs that infest the country, probably the fiercest creatures on earth. The dogs feed almost entirely on human flesh, due to the Mongol custom of casting the bodies of their dead out on the plains.

On one occasion a pack of fourteen of these savage brutes attacked Mr. and Mrs. Andrews as they slept in the open at night. A lucky shot from a small-caliber rifle killed the leader of the pack, and, while the other dogs devoured their fallen leader, Mr. Andrews was able to get a larger rifle and kill enough of them to send the whole pack scurrying away in panic.

Venomous vipers, that constantly lodged themselves in the shoes, socks, and clothing of the explorers, constituted another danger with which the expedition contended. At first the explorers encountered hostility from the natives, who

could not believe that an expedition of more than 30 members, traveling in "wild cars" (*chi-chars*), would invade the country for any such absurd purpose as to hunt bones. This hostility was not manifested in any violent form, and it subsided rapidly when the natives understood that the quest of fossils actually was the only purpose of the white foreigners.

The leader of this epochal expedition is a slender, scholarly appearing, soft-voiced, and gentle-mannered man of 39, a zoologist, whose place, one would say, would be in university halls rather than in pushing perilous exploration through unknown lands. Yet since 1906 he has spent more of his time in adventurous research in remote regions of the world—Alaska, Borneo, Corea, China—than in civilization. Until he was placed in charge of the expedition into Central Asia, his specialty had been hunting whales. He was the only naturalist who devoted himself exclusively to that thrilling and hazardous quest, and he has faced death many times.

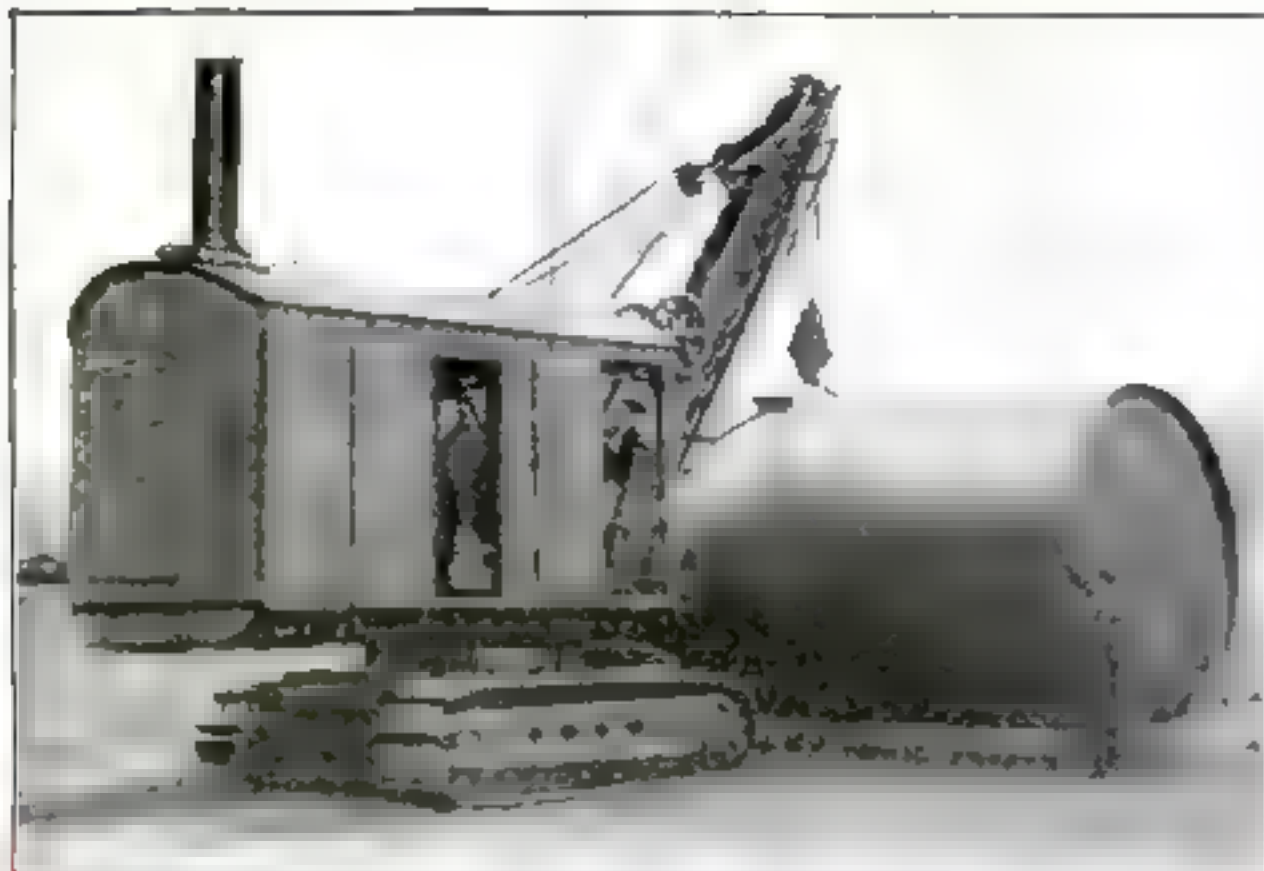
### Search Will Last Five Years

And now Mr. Andrews is eager, impatient even, to return to Mongolia, where he will give five years to completing his search for what he calls the "paleontologic Garden of Eden." No expedition of history—not even the numerous heroic dashes for the North Pole, or the first daring voyage of Columbus—ever was fraught with more thrilling and dramatic possibilities than are contained in the prospect of bridging the gulf of millions of years and solving for man the riddle of his origin.



Walter Granger preparing a fossil for shipment. He is strengthening it with paste bandages, made of flour and old clothes.





## STEAM SHOVEL CARRIES HUGE TANK

A STEAM shovel mounted on endless treads recently solved a knotty problem confronting a contractor who, in building a gasoline filling station, found it necessary to move a 15,000-gallon steel storage tank, weighing nearly six tons, a quarter of a mile. Because of the enormous weight of the tank and its large dimensions—25 feet long by nine feet in diameter—ordinary hauling methods were out of the question.

A steam shovel near the scene gave the

contractor his inspiration. After the dipper and dipper handle of the shovel had been removed, a chain cradle placed around the tank was made fast to the sheave block. The now shovelless shovel easily lifted the tank clear of the ground. With a man walking beside each end to prevent undue swinging, the great tank was carried the quarter mile and placed in a 12-foot excavation.

The entire operation required, it is said, less than one hour.

## MECHANICAL LOADER IS LABOR SAVER

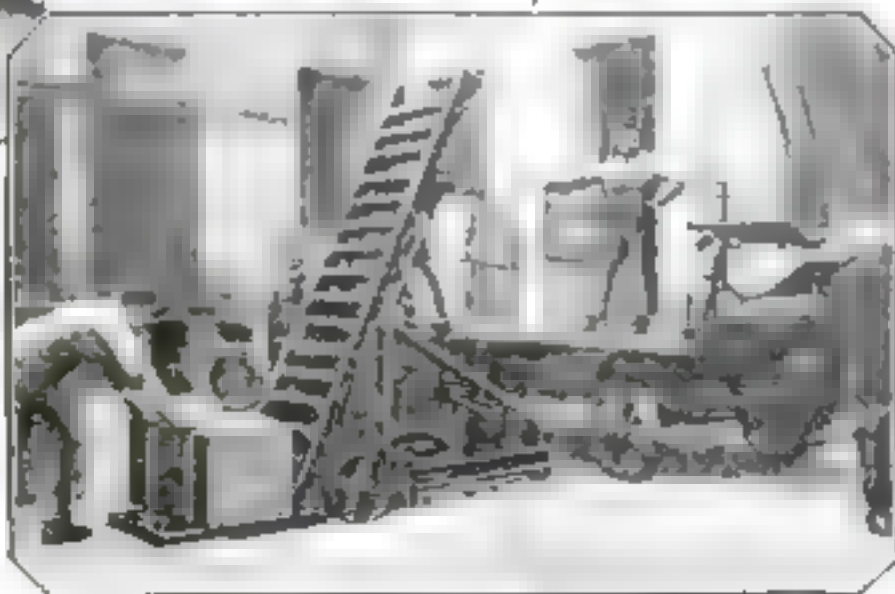
OPERATING on the seesaw principle, a loading truck invented in Germany is said to enable one or two workmen to accomplish the work of six. Containers weighing half a ton or more can be handled by the man, aided by the machine, it is claimed.

A steel frame supporting a skid, consisting of a series of roller bearings, is mounted seesaw fashion on a stout support that rests on a three-wheel truck. The loading frame or skid has at one end a platform that rests on the ground to receive the load.

The workman, turning a crank, raises the loading skid until the end opposite the load is lower than the fulcrum of the seesaw. The load then rolls down the rollers of the skid to the car or truck. The loader can be wheeled easily from place to place. During loading it is held stationary by brakes.



Above: The skid elevated to an inclined position, permitting lifted barrels to be rolled on roller bearings to the truck. At the right: Loading a packing case on the lift platform. When the operator turns a crank the pivoted seesaw skid is elevated to the slightly inclined position shown above.



## How to Shut Off Water in Repairing Faucet

THE problem of the leaking water faucet is one that presents itself occasionally to almost every home owner. Usually the cause of the leak lies in a washer that has become worn. To replace it with a new washer is a simple job; but first the water must be turned off or the pressure in the pipes reduced.



Reduced pressure permits work on the faucet

In case it is found impossible to shut off the water from the house, a plumber or other expert is to turn off all the faucets in the house. This will reduce the pressure sufficiently to permit work on the damaged faucet.

## Electric Motor Drives the Old Farm Pump



Well pump with electric motor attached

USE of electric power on the farm has progressed to a point where even the old-time hand pump is driven by motor.

Designed especially for this purpose, a newly perfected motor of one quarter or one half horsepower, enclosed by a rust-resisting metal box, drives the pump at 35 strokes a minute. The length of the stroke can be adjusted to accommodate various well depths and cylinder lengths.

Either alternating or direct current can be used. A pushbutton starts and stops the pumping. The mechanism can be installed in an hour, it is claimed, and soon will pay for itself in saving the time and labor of the farmer.

THE Editor will be glad to supply, wherever possible, the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in this issue.



## Every Pile of Tin Cans Is an Iron Mine

THAT sorry procession of empty tin cans that passes continually through your back door to ignominious oblivion soon may be knocking at your front door in the form of brackets for your walls, sash weights for your windows, griddles for your kitchen stove, and grates for your furnace.

In a series of experiments recently concluded by the Northwest Experiment Station of the Bureau of Mines, Seattle, the Great American Can has been converted successfully into synthetic iron for any use to which ordinary pig iron can be put.

The millions of cans that are wasted each year from 160 to 200 are used by each of the 14,000,000 families in the United States contain very little tin. All but one per cent is iron. The problem of salvaging them heretofore has been the difficulty of separating the tin from the iron so that the latter might be used.

The melting temperature of tin is 232° C., while that of iron is 1539° C. Attempts to melt all the tin off proved unsuccessful. But the Seattle experimenters overcame this limitation by adding scrap iron to the metal obtained from melting the can scrap, thus reducing the proportion of tin by diluting it.

Heavy sections and thin ornamental



Above: A pile of tin cans waiting to be used and thrown away. Right: The laboratory where cans are converted into usable iron.

castings were made of the new metal. It was found to be amply soft, and to yield properly to a carbon drill or lathe.

## Small Tractor Converted into Power Shovel

THE small tractor can be converted quickly into a diminutive and mobile power shovel when equipped with a recently patented attachment consisting of a broad shovel, holding hand, a cable yard, and fastened to the front and rear axles of the tractor. The machine is especially useful on small jobs such as digging cellars, ditching, loading wagons or shoveling snow.

Power for raising and lowering the shovel is supplied by the tractor engine through a pulley attached to the right side of the tractor. A steel rope runs around a drum at the rear, operated by a trip lever beside the driver, manipulates the shovel.

The driver sends the tractor forward in low gear. A lever lowers and raises the shovel as required.



## One Man Controls Great U. S. Dreadnaught

THE brain of Uncle Sam's mighty dreadnaught *Colorado* is in the little room shown above. From it every movement of the great warship can be governed by one man through a marvelous electrical control system. The long lever-control 20,000-horse-power electric propelling motors. The short handles control the throttle valves of giant steam turbines. These turbines drive electric generators that provide the power for the electric motors. The motors, in their turn, drive the great propeller shafts.

One-man control is the last word in the navigation of battle-ships. Heretofore six men have been required as a control-room crew.



or-power shovel used for excavating

## Car-Drawn Mower Cuts Weeds along Tracks

WEEDS along the tracks of an inter-urban trolley company of Rockford, Ill., caused considerable trouble and expense every summer, until an employee of the company hit upon the idea of hitching a mowing machine, of the type commonly used on the small farm, to a trolley car and hauling it over the right of way.

By the new arrangement, the mowing machine is equipped with flanged wheels to fit the tracks and the tongue of the machine is attached to the rear of a car. As the mower is hauled along the tracks, the cutting blades can be raised or lowered.



Mowing weeds along the right of way





## DIGS AND LOADS BY COMPRESSED AIR

**A**N UNUSUAL digging machine that combines the processes of shoveling and loading is finding its way into hundreds of mining and construction jobs. It is operated and driven entirely by compressed air.

The speed of the loading can be controlled so as to throw the material to the farther end of a long car, or merely to drop it into a short one.

The mechanical shovel will dump its load into the center of the car from any position, even extreme right or left, it is claimed.

Compressed-air power is applied through direct thrust cylinders. Three control levers successively crowd, dig, and dump the shovel.

The two middle cylinders, acting as one, which do the main digging, are provided with cataract oil escapement plunger pistons. This arrangement is declared to give a steady and controlled but fast movement, from the first of crowding to the last of dumping, permitting no building up of pressure and consequent jumping, or throwing out of the load.

## Penny-in-Slot Elevator

**A** PENNY-IN-THE-SLOT automatic elevator recently has been invented. Inserting a coin, the passenger enters the car and presses a button displaying the number of the floor he wants. The car automatically stops at that floor.

## Useful Hand Vise Lathe for Shop or Garage

**D**ESIGNED especially for garage owners, auto

owners, farmers, and machinists, a small but versatile hand vise lathe recently invented will make from bar stock such articles as turned studs, nutrunners, cap screws, pins, and many other special screws and bolts without use of an engine lathe or automatic screw machine. The tool also works wire springs with any pitch desired.

Bar stock up to and including one inch diameter can be handled. Any required length of screw, stud or spring can be made easily, it is said. Perfect accuracy is claimed. Since the device is hand-fed, the operator can make a fine or heavy cut as the occasion requires.



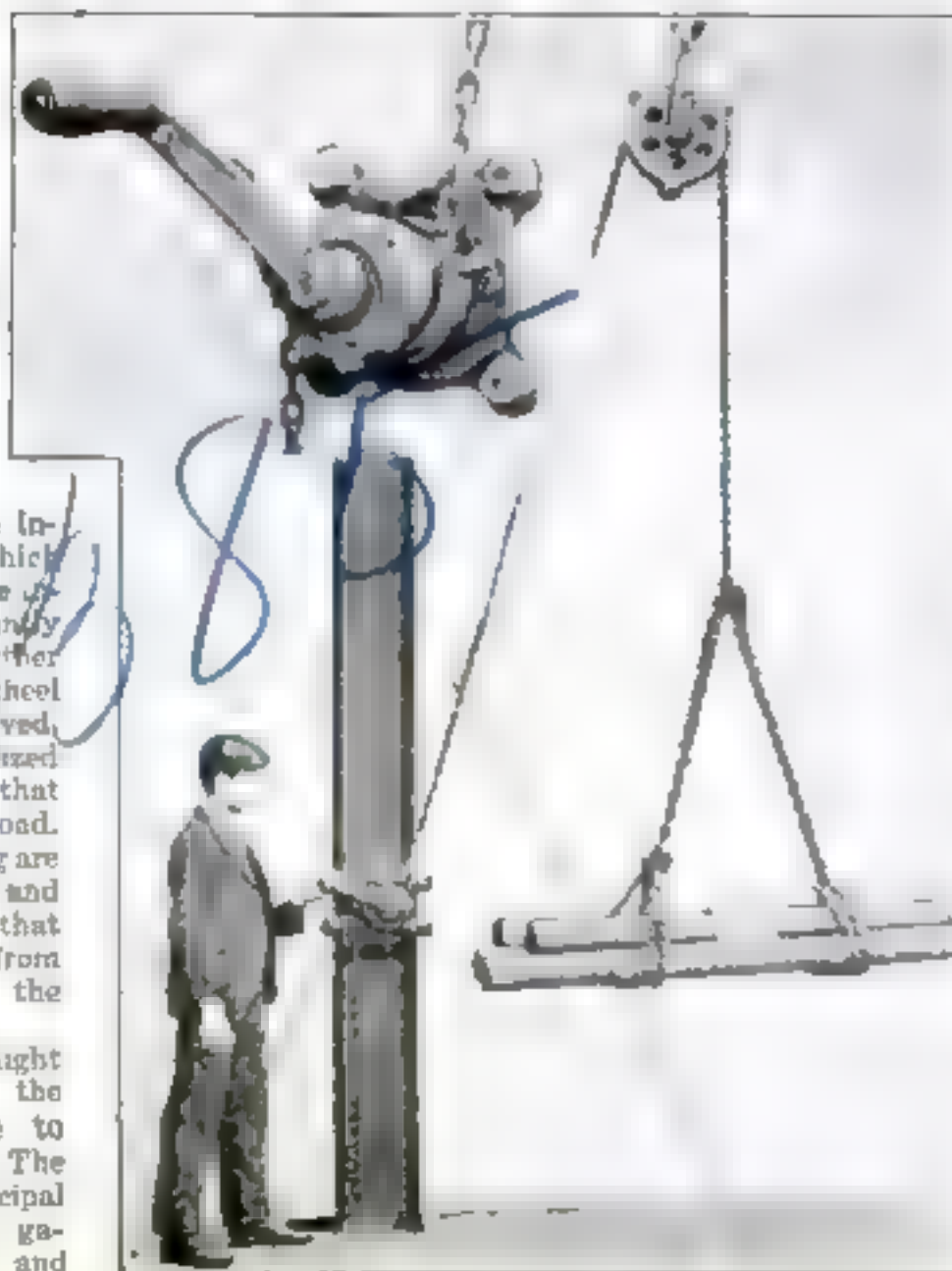
The hand vise lathe

## BOY LIFTS HALF A TON WITH GEAR

**T**HIS novel form of hand lifting gear, by which a small boy may raise half a ton weight as high as 100 feet, has been devised by an English manufacturer.

The apparatus is operated by turning a short handle, bolted to a sprocket wheel. This wheel has one less tooth than the internal gear with which it is connected. The external gear consequently advances slightly farther than the internal wheel as the latter is revolved. This difference is utilized in a way that allows the desired load. Raising and lowering are controlled by a drum and pawl mechanism that prevents the hoist from overrunning when the handle is released.

A comparatively slight force applied to the handle will suffice to raise a great weight. The device finds its principal use in warehouses, garages, motor works, and on small craft.



Lifting 1000 pounds by the gear shown in the inset

## A New Comparator Gage

**I**NDICATING to the thousandth of an inch any variation of a piece of work from a precise standard, a new comparator gage has been designed to supplant the snap and line gages in inspection or production work.

The gage is so designed that if the work measured is exactly standard size it will give a zero reading. The slightest deviations from the standard are shown on a dial.



The comparator gage and its measuring dial

In operation, the dial is turned back sufficiently to allow the work to clear the head of a measuring spindle. The spindle is held by an automatic brake. As the work being measured touches a releasing button, the brake is released and the measuring spindle is rotated by a spring until it contacts with the work. At this contact position it is locked and the reading appears on the dial.



# ENDLESS TREAD ENGINE PULLS SLED TRAIN OF LOGS

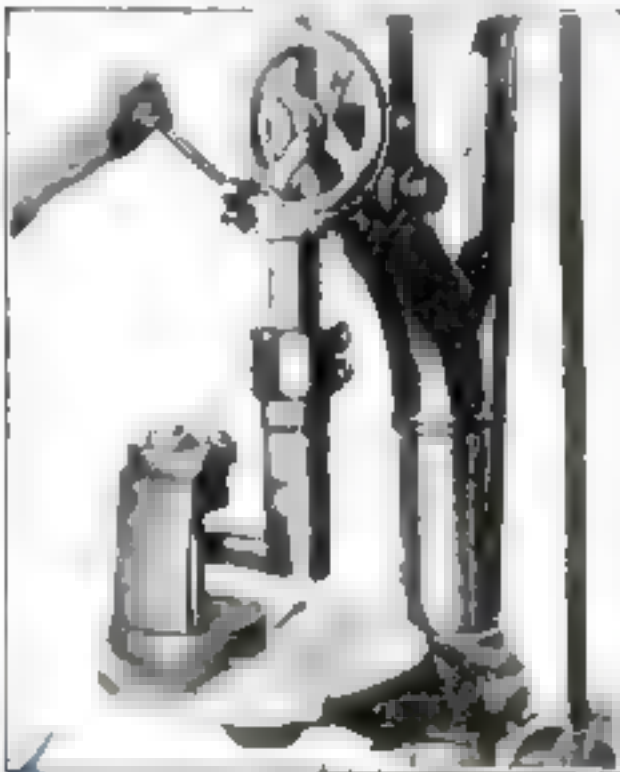


This logging sled train is hauled over the snow by a steam locomotive running on endless treads. The engine pulls 15 "cars"

**T**HE alternative of a costly winter shutdown or the almost as costly use of an army of horses and drivers is circumvented by a northern lumber company through the use of endless tread steam engines and sled trains. Fifteen heavily loaded cars of logs can be hauled at a time over the snow by the steam tractor, which equals the work of 50 teams and their drivers. Moreover, the engine burns wood, while the horses ate costly oats.

The main body of the engine runs on endless treads and the forward part is short with sleds. The cars run on sleds. An engineer, a fireman, and four lumberjacks can operate one of the trains over the long distances from forest to mill.

## Offset Drill Bores Holes in Awkward Places



**A**N OFFSET drilling attachment has been perfected by a concern in Bridgeport, Conn., to overcome a difficulty that mechanics often encounter—that of drilling and counterboring holes in unusual and out-of-the-way places where the usual machines will not serve the purpose.

The attachment is so arranged that it may be swiveled around the center of the drill press spindle to the most convenient position. The rotation of the drill spindle is transmitted to the vertical drilling tool at the end of the offset through a square shaft.

The extremely small distance between the tool point and the top of the offset arm permits operation in the most cramped corners.

## DREDGING WITH A CHAIN OF BUCKETS

**O**PERATING on the endless tread principle, this new dredger is said to represent a distinct improvement over the usual machine type. Logging trucks in

are cases have moved about a huge shaft that is lowered diagonally to the water through a well in the bow of the dredger. The buckets are shown in the



A huge arm carrying a chain of buckets is lowered through a well in the bow

## NEW DIESEL ENGINE HAS DISK DRIVE

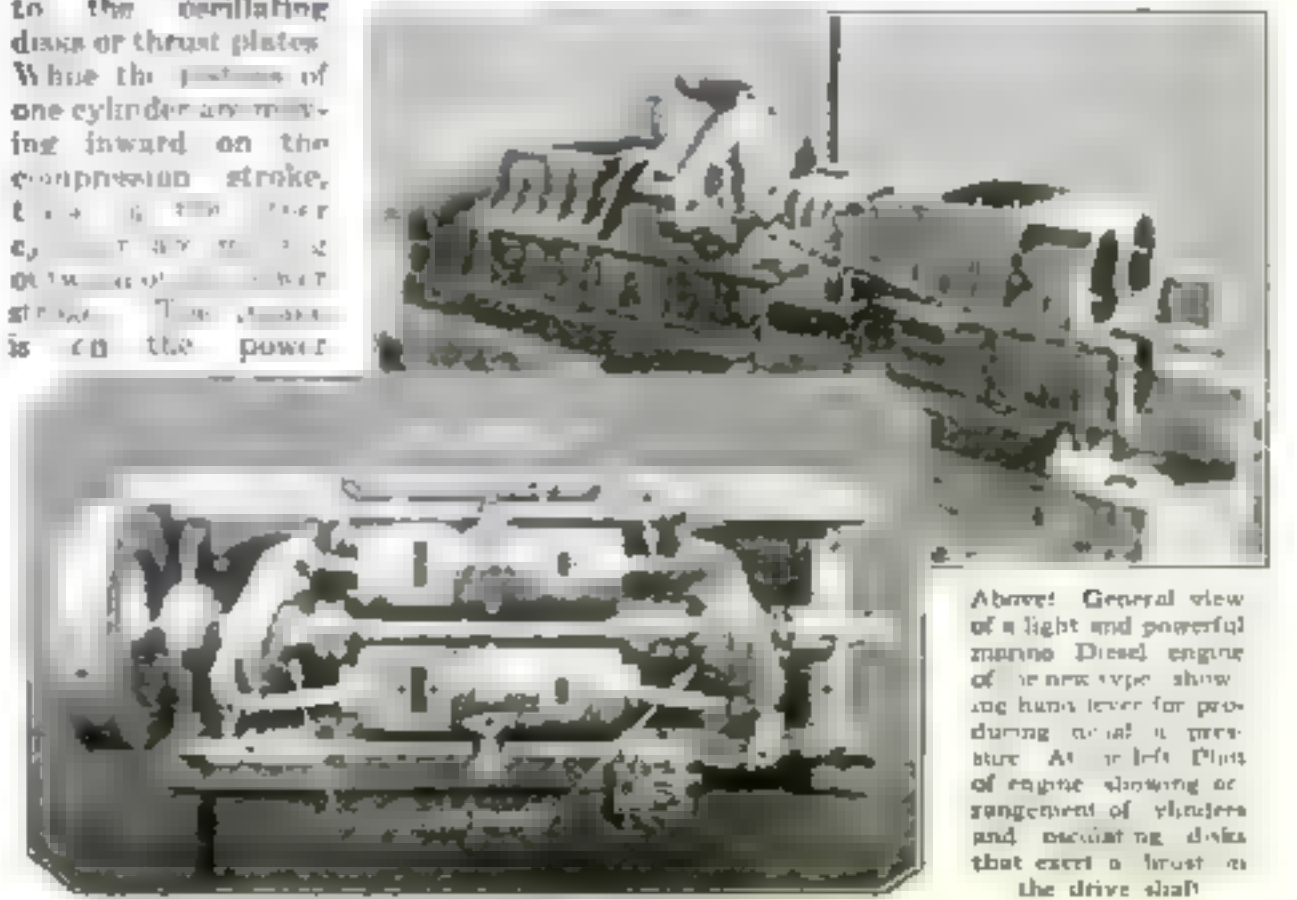
**A** RADICAL departure in Diesel marine engine design is found in a new crankless, two-cylinder machine utilizing the principle of the oscillating disk to transform reciprocating into rotary motion.

Each of the two cylinders has two pistons, one at each end, attached through ball-and-socket joints to the oscillating disks or thrust plates. While the pistons of one cylinder are moving inward on the compression stroke, the pistons of the other cylinder are moving outward on the expansion stroke. The power is on the power

stroke, when a jet of oil is shot into the cylinder and mixed with air.

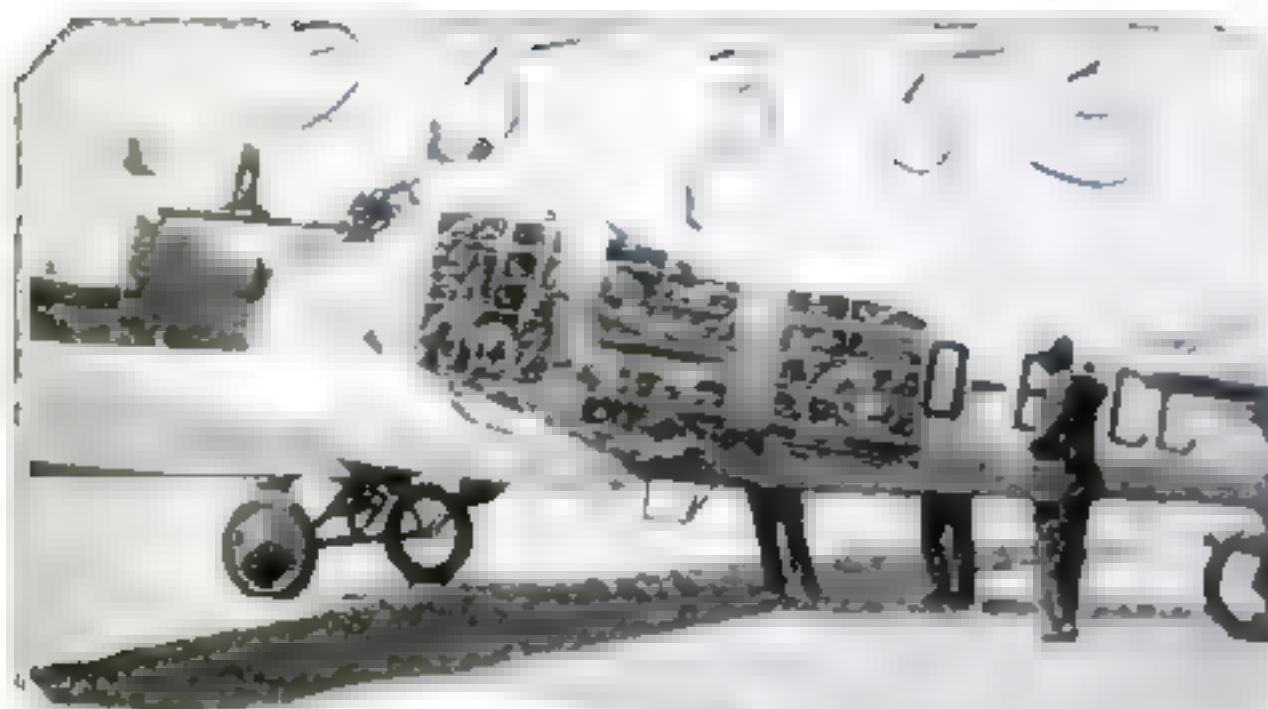
The power stroke of the pistons in one cylinder forces the pistons of the opposite cylinder together, compressing and expanding the gaseous mixture.

Pressure of the pistons on the sides of the tilted disks operate the drive shaft.



Above: General view of a light and powerful marine Diesel engine of a new type, showing hand lever for producing initial pressure. At left: Plan of engine showing arrangement of cylinders and oscillating disks that exert a thrust on the drive shaft.





### Airplane Transports Carrier Pigeons

**S**UCCESSFUL use of the airplane in transporting carrier pigeons was demonstrated recently at an aerodrome at Bourget, near Paris, France, where a machine especially designed for the purpose arrived safely from Ghent, Belgium. The upper photograph shows the pigeons being released. Part of the immense pigeon house in the fuselage is shown at the left.

This method insures good cage ventilation.

### A Shave at High Speed by Motorcycle Barber

**N**O LONGER need the hurried business man slash ruthlessly at his face in the morning in a desperate race against time to catch the 8:20 train. A motorcycle barber shop, in which he can enjoy all the comforts of a clean shave by an expert barber while he speeds along the streets on the way to his office, is the latest motorized novelty to be introduced at Los Angeles, Calif.

The customer sits in a motorcycle sidecar, which is equipped with an extra seat for the barber just behind the driver's seat. A small electric heater provides plenty of hot water for the shave.

A regulation barber pole surmounts the hood of the sidecar.



The motorcycle barber shop: Giving the business man a clean shave on the way to work. Note barber pole in front of car.

## CONTEST WINNERS TELL HOW THEIR INVENTIONS PAID

The prize-winning letters in the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY contest, "What a Small Invention Did for Me"

### First Prize, \$20

By John Boyd, Flint, Mich.

**W**HEN I had an opportunity to go on a bench job in an automobile factory, I determined to make good. My mettle was challenged, because my predecessor had been unable to produce up to expectations.

I analyzed the problem. Of the four operations involved on each piece, the second and third caused the trouble.

The second was to loosen a nut on a bolt, it being necessary to hold the bolt head. I drove a socket wrench into the wooden bench. Thus I could put the bolt head into the socket and have both hands free for loosening. The cut in half the time required.

The third operation was to turn a collar held by this bolt until it was aligned with a second collar. The first invariably was stuck with dried paint and had to be hammered into place. I made a U-shaped bracket and set the collar in it. Then I could turn the casing in the collar, which was equivalent to turning the collar itself.

### Second Prize, \$10

By C. R. Mullin, Minneapolis, Minn.

**I**N THE newspaper office where I began as a printer's devil, the press was used long after the size of the paper had outgrown it. The capacity of the press was an eight-page paper, but 12 pages was the usual size and special editions often were much larger.

This meant that the paper had to be printed in two parts, one being inserted in the other by hand. The room was very small, so that it was seriously crowded at press time by this work. Carrying the papers into another room would have been too costly in time.

So I picked up an old tape roller and the necessary tapes around the shop and built an extension on the outlet of the press. This carried the papers to an extra table, about two feet away. As the papers came from the press with the proper edge toward the workers, two persons were able to do the work of stuffing. This required but one table.

### Third Prize, \$5

By Howard W. Reid, Detroit, Mich.

**E**ACH week our plant accumulates 1000 pounds of yarn through which are twisted strands of copper wire. To salvage this by hand cost \$18,000 a year.

I mounted two drafting rollers on a special frame. To each of these were fitted two grooved pulleys. A roller that could be moved at will was placed upon the drafting rollers. Back of the pulleys was a set of rotary rollers, fiber covered and mounted on a hollow shaft. This shaft had a grooved pulley, behind which was a sheet-iron protector with a hole directly opposite the hollow shaft. Beneath the roller mounting were the drive mechanism gears and a small motor. Web bands served for drives.

The yarn was hooked in a wire eyelet and dropped down as the other end was passed into the rotary roller and started through the drafting rollers. This kept the yarn from being tangled by the whirling of the rollers.



## World's Largest Vacuum Tube Perfect Model

THE world's largest vacuum tube—a complete working model of the well known dry cell tube that brought radio within the grasp of the average American—was constructed by an electrical manufacturing concern for display purposes. With its filament lighted to full brilliance, it presents a most attractive picture. It need hardly be mentioned, however, that the electricity it consumes requires a source of current far beyond the limit of such a dry cell as is used in a radio receiver. Just try to picture the size of the radio in which several tubes of these proportions could be operated.



Giant model of dry cell radio tube

## Doctor Says Auto Driving Makes Us Pigeon-Toed

AS A result of continual automobile driving, Americans are becoming pigeon-toed, according to the statement of Dr. Carl Hunt, of New York City, after extensive research to determine the cause of a marked tendency to "toe in" on the part of a large percentage of the population in large cities. Complaints of pains in the right foot, which are becoming common, also are attributed by him to the same cause.

"Automobile drivers are developing a new form of foot trouble that in many cases becomes actual deformity," says Dr. Hunt. "Ever since the advent of the foot accelerator, my car-driving patients, in ever increasing numbers, have complained of pains in the outer side of the middle third of the right foot, particularly when walking. In most cases I have found that with correction of the position of the foot on the accelerator, manual manipulations, simple exercises, and properly fitting shoes, the trouble has disappeared."



## Brothers Hike across Bay on Water Shoes

HIKING across San Francisco Bay recently, A. N. Seldin, inventor of ingenious water shoes that made the feat possible, with his brother scored their latest conquest of the water.

These shoes are 10 feet long and 14 inches wide, and of pontoon construction. They are welded with rubber and walk with snowshoes. A top framework prevents the pontoons from spreading apart, and the shoes have a built-in spring to separate the stride. The brothers say the shoes are safe and efficient.

The heels of the shoes rest on a large, curved, convex surface, which is just large enough for two feet to rest on.

Protruding from the framework enable the walkers to rest.



Side and front views of the water shoes

## FOREFATHER OF MODERN SUBMARINES

HERE is the world's oldest submarine boat, built in 1664 by Minora Bushnell, son of the famous New Jersey, and now on exhibition at the Brooklyn Navy Yard, New York.

The boat was built of four planks and was propelled by a crew of 10 men who used a long pole to push it along. It was only 28 feet long and 5 feet wide. The cost was \$60,000. The boat was built by David Bushnell in America in 1664.



The hand-propelled submarine, built in 1664, on exhibition at the Brooklyn Navy Yard, N. Y.





## CONCENTRATED SUNSHINE MELTS ORE

**C**ONCENTRATING sunlight to an intensity sufficient to melt ore, this reflecting apparatus, perfected recently by William Thomas, Los Angeles physicist, formerly an engineer with Thomas Edison, seems to mark an advance in the attempt to harness more sun energy.

The sunlight strikes sixteen 30-inch

panes, each set at such an angle that the rays are reflected, considerably concentrated, upon another set of panes opposite. From these the rays focus on a spot six inches square.

Thus, the heat normally distributed over 24 square feet is concentrated to fall upon an area of 36 square inches.

## UNDERWATER SIGNALS RESCUE BOATS

**T**O LOCATE and rescue lifeboats or other small craft lost from their mother ships in fog or storm, a simple underwater signaling system has been perfected. It consists of a portable direction finder for the mother ship, and a sounding device also portable for each small craft.

The direction finder, which is lowered into the water, is an inverted metal Y about four feet long. A rubber bulb at the end of each arm receives and transmits the signals to the ears of the listener through stethoscope binaurals.

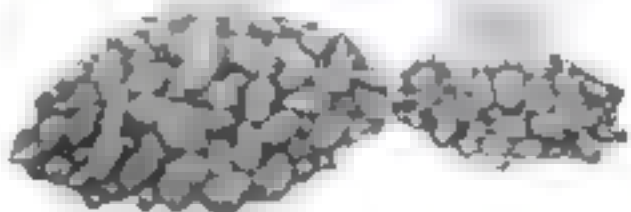
The sounder consists of an inverted metal cup at the end of a metal rod. The cup end is submerged, and the upper end of the rod is struck with a hammer. The sound waves thus produced are said to carry several miles under water.



Above: Lowering the V-shaped direction finder into the water. The upper part shows how signals are sent by striking a metal rod attached to a submerged sounding device. At the right: Listening to signals

## Carbonic-Acid Gas Said to Fertilize Gardens

**I**NCREASES in vegetable yields ranging from 35 to 175 per cent are said to have been achieved recently by German agricultural experts through the use of

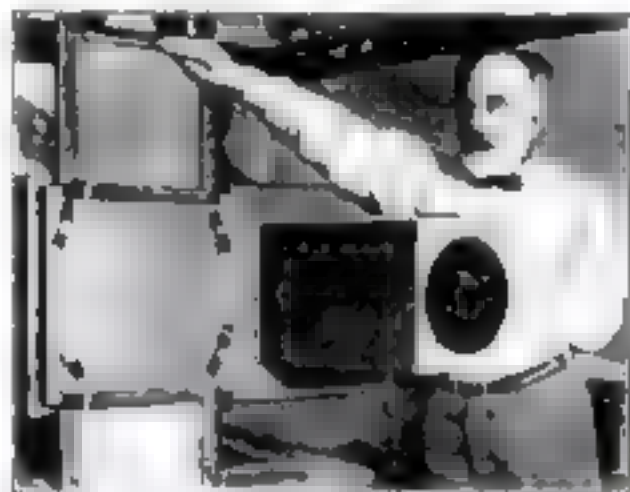


How the size of potatoes was increased by fertilizing them with carbonic acid gas

carbonic-acid gas as a soil fertilizer. Since carbonic-acid gas is formed in combustion, waste gas from a mine and foundry near Essen, Germany, was used in the experiments. After being purified, this gas was led through pipes with perforations to hothouses and open fields. In both cases astonishingly favorable results were reported.

Much more rapid development and a 70 per cent increase in yield are claimed to have resulted from supplying the gas to cucumbers. Tomatoes were said to be increased 275 per cent.

## Largest Camera Lens Used to Photograph Stars



**O**NE of the world's largest cameras was made recently by the United States Bureau of Standards to photograph astronomical observations. It is six feet long, four feet wide, and 2 1/2 feet high. It uses plates 11 by 14 inches. The lens is said to be the largest photographic camera lens ever manufactured in the United States.

## Ocean Currents Measured by Floating Bottles

**K**NOWLEDGE of the direction and speed of ocean currents is of great importance to navigators. Since it is difficult to measure these directly, the United States Hydrographic Office accomplishes it approximately by means of what are known as "bottle papers." These are small paper slips with directions for their return to the proper authorities printed in several languages. Sealed in bottles, they are given to ships' captains, and thrown overboard. On them are written the time and place they are launched. After months or years they return to Washington. One drifted nearly across the Atlantic and back.



## Potato Bugs Speared to Death by Enemies

**A** GAINST the devastating potato bug, the United States Department of Agriculture is marshaling an army of enemy soldier bugs, popularly known as "stink bugs."

Every time a potato parasite clashes with one of these deadly antagonists, potato plants are just one bug safer. For the soldier bug usually wins. Advancing to the attack, he jabs a spearlike beak into a soft spot in his prey's armor. Harbs at the tips of the jaws keep the spear inserted. The doomed potato bug at first feigns death, then begins a frantic scrambling over obstacles to shake off its assailant. Exhaustion finally leaves the potato bug at the mercy of the soldier bug's appetite, which sates itself on the blood and juices of the victim.

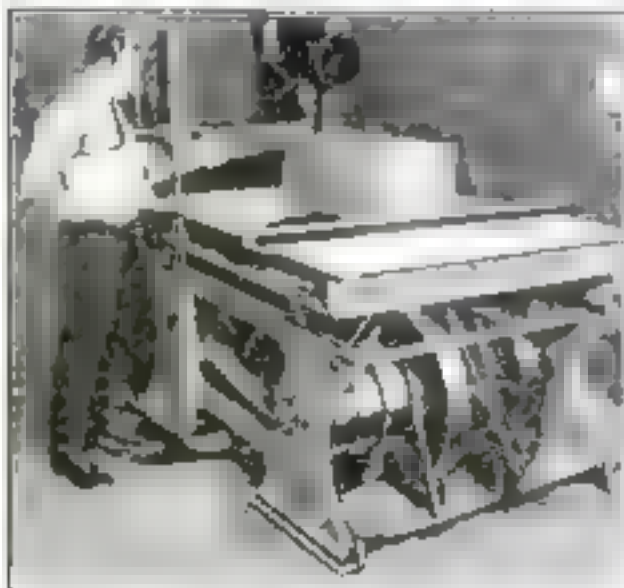


Soldier bug feasting on potato bug

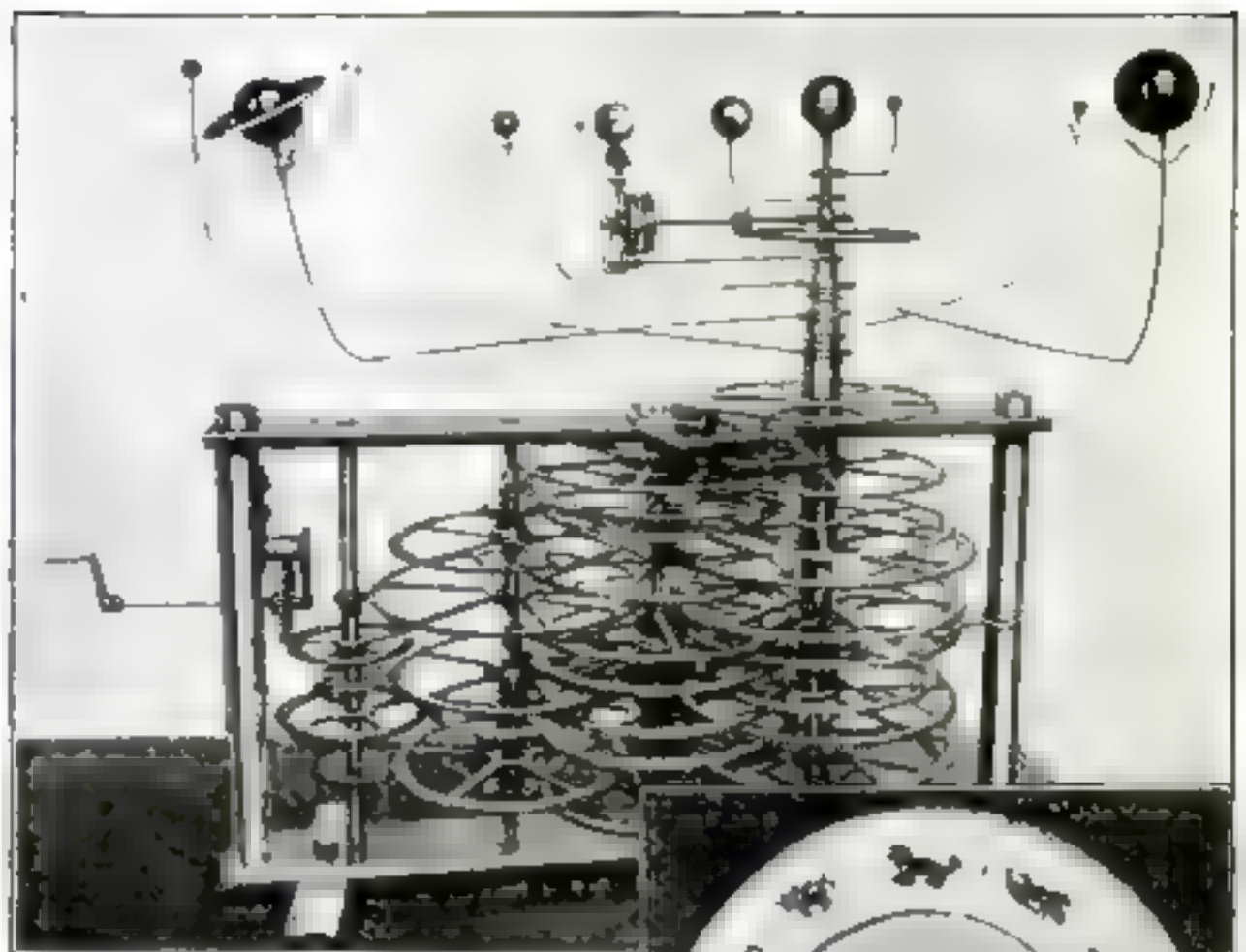
## Jolting Machine Tests Strength of Boxes

**S**IMULATING the bumping and swaying of a moving freight car, a machine recently designed by the Forest Products Laboratory of the United States Department of Agriculture, tests the strength of box containers for merchandise in transportation.

A table to which the box is secured is moved backward and forward or wobbled over a distance of several inches. The wheels roll on a raised rail side. The jolting effect may be varied by accelerating or slowing the machine.



Testing a box on the shaking table



## Clock Shows Movements of Planets and Satellites

**A**N AMAZINGLY intricate 10-dial astronomical clock that depicts the movements of each planet and satellite of our solar system has been recently unveiled by the U. S. Naval Observatory. The clock, which is a masterpiece of mechanical engineering, is a reproduction of a similar clock built by the French astronomer, Jean Dominique Cassini, in 1696. The upper illustration shows the intricate mechanism. The lower record the elliptic rotation of the moon about the earth.



This dial shows the movement of the moon around the earth. Top: The solar clock, uncovered, showing the intricate mechanism.



The inventor demonstrating his sun engine

## Sun's Rays Bottled to Drive Steam Engine

**B**Y CONVERTING the energy of sunlight into the energy of steam with an ingeniously contrived reflector, Bernard A. Grossman, a young New York physicist believes he has found a method of bottling solar energy for use on a large scale in producing cheap power.

The reflector consists of a series of parabolic mirrors arranged in such a way that they concentrate sun rays upon a small boiler, producing steam. The energy thus produced, Grossman declares, may be translated into electrical energy by running a steam engine and generator.

## Crime Suspects Tested by Detective Machine

**G**UILTY secrets are said to be bared unerringly by a delicate "third degree" apparatus invented recently by Dr. Albert Schneider of the University of California.

The suspect places the forefinger of each hand on contacts from which run minute wires to a capillary electrometer, an arrangement of glass tubing. Through one tube runs a fine thread of mercury.

Fluctuations of the mercury are said to betray the suspect.



Doctor Schneider and his crime detector





## ROAD LINES SIMPLIFY BRAKE TESTS

TESTING auto brakes is made easy for the motorist by traffic authorities of Hartford, Conn. Just outside the congested area of the city on road stretches selected because they are smooth and level, offering little possibility of collision, are painted the testing directions and white lines shown above.

The lines are 20 feet apart. The driver is to cross the first line at exactly 16 miles an hour, applying his brakes full force at the instant of crossing. If he stops at or short of the second line, his brakes are in sound order.

The lines and directions are repainted at necessary intervals.

## ELECTRIC SPARKS AS FOG SIGNALS

THE blue-green flash of a sparking electric trolley, piercing a fog, inspired an idea that has developed into a powerful fog-piercing signal light as a safeguard to navigation.

R. C. Douglas, a San Francisco jewelry salesman, is the inventor who saw the flash and who realized the possibility of using quickly drawn out electric sparks for effective fog-signal lights. Today the results of his ingenuity and patience are found on San Francisco ferries and pier heads, guiding ships through the fogs. The lights are said to penetrate dense fog more than 1000 feet beyond the reach of the eye, locating passing vessels.

A motor-driven gear mechanism in a hooded space at the top of the light raises and lowers a thick electrode upon the up-turned tip of another electrode. These two electrodes form the make-and-break point of a 110-volt electric circuit. The periodically formed gap is drawn out or widened two or three inches as the current

is leaping it. The flaming arc becomes remarkably active as it seeks to fill the widening space simultaneously creating a penetrating flashing fog light.

Douglas is continuing experiments with his invention in an effort to increase still further the intensity of the light and thereby extend its usefulness.



Above: The inventor with eyes protected by mask and goggles capturing electricity with his new fog signal light to increase the intensity of electric flashes.

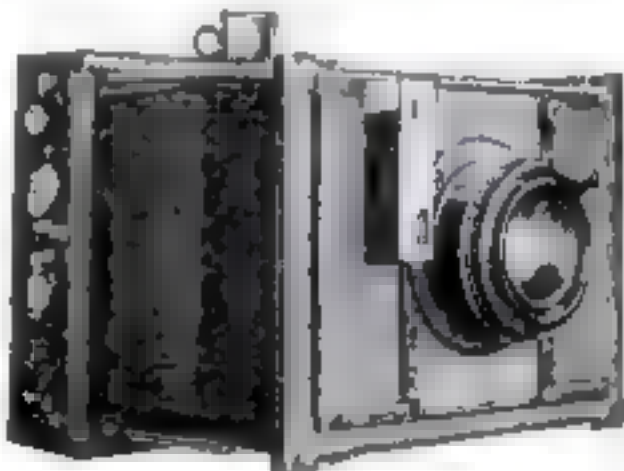
At the left: One of the lights set up on a pierhead at San Francisco to guide ferry-boats and other craft during heavy fogs.



## Camera Range Finder for Sharper Photographs

A PHOTOGRAPHIC range finder, using the principle that served gunners in the Great War, has been perfected in England. It is claimed to insure sharp photographs under favorable light conditions irrespective of the size of the camera lens aperture.

The invention is contained in a small metal box three inches high and even eighth of an inch square, compact enough for the vest pocket, yet easily attached to a camera. Looking into the finder through the top aperture, the photographer sees two misplaced halves of an image, like those in the lower illustration. An adjusting



Above: The range finder attached to a camera. Below: The reflected image of a distant dirigible. Range is determined by bringing the halves of the image together.



screw at the side of the finder is manipulated to justify the halves. The distance of the object from the camera then can be read off on a scale and the camera focused accordingly.

Within the finder are two mirrors, one above the other. The bottom mirror is fixed, while a smaller one at the top is movable, and is adjusted by the screw. Each mirror reflects an image of a portion of the object to be photographed. If the mirrors are parallel, the two reflections do not fit together.

By turning the adjusting screw until the top mirror is at the correct angle to make the images fit, a pointer records the exact distance of the object that is being photographed.

## Corrugated Blade Slices Potatoes for Frying

APPETIZING latticed potatoes for frying — potatoes cut in thin corrugated slices

like the two shown in the illustration — can be made speedily with a handy cutter that rests on the top of the kitchen table. After the potatoes are peeled, they are forced with quick stroke against a sharp, corrugated cutting blade.





## Fishing Gun Casts Line without a Rod

**M**OTORISTS, campers, and hikers who may want to fish, but who do not wish to include a more or less cumbersome rod in their equipment, may enjoy the sport notwithstanding, through the invention of a rodless casting reel that has just been put on the market by a New York manufacturer.



This may be described as a fishing gun containing a spring that shoots the line from the gun when a trigger is pressed. The fish may be played from the reel as with a rod. Accurate casting is possible from the shores of bays, lakes, or streams or into the surf, the makers declare.

The device is especially useful for those who desire to fish from boats. It weighs 19 ounces, is 9 1/4 inches long, and has a capacity of 80 yards of line. The aluminum handle is hollow to permit the storing of bobbin, sinker, flies, and hooks. If desired, a rod may be used.

## Shoe Shining Made Easier by Portable Cabinet

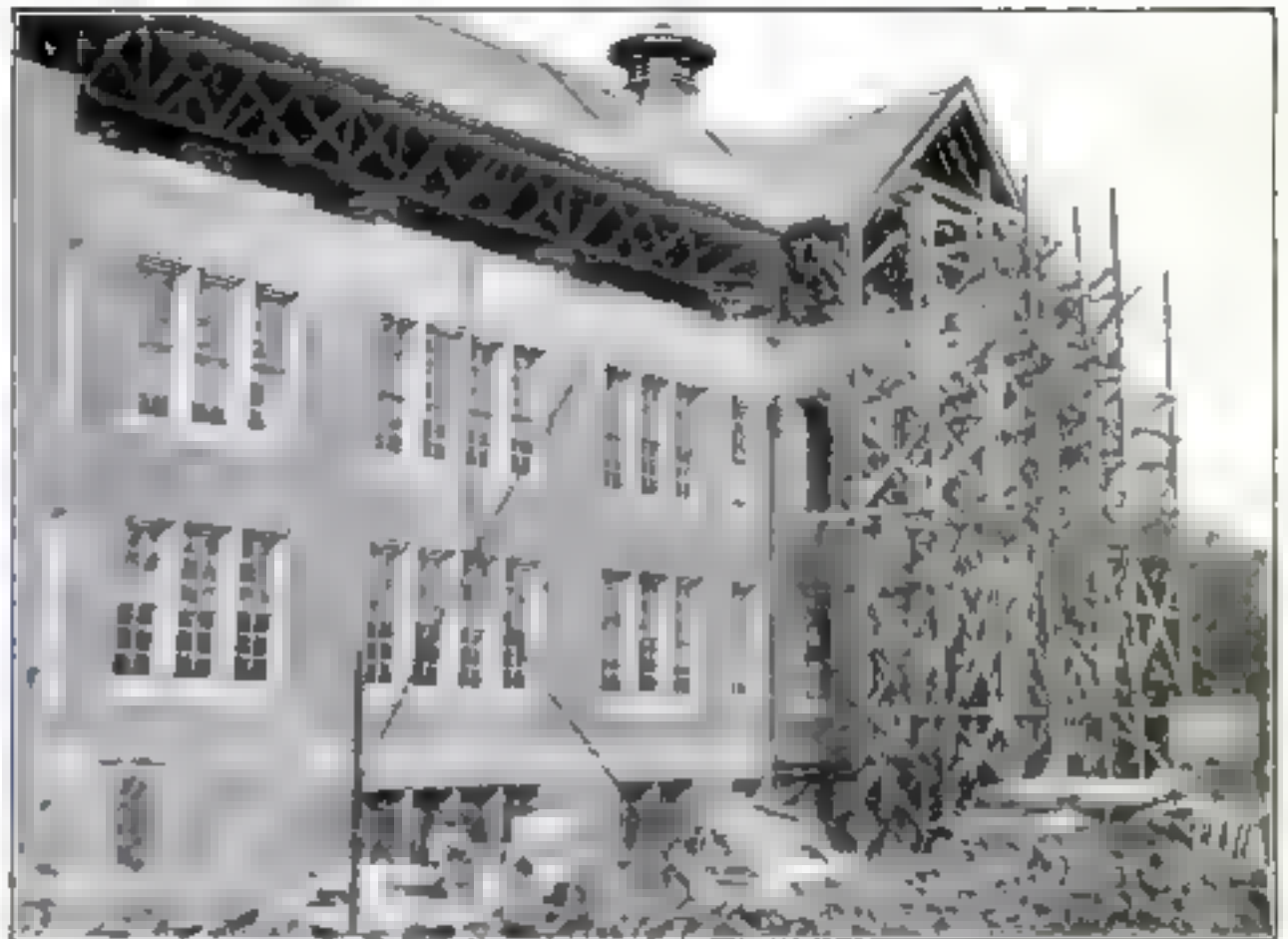
**T**HE new portable shoe-shining cabinet shown below has an inclined corrugated rubber rest surface for the foot, a polish container that swings out to a handy position, a two-headed duster brush and a double wool pusher with a reversible leatherette to protect the hands.

The cabinet is opened from the side by unlatching a simple catch. Four rubber feet on the bottom prevent scratching the floor.

One of the chief advantages of the outfit is its compactness. Nearly every person has used one of the old-time, clumsy shoe boxes that was about the size of a small chair and always in the way wherever it was placed. The new box, when not in use, can be put out of sight under a table or in a closet.

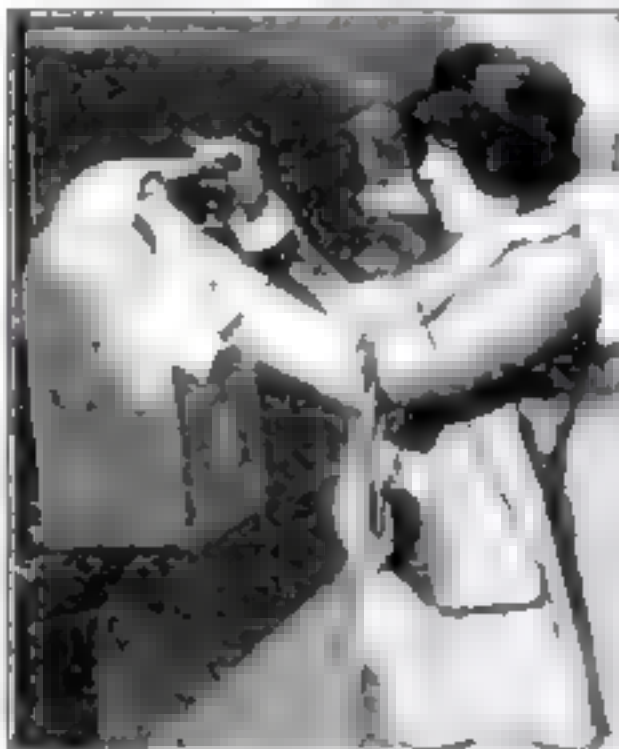


The outfit, showing compact cabinet



## RAISE SCHOOL ROOF TO ADD A FLOOR

**F**OR centuries houses have been expanded by horizontal extensions. But now a schoolhouse in Washington, D. C., is being expanded upward. The entire roof, 150 feet by 75 feet, of the two-story Thompson grade school, has been jacked up 12 feet to permit the building of a third floor. The plan is said to have proved most practicable and economical.



## New Rustless Mailboxes Made of Brass

**T**O RESIST the destructive, rust-producing effects of salt-tinged air, brass mailboxes are being introduced in a number of coast cities. Where such air is said to destroy the usual steel box within three years, the new brass receptacles are deemed to be immune to its action.

The resistant quality of brass makes it unnecessary to paint the new boxes the familiar green.

The photograph shows New York's first brass box, on Broadway near Wall Street, being initiated.

THE Editor will be glad to supply, wherever possible, the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in this issue.

## Electric Hammer Has Single Moving Part

**A** **E**LECTRIC hammer with only one moving part has been designed for use by mechanics, builders, and manufacturers. The power tool will drill a one-inch hole three inches deep in concrete in one minute, it is claimed, and can be operated on slightly less current than would be required for an electric iron. Alternating current is necessary.

The hammer strikes 60 blows a second while the operator pulls a trigger. The single moving part is a hardened steel hammer that moves back and forth within a bronze barrel.

At each end of the barrel is a coil of wire. These coils alternately become temporary magnets as the alternating current passes through them, driving and withdrawing the hammer.



Using the electric hammer as a rafter



# Feeding the Crowds by Machinery

*Behind the Scenes in a Modern Restaurant*

By Edward Woodward

**A**S YOU have sat in one of our great modern restaurants or hotel dining-rooms during the crowded lunch hour, have you not marveled at the apparent ease and swiftness with which the wants of hungry hundreds are served—all at once? On every table, beside every place, are the inevitable bread and butter. Who bakes the hundreds of loaves? Who cuts the thousands of slices? Nearly every one has ordered potatoes. Who is the galley boy that peels them?

The answer is—machinery. Mechanical science has replaced hard labor in modern restaurant kitchens, just as it is replacing drudgery in the modern American home.

Consider the single item of bread in a restaurant that feeds, say, 400 persons at one time. You can imagine what an army of bread slicers would be required to serve such a crowd quickly. Yet a machine operated in large modern restaurants cuts 200 slices a minute—or a slice for every one of the 400 in two minutes! This electrical device takes loaves 24 inches long and cuts them with such nicety that all slices are of exactly the same thickness.

## *Bread-Making Is Automatic*

And while the bread is being sliced, another machine cuts dozens of little squares of butter at a single pressing. In fact, a remarkable apparatus recently invented for use where large numbers of sandwiches are required, not only slices the bread, but neatly butters each slice in the same operation!

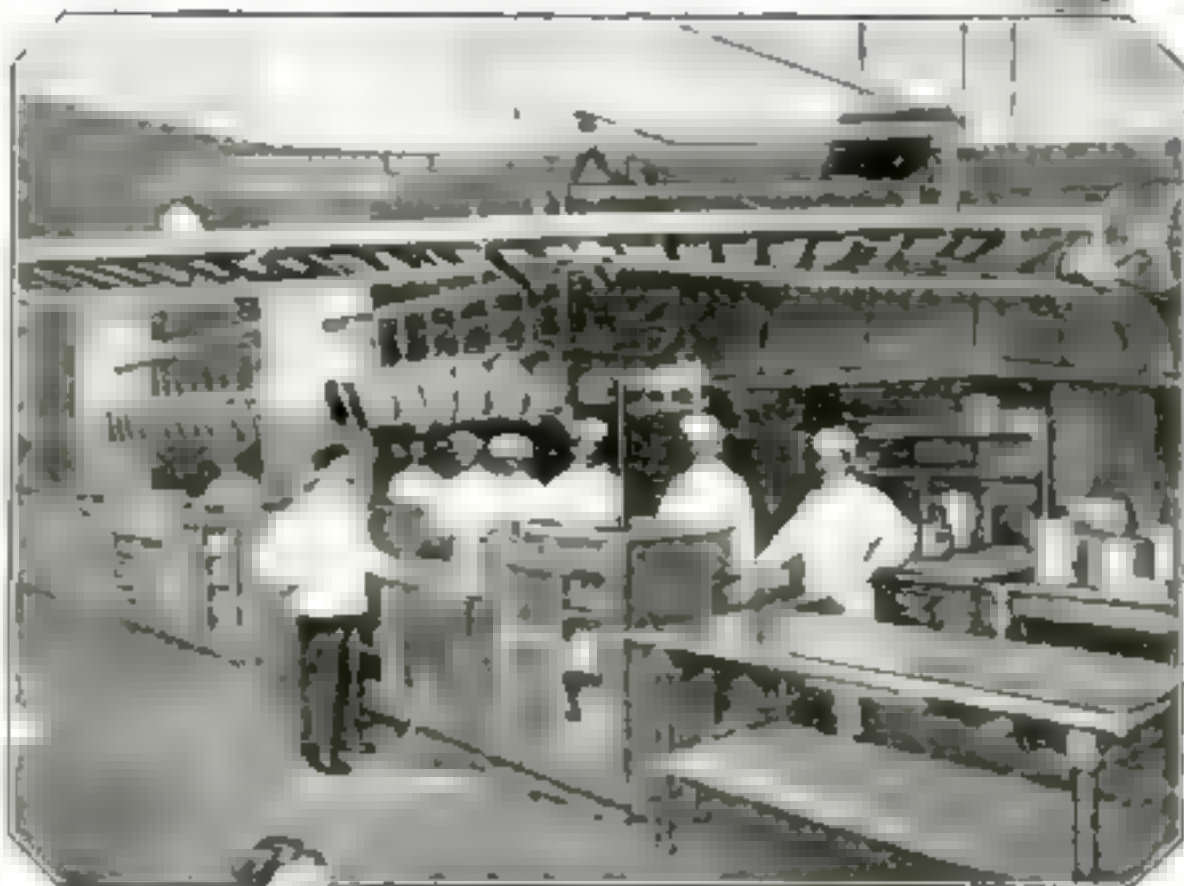
In the most improved bread-making equipment the entire process is automatic from the time the dough is prepared in the kitchen. First, a divider and scale mechanism weighs and cuts the dough to the proper size. Another machine then rounds the dough and passes it on to a third apparatus, which kneads it until it is light and fluffy. A molder gives the dough its final shape, and it is ready for the ovens.

The latest automatic electric baking apparatus has an output of from 1600 to 3200 loaves an hour, yet requires only

two attendants to operate it. Here the science of baking becomes simply a matter of timing. When one loaf is baked, all are baked, and all are uniform in quality. This is made possible by automatic temperature control.

Not so many years ago, breakfast—the regular American morning meal of cereal, eggs, toast, and coffee—was one of the greatest problems of the restaurant owner. Today, machinery has made it one of the simplest. Toast, that formerly took a long time to prepare and required much individual attention, now is made at the rate of a dozen pieces at a time on an electric grill that automatically turns the pieces when they are brown, and toasts both sides evenly. Eggs, that must be boiled an exact number of minutes and half minutes, according to the individual taste of each patron, now can be cooked in a machine that dips them in boiling water, times them, and automatically takes them out of the water when their time is up.

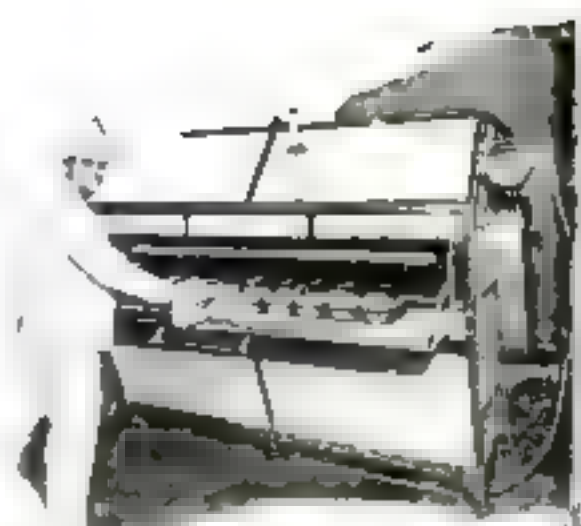
Coffee can be made 40 gallons at a time—enough to supply 600 diners. Cream for the coffee is measured automatically by a machine that pours it



Part of the kitchen in a New York hotel. Note the power-driven runways above the heads of the chefs, that carry raw foods to the ranges.



At the left is shown a remarkable new machine that not only slices loaves of bread, but butters each slice in the same swift operation.



One of the newest types of automatic electric baker oven, in which bread baking is reduced to simple timing control.

into little individual pitchers, an ounce at a time.

At every meal, potatoes, like bread, are demanded in enormous quantities. An automatic machine peels three pecks of potatoes in three quarters of a minute. This apparatus is a great cylinder, the bottom of which is a revolving disk. The interior is lined with special concrete facing. As the potatoes are whirled around swiftly in the cylinder, they are knocked against the sides. The impact removes the skins in small flakes without bruising the potatoes. A small stream of water plays continually on the vegetables, washing away the residus. Carrots, turnips, onions, and other vegetables are prepared for the pot by the same type of machine.

For nearly every different way of serving potatoes there is a special machine. A motorized masher that operates like an egg-beater whips and mashes them at the rate of a peck a minute. Another machine slices the potatoes in uniform pieces for French frying.

## *Two Hundred Cakes a Minute*

Cakes, pies, and other pastry that once tried the skill of every cook, can be turned out by the dozens at the press of a button. An automatic sponge-cake beater will beat 30 quarts of cake batter to feathery consistency. And when the electric oven has baked the batter to an even, appetizing brown, another machine drops the cakes out at the rate of 200 cakes a minute!

Pie crust is made by a motorized roller. And when the pie is in the dish, before it is put in the oven, a machine presses the rim of the crust down evenly and clips off the extra dough, while still another machine marks and crimps it.

These are just a few of the marvels of scientific cookery as it is practised today. Others are shown on the opposite page.





Above is a typical view in a great modern restaurant during the lunch hour. To feed these hundreds of persons all at one time requires not only ingenious automatic machines that turn out food in large quantities, but also high-speed conveyor systems to carry food and dishes from the kitchens to the immense dining rooms.



At the left is the soup kitchen of an up-to-date restaurant. The soup is cooked in a battery of enormous kettles, where the heat is controlled automatically, and is drawn off through spigots at the bottom of the kettles into serving buckets. These kettles hold enough soup to feed a thousand.

Below is a new heavy-duty dish washing machine, said to have a capacity of 12,000 pieces an hour. It does the work of an army of cleaners. The soiled dishes, in racks, are inserted in the machine. In a few seconds they are thoroughly scoured.



Below—Silver-cleaning apparatus. The silver is cleaned by burnishing. It is immersed in a bath of small steel particles—logically polished balls and pins—that reach the otherwise inaccessible parts. These polish without wearing away the plate.



To save time and economize in space, elevators and other conveying apparatus are employed to carry food from kitchens to service and dining rooms on other floors. This kind of machinery has made it possible to prepare the food on several floors and to serve it in the dining-room without the slightest loss of time.





## ENGINE SUPPLIES VACUUM FOR AUTOMATIC GEARSHIFT

**A**N AUTO-MATIC gearshift, operated by vacuum supplied by the engine and regulated by buttons at the rim of the steering gear, has been developed by a Pittsburgh manufacturer and recently offered to motorists.

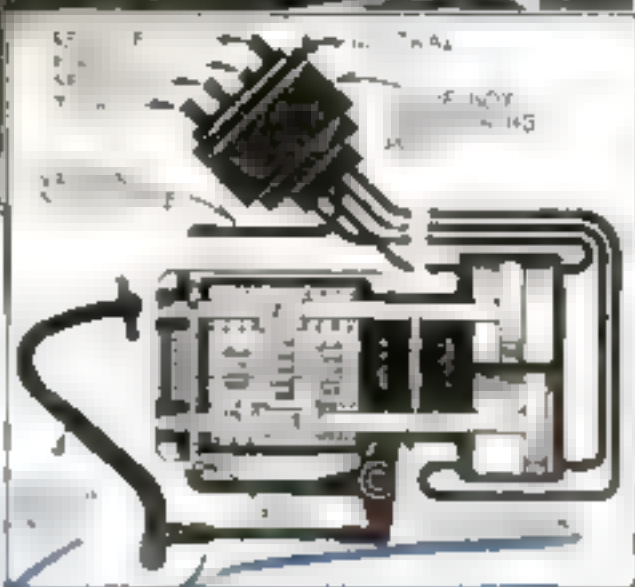
Unlike electric shifts and other substitutes for the standard lever, this new method requires no additional power installation, beyond that already supplied by the motor. It is said to be quick, safe, and easy of operation, insuring proper meshing of gears under any condition of driving and permitting a selective shift.

A pipe connected with the intake manifold supplies the vacuum by which the shifts are made. This pipe is connected with a series of cylinders, corresponding to first, second, third, and reverse gears. To shift gears, the operator presses one of a set of buttons at the steering gear, each responding to the gear desired. The button operates a valve that causes the motor to withdraw the vacuum from the cylinder that controls the movements of the gear. When the button is pushed to the floor and released, the gear mechanism is unlocked and the desired shift made.

By the vacuum control system it is possible to prepare for anticipated shifts in advance. Then movement of the clutch pedal will make the necessary shift without the need of removing the hands from



Above: The driver controls the movements of the vacuum gearshift by pushing one of buttons at the rim of the steering gear. The buttons are connected by a series of pipes to the vacuum supply from the engine. The vacuum is used to operate the gearshift mechanism.



the instrument board, steering post, or floor. A one-inch hole in the flooring at the entrance of the pipe from the valve box is the only alteration necessary. The gear lever is of course removed, and in its place is installed a polished cap that may be removed to lubricate the transmission.

The manufacturers assert the vacuum gear control costs nothing to operate, since the power required to operate it is present in the automobile engine.



### Cut-Outs Test Spark Plugs

**W**HEN an auto engine runs unevenly, the average motorist short circuits the spark plugs successively with a screwdriver to locate the faulty cylinder. But if more than one is misfired, the "shorting" of one plug at a time may not sufficiently slacken the rotation to locate the fault.

G. C. Beck, of Spokane, Wash., has devised a device handled wire levers that can be attached permanently to the spark plugs situated beneath the ignition wires.

When all but one of the levers are moved to bring the ends in contact with the iron shells, but one cylinder can fire. Mr. Beck says that if all cylinders are thus tested independently, the dead cylinders are certain to be discovered.

## AUTO DRYDOCK SPEEDS REPAIR WORK

**T**O ACCOMPLISH greater speed in automobile repair work, as well as greater convenience for mechanics and motorists alike, a garage owner in Boston, Mass., has equipped his shop with an ingenious automobile drydock built of steel channel beams. This innovation makes it possible for mechanics to make repairs—such as mending broken springs—beneath the body of the car without the use of jacks.

The drydock is built of channel beams riveted and bolted to form a series of runways. The beams are spaced so that automobile wheels will fit into the channels and run along them. The arrangement is such that automo-

biles in need of repair enter the "drydock" from the street level, and run along the elevated tracks. In the repair shop they are elevated about three feet.



Channel beams form "drydock" and runway for automobiles



# When Radiators Freeze and Engines Balk

*There's a Sure-Fire Way to Keep Your Car Running Smoothly in Winter*

By F. A. Platte

Instructor, Department of Physics,  
Columbia University

**W**INTER—frozen radiators and balky engines. Nearly every motorist thinks of them together. But why should the pleasure of automobiles driving vanish with the migrating birds? Is there no sure-fire preventive for the frozen radiator and the cracked water jacket? Can't we count always on hearing the purr of the engine after a single push on the self-starter?

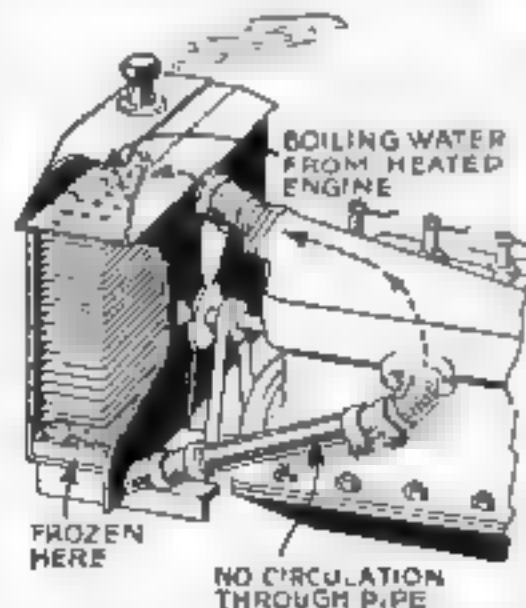
For every car there is an effective way to avoid the most common of wintertime woes. First, let us consider the cooling system and its troubles. All freezing can be avoided if a proper mixture is maintained in the radiator and its connections. There are many varieties of anti-freezing mixtures that can be bought or made. Some are effective, others injurious; but it is safe to say that denatured alcohol mixed with water is the most successful for general purposes.

## Find Lowest Winter Temperature

Denatured alcohol will not freeze until the temperature falls to 200 degrees below zero. A mixture of water and alcohol will freeze at a temperature correspondingly higher, depending on the amount of water used. Find out how low the thermometer usually falls where you live; then consult the following table to determine what ratio of alcohol to water you should use.

Temperature	Alcohol	Water	Specific Gravity
10° F.	1 part	3 1/2 parts	98.10
12°	1	3 1/4	97.49
15°	1	2 3/4	96.45
20° below	1	2	95.78
25° below	1	1 1/2	94.75

Before filling, inspect the radiator and joints for leaks. Repair



"I wonder what can be the trouble?" asked the puzzled winter driver as his engine balked and he was steam coming from his radiator. Without warning, the water passing through the cooling coils of the radiator had frozen at the bottom, cutting off circulation in the cooling system. Meanwhile the heat from the engine boils the impounded water at the top of the radiator as shown in the diagram.

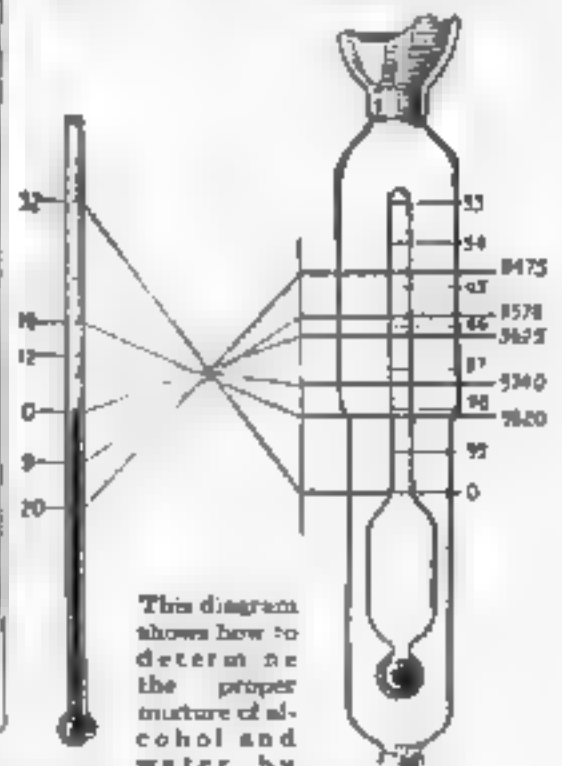
these and find out how much liquid the system will hold. Fill up the radiator with water, then drain it off through the petcock at the bottom. Measure the drained water with a quart measure and remember the quantity as the figure to be used as long as you operate the car. The average content of radiator and water jacket is 35 quarts. This would require 15 quarts of alcohol in a locality where the lowest temperature is zero.

Now close the petcock, pour denatured alcohol into the radiator and fill it up with water. Of course the mixture will not last indefinitely. The radiator should be inspected and filled every day just as in the summer. Some motorists mix water and alcohol in the original proportions and continue to fill with that mixture. This is wrong, for it will cause the radiator to contain nearly all water in a short time. This is due to the fact that

alcohol boils away at a lower temperature than water, namely 171 degrees. If you find that you require the addition of a quart of liquid, it may be that most of the replacement must be alcohol.

A sure method of making additions correctly is to rely only on a hydrometer, an instrument that determines the specific gravity of liquids lighter than water. When inserted in the mixture of the radiator it will tell exactly the proportions of water and alcohol. In making readings, the temperature of the mixture should be about 60 degrees; otherwise the hydrometer will not register correctly. A method often satisfactorily employed is to make replacements with a mixture containing 75 per cent alcohol. In general, this will keep the alcohol content high enough.

Wood alcohol should not be used. It is harmful to the rubber and metal connections and its fumes injure the eyes. Grain alcohol is effective but too



This diagram shows how to determine the proper mixture of alcohol and water by means of the hydrometer (at right). Tracing the lines from thermometer readings (at left) gives the correct hydrometer readings in specific gravity.



The freezing breath of Winter holds no terror for the motorist who has prepared his automobile for the lowest temperatures.



expensive. All the alcohols give off offensive fumes when heated, but denatured alcohol fumes are mild and non-injurious.

In very cold climates it may be advisable to use a half and half mixture of glycerin and denatured alcohol. Glycerin does not evaporate so easily as alcohol. Its disadvantage is that it is difficult to remove in the spring when changing back to water.

### Don't Use Kerosene

Kerosene sometimes is used as an anti-freeze liquid, but it is not satisfactory. When heated, it becomes dangerous. It burns away rapidly and gives off an offensive odor.

Calcium chlorid will stop freezing, but it will also stop the car; for it eats away the solder and copper or aluminum in the radiators. Ordinary salt can be used in an emergency.

In addition there are patented products on the market for stopping freezing. Many of these are good and will work as well as the denatured alcohol mixture recommended. Radiator covers will help also, by protecting the radiator from wintry blasts.

If your radiator has been taken care of according to the directions given, the next consideration should be that of quick starting. Too often, when you turn on the ignition and step on the self starter, the engine fails to budge. What is wrong? The trouble usually is that cold gasoline vapor from the carburetor strikes the cold walls of the cylinders, condenses, and forms puddles on top of the piston. This liquid cannot explode. No matter how often you shoot a spark through the plug, your engine will remain dead.

The easiest way to avoid this difficulty, of course, is to keep the car warm in a heated garage. But you cannot take the garage along when you go downtown and park your car at the curb. Undoubtedly the simplest way to assure quick starting under all circumstances is to prime the engine with some fuel that is lighter, more volatile, and more easily fired than ordinary gasoline.

### Priming Fuels

Among the satisfactory fuels is a high grade gasoline such as used to be available as motor fuel in the days before refiners lowered the grade of gasoline. This high-test fuel may be obtained from drug stores or from the large oil companies. Another priming fluid that manufacturers have been producing in recent months is known as "petroleum ether," differing little from high test gasoline.

The easiest and most convenient method of priming is to install an equipment

consisting of a small airtight tank holding about a quart of priming fluid. From this tank a pipe leads to the inlet manifold. Another pipe leads to a control pump on the dash. Operating the control injects a small amount of the priming

fuel into the inlet manifold. From there it is sucked into the combustion chambers, firing at the first spark.

Another method is to keep a small bottle of petroleum ether and a priming gun in your toolkit. When the engine refuses to respond, shoot a few drops into each cylinder through the petcocks near the spark plugs, or into the float chamber of the carburetor. You will be surprised at the effect. In temperate climates a mixture of half ether and half benzene will be found to work well.

### Ether Aids Starting

Some motorists add three ounces of ether to every five gallons of gasoline in the tank. This will aid in obtaining proper vaporization for starting. To aid further in vaporization it is well to open the throttle when turning off the ignition in stopping the car. In this way the vapors will be drawn into the

cylinders without burning, remaining there until you are ready to start again. Also cover up the hood of the car when you put it into the garage in the evening. Enough heat will be retained in the engine to prevent the cylinders and carburetor from becoming too cold.

In spite of all of these precautions, trouble occasionally is encountered in starting, by reason of the fact that gasoline will not pass through the carburetor. This usually is because a drop of water has frozen over the opening leading into the bowl of the carburetor. Even though the gasoline used may have contained no water, the cold bowl of the carburetor may condense enough water vapor from the air within to cause a drop to accumulate. Make an inspection for this trouble before you decide to tear the engine apart.

Since warm gasoline will assist greatly in starting, many means have been resorted to in order to heat the carburetor. Electric heaters, reflectors or even electric irons have been used successfully to accomplish this result.

Electric heaters are available on the market to keep the carburetor and the manifold warm while the engine is idle, utilizing current from the battery.

**ARE your headlights dangerous?**  
Do you realize that a blinding glare in the eyes of the other fellow may bring a catastrophe to you and yours?

In a remarkably usable article in next month's issue Mr. Platte will tell how to make simple adjustments to assure safety to yourself and others in night driving.



A few drops of petroleum ether injected into the petcock of each cylinder with a priming gun is an effective means of starting.

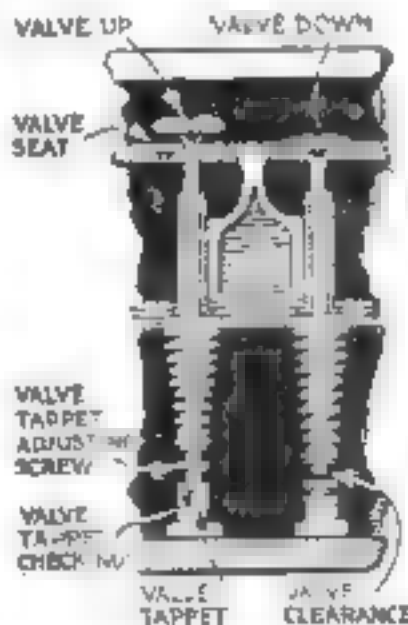


A primer with dash control provides an easy means of quick starting on a cold day.

## Know Your Car

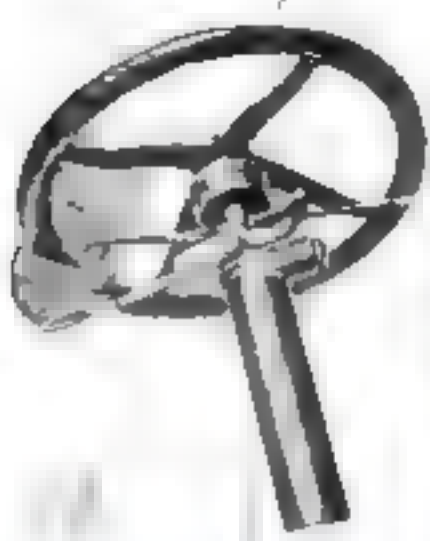
**YOUR Cylinder Valves**—There are two valves for every cylinder, one to admit the explosive mixture and the other to release the burned gases. Opening and closing are regulated by the action of cams attached to a shaft that conforms in its turning with that of the main shaft, with which it is connected through gears. As the cam turns, it raises and lowers a small piston called a "tappet." The vertical motion of this tappet is transferred to the stem of the valve, causing the latter to be raised from its seat when it should be open and lowering it when the port should be closed. A spring surrounding the stem serves to keep the valve stem pressed against the tappet during this movement.

In order that the valve may seat properly, the tappet must be separated from the stem when in its lowest position. The amount of this air gap varies in different cars from the thickness of tissue paper to one sixteenth inch.

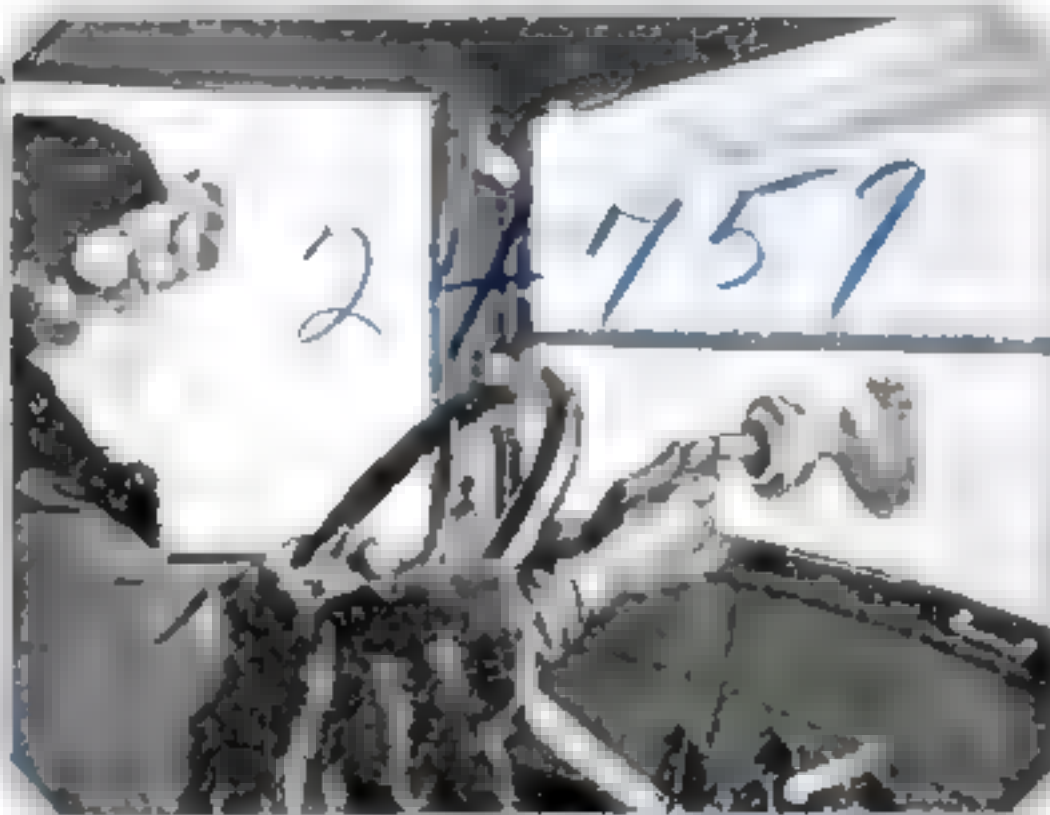




# New Inventions for Auto Comfort



Equipped with a control lever within easy reach of the driver's fingers, this new light summer has the advantage that its mechanical parts are enclosed in a steel housing. Installation requires no hole boring nor rearrangement of the lighting system.



Operating the spotlight from within a closed car is possible with a new lamp mounted on the windshield and controlled by the driver by a push-grip and trigger switch. The device is inserted in a hole bored in the glass and held firmly by broad metal flanges.



Three fingered hand rings below the steering wheel are a new device for keeping the hands steady on the wheel and vehicle the steering post when a wheel lever is lifted.



A radiator cap that swings aside when the radiator is to be filled is a new device to prevent jarring of the radiator. Turning a knob on one of the wings permits the cap to slide up and swing to the side.



This folding automobile seat can be placed in any position on the car when it is not in use, and is attached by means of a pin and a shaped spring clamp at the base.



A combination rear view mirror and parking light is an unusually useful combination. Turning the mirror to face downward automatically switches on the light at the time of the parking. The switch is concealed in the bracket arm.



Resilience of pneumatic tires is replaced by this spring wheel designed for heavy solid-tired trucks. Short leaf springs radiate from the hub.



Crawler under the car is said to be unnecessary in parking the jack shown above and at the right. Turning a thumb screw attaches the jack to wheel rim and hub.



The jack in operation. Its broad base is brought to rest on the ground simply by driving the car slowly forward or backward.



# Handy Kinks for the Auto Owner

**W**HENEVER spark plugs are carried loosely under the seat or in the toolchest, it is often found that the porcelains have been cracked. A safer and more convenient method is to carry the spare plugs on a rack fastened to the dash under the hood (Fig. 1). A wooden strip, bored with holes to receive the threaded ends of the spark plugs, is fastened with wood screws under a bent strip of sheet metal which is able to

locks, criminal mechanics readily find means to wire around them and start the car without the aid of a key.

However, by inserting a secret breaker in the circuit, as shown in Fig. 4, it is an easy matter to outwit the thieves. One of the wires from the battery is led to a

car is parked, it is necessary only to take out this plate to break the circuit.

**I**F THE fins of a tubular radiator are badly bent, they can easily be made even and straight by using the tool shown in Fig. 6. This is a sheet of steel plate, doubled over at the center so as to leave the edges about 1/16 in. apart. The tool should be about 12 in. long. When fins have been broken out, they can be re-

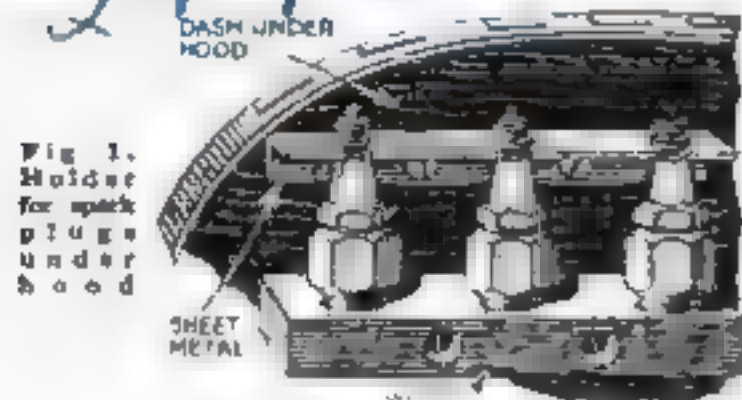


Fig. 1. Holder for spark plugs under hood.

receive the contact screws of the plugs.

**A** COMBINATION parking and trouble light, easily made in the home workshop, is shown in Fig. 2. A flange attached to the side of the body supports the tee extension of the lamp, which is held in place by a wing screw. The 1 1/4-in. opening through the flange allows a 20-ft. length of lamp cord to be passed in underneath the seat without lifting the cushion. A switch may be installed integrally with the lamp or a separate switch may be placed on the dash.



Fig. 2. Trouble light.



Fig. 3. Clip for cup.

**A** SPRING clip fastened to the grease cup as shown in Fig. 3, will prevent the cap from becoming unscrewed and falling off. The clip is held in place by the stem of the cup.

**FAILURE** of a tail lamp to light is sometimes caused by a short circuit in the ground circuit when the frame of the car is used as the ground. This is more apt to happen when the lamp is mounted on the tire carrier. Running a wire from the lamp bolt back to the frame of the car will show whether this is the trouble.

**T**HE ignition locks on automobiles seldom are designed to make the car completely thiefproof. Knowing the construction of the various types of ignition

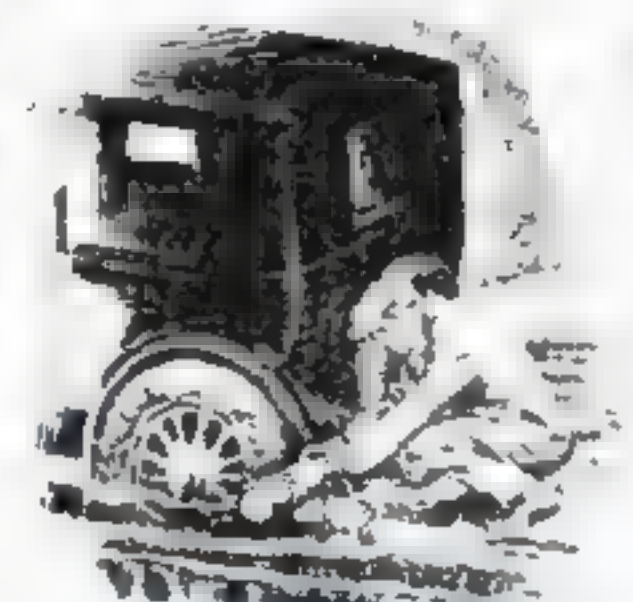


Fig. 4. Theft switch.

locks, criminal mechanics readily find means to wire around them and start the car without the aid of a key.

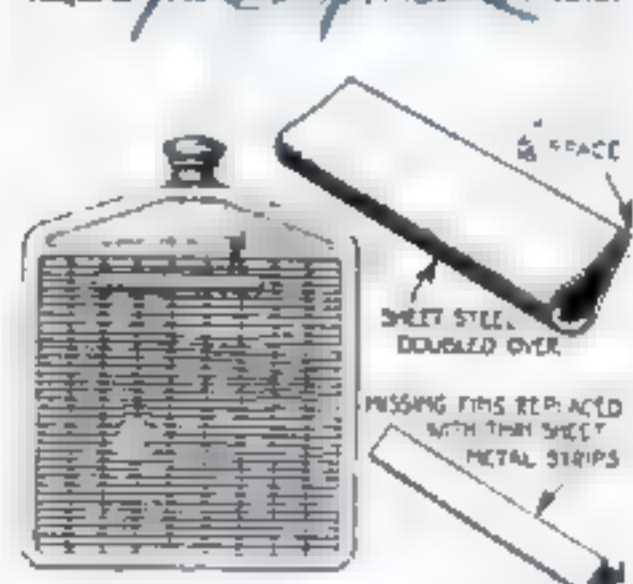


Fig. 5. Straightening radiator fins.

screw in the jamb of one of the doors before passing to the general system. A second screw is situated about an inch from the first one and is connected with the wire leading out. A small notch is made in the wood slightly above the upper screw to hold the hooked end of a small metal plate. Closing the door holds the plate firmly against the heads of the two screws and the circuit is closed. When the

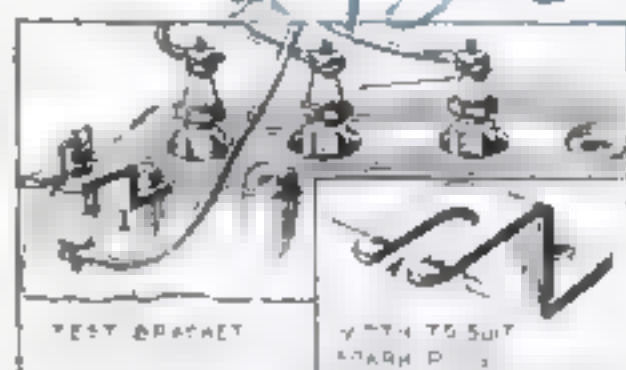


Fig. 7. Bracket useful for testing spark plugs.

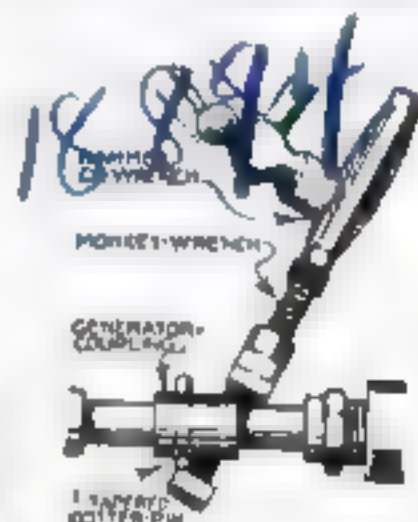


Fig. 8. Removing pins.



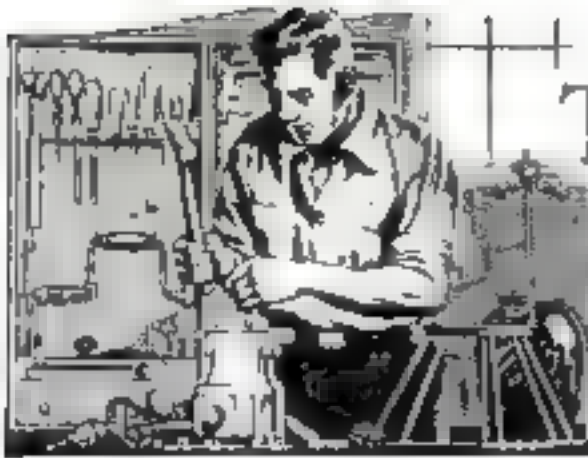
Fig. 9. Detachable oil spout.

car is parked, it is necessary only to take out this plate to break the circuit.

**T**APERED cotter-pins in pump-shafts, generator couplings, and in the engine of an automobile are frequently located where a hammer or other tool cannot be placed so as to permit of driving them from below. Many times the mechanic will drive them from above and they will fall into the engine pan. Figure 8 shows a quicker method of removing such pins.

**T**HE detachable oil spout shown in Fig. 9 is made of a small piece of tin soldered to an extra oilcan cap from which the top has been cut. The spout is used for pouring oil without waste into the breather tube of an auto.





# The Home Workshop

Arthur Wakeling, Editor

## Sewing Cabinets Home Craftsmen Can Build

**T**HIS especially dainty and attractive Priscilla sewing cabinet, which costs little for materials and requires no elaborate joinery, is an ideal piece of furniture for construction in the home workshop.

If you have a place in your home for such a cabinet—and in most homes a corner of the living-room, if not a special room is set aside for sewing—it will repay you to build one. Don't let the turned posts and stretcher deter you, because if you have no access to a lathe, you can have them turned quite reasonably at any carpenter shop where there is a lathe, or at one of the small woodturning shops to be found in all cities and many towns.

Many requests have been received from readers for a magazine article or a blueprint on a Priscilla or, as it is sometimes called, a Betty Ross sewing cabinet; and the general interest among home workers in this type of project is indicated by the fact that the now famous Home Workshop Blueprint No. 1, a sewing table, issued exactly two years ago, is still in great demand and hundreds of copies are being sold.

It is true that Priscilla cabinets can be purchased for small sums in department and furniture stores, but there is no comparison between the average cheap commercial cabinet and one made by hand from genuine selected walnut or mahogany along lines as structurally and

improve and gain with passing years the richness and beauty of surface that distinguish fine heirlooms and antiques.

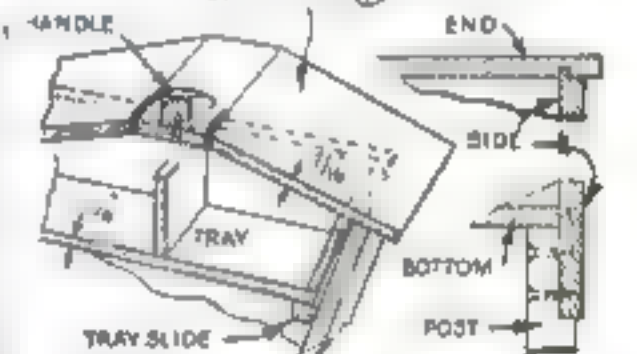
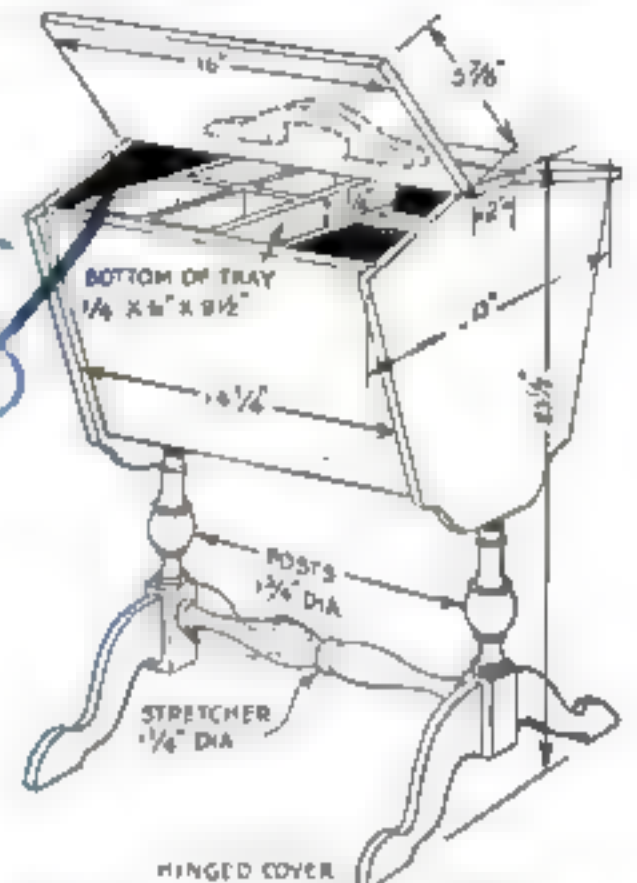
As an additional aid for those who wish to build the cabinet, a blueprint (No. 31 in the Home Workshop series) with full size details has been prepared and can be obtained for the nominal charge of 25 cents to cover the cost of blueprinting.



This useful and beautiful Priscilla cabinet in genuine mahogany or walnut will grace any sewing room.

So little material is required that it will pay to use walnut or mahogany. The case itself requires stock about 7/16 in. thick. A board or two should be obtained sufficient to cut the two sides 10 by 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  in., the two ends, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 13 in., the two lids 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 16 in., and a strip for the top center 2 by 16 in. The posts or standards require 2 pieces 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  in., either solid or glued up from  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. stock, and the stretcher requires a piece 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 14 in. Each pair of feet is cut from one piece of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. stock 4 by 8 in., and the handle requires a piece  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

The rest of the stock need be only  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick. The bottom of the case is 6 by



Construction of Priscilla sewing box with main dimensions and details of the important joints.

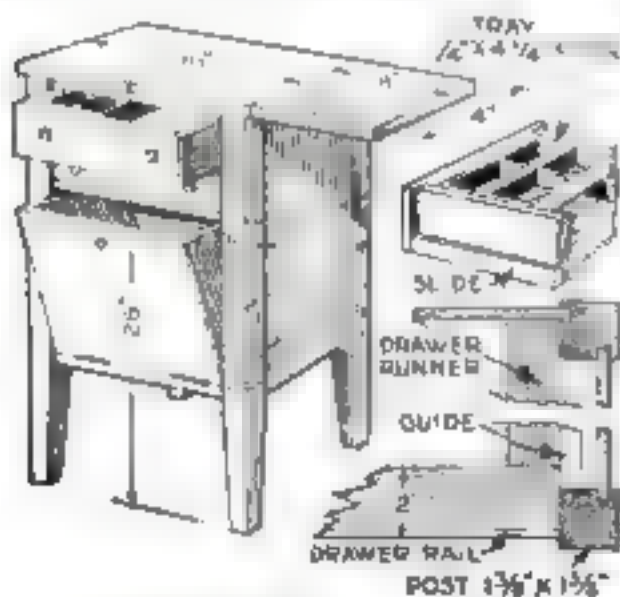
14 $\frac{1}{2}$  in.; the bottom of the tray, 6 by 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. The sides of the tray are 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.; the ends of the tray, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. The long division in the tray is 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  in.; the center division 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in., and the tray rests or slides are  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 14 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. To reinforce the bottom, 2 pieces  $\frac{3}{8}$  by  $\frac{3}{8}$  by 14 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. are fastened underneath the long edges.

Besides these parts of wood, four brass 1 by 1 in. hinges, as well as nails, screws, dowels, and glue are required.

Note the tongue-and-groove construction of the case joints, between both the sides and the ends and between the ends and the bottom. The stretcher is tenoned into the posts, and the feet are attached to them with dowels.

If for any reason turnings cannot be obtained easily, the modern sewing cabinet illustrated in the left-hand column is an excellent alternative design. The essential dimensions and details are

(Continued on page 122)



An alternative design for a modern sewing cabinet, which does not require any turnings.

artistically sound as this cabinet. Commercial cabinets, unless of the best quality, will deteriorate with age; this cabinet, if built and finished properly, will actually



# Unique Ski Sleds Provide Healthful Sport

WHEN you're out of this chummy tandem scooter (Fig. 1) and the other rider swings up behind after pushing off, you can be sure of a speedy joy ride, right side up.

If good staves are not available, ski material must be steamed (see Howard Greene's article on skis in last December's POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY) and, partly cooled, wired to posts, as shown. The front post is shaped from a 38-in. length of 2 by 3 in. stock, 31 in. of which is rounded off to 2-in. diameter. Cut the rear post 9 in. long, and square one end for a distance of 2 in.

To each post, center and fasten a shoe with finishing nails sunk into the bottom. A mending plate is riveted beneath the toe and heel of each shoe, the end holes being left free for the wire.

For stringing a shoe, 7 ft. of wire is needed. It is passed through screweyes set 1 in. below the shoulder of the posts, as indicated.

The runningboard is 5 by 38 in. Center one post hole 8 in. from the front end and make a slot 4 in. long in the other end for suspending the rear post. Before inserting the long screw pivots, round off the shoulders of the rear post so that it can swing backward and forward.

The seat framework is built of 2-in. wide strips. Cut the middle upright 23 in. long and center to the runningboard with a corner iron 17 in. from the front. Cut the rear strip 36 in. long and hinge one end to the top of the post as shown. Two more strips 24 in. long form the foundation for the front seat. One can be 2 in. longer, if desired, to make a rung for supporting a horn. The seat board is 7 in. wide and 30 in. long, the seat proper being approximately 7 in. square and the remainder being trimmed to 4 in. wide. Center a hole for the front post 2 in. from the front end.

The rear seat board is 23 in. long, with a square seat. The forward part is 5 in. wide. It is fastened to the upright 16 in. above the runningboard with a long screw

By Roland B. Cutler

The handle-bar is 14 in. long, clipped at the top of the post with a 1-in. strap hinge. Under the end of the front seat cut a 1-in. slot in the hardwood plugs and wedge the post to the frame. Bore the handle-bar at quarter points around the posts and allow the plugs to extend

Nail the ledge pieces over the shoulders, centering each post 15 in. from an end. Set this frame on the shoes and locate the end holes in the hinges for wiring. These wire holes are centered in the shoe about 2 in. apart. Midway between the posts, make two pairs of holes 6 in. apart, and in the ledge, center one wire-hole above each pair.

Loop 13 ft. of wire, with equal ends, through a screweye at one end and then wire as shown, keeping the ledge and shoe parallel. Tap all bends in the wire to fit snugly, and cut into the edge of the ledge for the wire to pass. Secure this wiring in the opposite screweye.

A 5-in. strap hinge connects the end of each ledge and shoe. A stove bolt is passed through the end hole of each strap, and a 3-in. mending plate is used in place of a washer on the inside. Trim the shoes to about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. thickness and bolt the hinges only to them.

To bend and to hinge the ledge, use a thick piece of board, as shown at the right. Notice the large hole in which the end of the hinge flap must rest, flush with the under side. Bolt the end of the ledge to one of the hinge screw holes. With this "squeezer" drawn over the ledge, the end hole of the flap can be located, and the fastening made as to the shoe. The middle seat

boards are 50 in. long, and the side boards are 40 in. long.

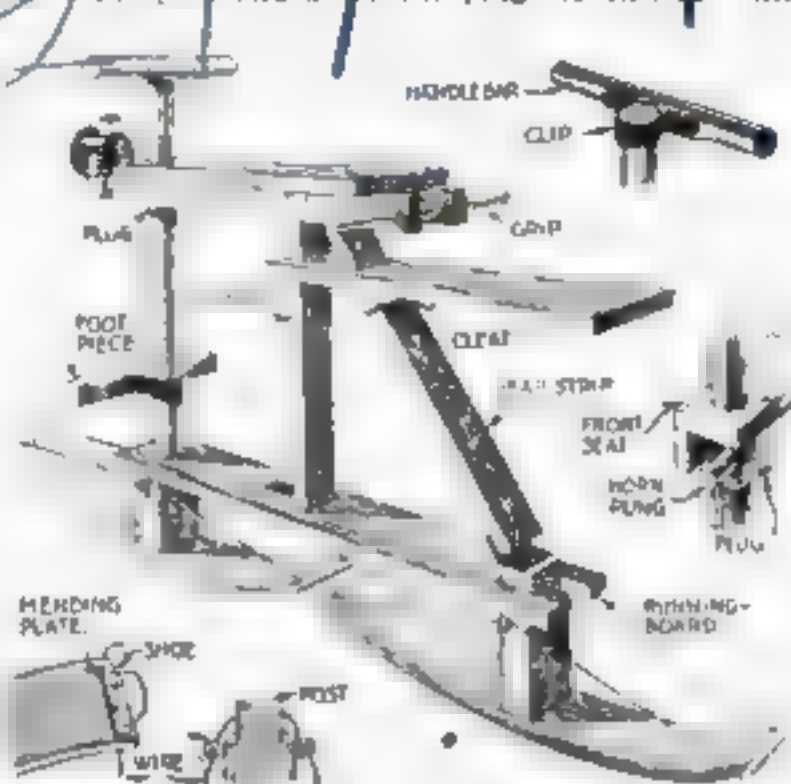


Fig. 1. The tandem scooter completely assembled and some of the details. Note how the rear shoe is pivoted to runningboard.

1 in to support the three seat members. The list of materials for the scooter is as follows:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 2 wide barred staves or ski material of similar size | 1 board $\frac{1}{4}$ by 7 in. by 10 ft. |
| 6 ft. of 2 by 1 in. studding                         | 4 screweyes, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.         |
| 1 light strap hinge 4 in.                            | 1 doz. screws, No. 17, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. |
| 1 light strap hinge 6 in.                            | 2 doz. screws, No. 7, 1 in.              |
| 1 corner iron 4 in.                                  | 8 rivets, No. 6                          |
| 1 hinge bolt 2 in.                                   | 14 ft. 24-gt. galvanized wire, No. 11    |
| 4 mending plates 4 in.                               |  |

The light, springy coaster (Fig. 2) is geared up to ski speed and will shift into "high" at one push of a toe accelerator. Although only 5 ft. long, it will not limp under any overload, for it is built for business as well as speed.

The hardwood stock required is as follows:

- 2 shoes, each  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 3 by 46 in.
- 2 ledge pieces  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 3 by 46 in.
- One 16-ft. length of flooring  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 1 in.
- 2 beams, each 1 by 4 by 15 in.
- 4 posts, each 1 by 2  $\frac{1}{4}$  by 7 in.

The hardware necessary is:

- 4 light strap hinges 5 in.
- 2 light strap hinges 3 in.
- 16 three-unit 3-6 in. by 1 in.
- 1 24-in. galvanized wire, No. 11
- 4 corner braces, 4 in.
- 8 mending plates 3 in.
- 1 doz. screweyes 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.
- 1 doz. screws, No. 6, 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

Shoulder each end of the beam 1  $\frac{1}{4}$  by 3 in. long and fit the shoulders into 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. deep mortises in the posts. Fasten posts and beams together with screws at each side, as shown in the left-hand detail. Under each beam place two 4-in. corner braces. To the lower end of each post attach the flap of two 3-in. T-hinges. Note the screweye inserted through one hinge for wiring.

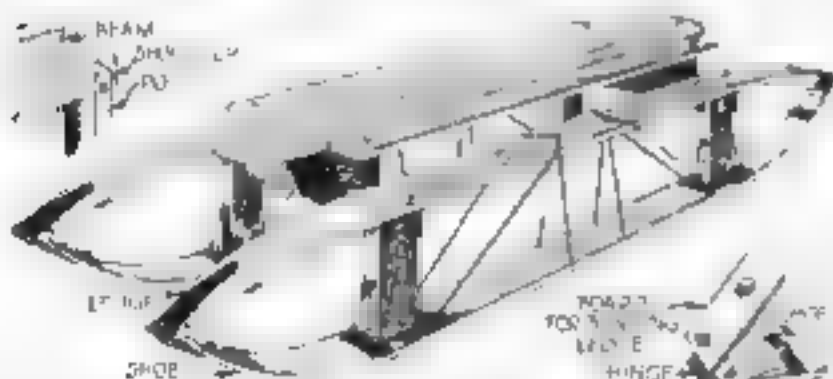


Fig. 2. The ski coaster which is built easily and cheaply because the double-end runners can be sprung into shape without steaming.

at each side. The hand grip is a 12-in. length of broomstick secured in holes centered 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. from the ends of the strips supporting the front seat.

For steering aids, split a 2 by 3 in. piece into two 12-in. lengths, 1  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide. For the foot-piece bend 1  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. of the ends of a 6-in. strap-hinge clip as shown, and insert a wedge between the parts, securing it with a nail through each middle screw hole.

## Special Line Holder Aids in Fishing through the Ice



THOSE who have tried the ordinary and not entirely satisfactory ways of holding the line in ice fishing, will find useful the line holder illustrated.

To make one like it, hunt up a discarded chair and cut off a length of one of the turned legs, as shown, leaving parts of two spindles connected with it.

A sharp point for the holder is provided by inserting a nail, about 2  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. of which is allowed to protrude. Fix the head end to a sharp point and provide a ferrule, if possible.

When ice fishing, let down your line to the right depth and jab the spike into the ice. When your bobber begins to dip, signaling a bite below, the holder can be instantly seized.—ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN.



## Saving Money in Building a Small House

**By R. J. Stephens**

**I**N building a home, few of us plan far enough ahead. We find later that we should have had a breakfast room, more attic space, or something equally expensive or perhaps impossible to add.

If you are short of funds when you build or buy your home—and who is not?—plan so that you can add to the house without detracting from its graceful lines and without giving the additions the appearance of an afterthought. If you are thinking of building this spring, start at once to make as complete plans as possible.

It would be folly to suggest one ideal type of a small house; yet, countless as are the excellent plans furnished by various agencies in the building industry, many prospective home builders are unable to decide on just what they want, or, having decided, eventually find a lot of changes they would like to have made.

As regards the small house, it goes without saying that the two-story type is the most economical. It doubles the floor space on the same foundation and under the same roof.

It is better to have fewer rooms and at least one large living-room in which to "live" and receive your guests than to cut up a house into little rooms or cells, as indicated by the two typical plans below. A large living-room can be a combination living-room, dining-room, and even bedroom.

Every time you add a partition, you have added four corners to your floor space, which are good for nothing except to set a piece of furniture in; at the same time you have cut off air and light, added further expense, and in some instances made the house more difficult to heat uniformly.

Cheap as is a concrete foundation, it can be made cheaper by a little common sense in building it. Concrete work is hard and yet I have seen many men mixing their material far away from their forms, hauling the extra weight of water, slopping it all over, losing lots of it, and

For founts on work, I have found a  
sufficient to turn the dry mixture only  
once and then to apply plenty of water.

The simple construction of garage doors shown in Fig. 2 involves making only simple saw cuts. If the joints are close and put together with screws, such a door will need no braces to prevent its sagging. The ash used in this door is the regular 32 by 82 in. ash salvaged from

Note also the use of common barn door hinges, which can be purchased for about 10 or 15 cents each. If hinges are selected that will open back to 90 degrees, one leaf can be placed on the inside of the door jamb, thereby making the hinge look like a regular garage door hinge. This type of door is illustrated in Fig. 1.

In an article published in the January, 1928, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY about my home, I showed a proposed extension of a porch and this photograph indicates how the extension was finally completed with a garage below. By opening a basement window, the garage can be heated sufficiently in winter. The porch above the garage is finished in pergola effect, which makes it cooler in summer and does not shut out the sunshine in the winter from the triple window that opens on it. The ease with which this addition was made was due purely to foresight in planning.

An easy method for building porch and stair railings is shown in Fig 2. Prac-

The illustration shows the method used where there is a high exposed wall and

Wide drop siding, which is quite popular in many parts of the country, can be imitated at a considerable saving, as shown in Fig. 2, by using ordinary ship-lap, one of the cheapest varieties of lumber. Being much heavier than regular drop siding or clapboards, it can be applied over good tarred felt directly to the studs and does away with the necessity for using sheathing, when the building code allows. This is a substantial saving in both time and material and yet makes a house warm enough for any moderate



# Making Your Loudspeaker Talk Up

*An Easily Constructed Two-Stage Amplifier that Can Be Added to Any Ordinary Radio Detector*

**N**O SINGLE piece of radio apparatus, with the exception of a detector unit, is of greater value to both listener-in and experimenter than a two-stage audio-frequency amplifier unit.

By adding such a unit to a standard detector circuit, the strength of the incoming signals can be built up to a point where a loudspeaker can be operated with sufficient volume to fill a large room and, under favorable conditions, an entire house. It is then no longer necessary to distribute a pair of phones to each person until the assemblage takes on the aspect of a convention of telephone operators.

Distant stations usually come in best on earphones when a single stage of audio-frequency amplification is used with a detector unit. When a good aerial is used, two stages of audio-frequency amplification added to a detector circuit will bring in on a loudspeaker, loudly and clearly, stations 500 and more miles away.

The two-stage unit enables the experimenter to add amplification to any of the various types of detector circuits he wishes to try out without the necessity of incorporating two stages in each set.

If care is exercised in the construction, no difficulty will be experienced in its operation. Most of the trouble in amplifier circuits is usually due to the use of faulty parts, not properly tested before being placed in the circuit; to the incorrect location of parts and wiring, or to slipshod methods of construction.

## Standard Circuit Is Used

Before attempting to build the unit, read over carefully Jack Binns' article on troubles and their prevention, appearing elsewhere in this issue.

The circuit used in this unit is the standard, tried and tested audio-frequency amplifier circuit shown in the wiring diagram.

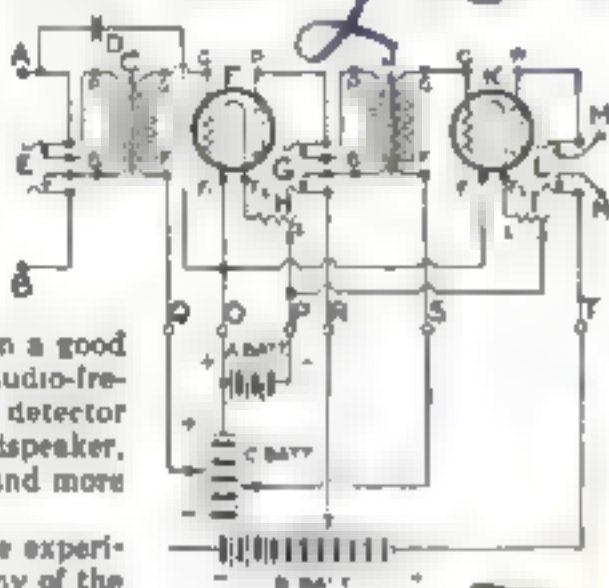
A 7 by 10 in. panel was used for this unit, but if you can spare the space, a 7 by 12 in. panel will make it easier to construct and perhaps give slightly better results.

A standard transformer coupling is used, the first stage being coupled to the detector circuit with a high-ratio audio-frequency transformer, while the second stage is coupled to the first stage with a standard amplifying transformer of low ratio. The ratio of the first transformer, *C*, may run as high as 10 to one, but that of the second transformer, *J*, should not be higher than about five to one. Two low-ratio transformers can be used, but two high ones are not advised. The transformers should be mounted so that they are at right angles to each other. Placing them at opposite corners will separate them as much as possible and reduce interaction between circuits.

Separate rheostats are used for each

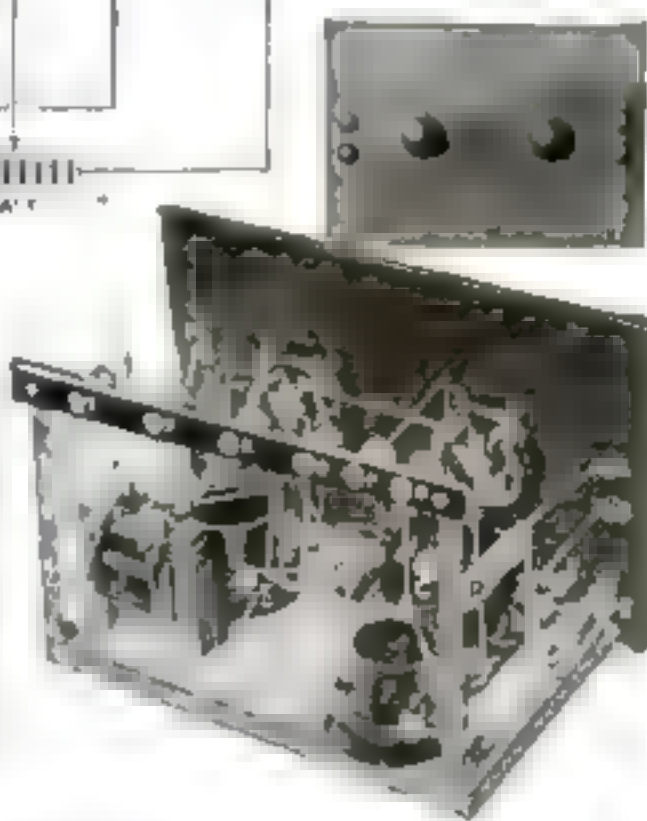
By Joseph Calcaterra  
of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY'S  
Radio Staff

tube, this arrangement being more desirable than that in which one rheostat controls both tubes. The type of rheostats and tube sockets used will depend on the type of tubes used in the unit. *D* is a .001-mfd. fixed condenser. Three double-circuit jacks are used, the first, *E*, is for



Wiring diagram of the two stage unit above and view of the front and rear of the panel (at right). The letters on the large photograph correspond with those on the wiring diagram.

Without tubes and batteries this amplifier costs about \$15



the plate circuit of the detector stage; the second, *G*, is for the first stage, and the third, *L*, is for the second stage.

This is the best arrangement when the unit is to be used with a detector circuit that has no jack. If your detector has a single-circuit jack, substitute a double-circuit jack, eliminating the necessity of using jack *E* in the amplifier unit.

Should you not use jack *E*, the *P* terminal of transformer *C* is connected with binding post *A*, and the *B* terminal of the same transformer is connected with binding post *B*.

Two posts should be added to the detector unit, opposite posts *A* and *B* of the amplifier unit. The top post of the detector unit, opposite post *A* of the amplifier unit, should be connected with the inside spring of the detector jack that makes contact with the outside spring connected with the plate terminal of the detector tube. The bottom post of the detector unit, opposite post *B* of the amplifier unit, should be connected with the

inside spring of the detector jack that makes contact with the outside spring connected with the *B* battery.

The fixed condenser, *D*, is left as connected between post *A* and the positive of the *A* battery.

Since the negative of the *B* battery is automatically connected with the filament circuit through its connection with the filament circuit in the detector unit, no connection for the negative of the *B* battery is provided in the amplifier unit. This is to eliminate any possibility of shorting the *A* battery. If, for instance, the negative of the *B* battery were connected with the negative of the *A* battery in the detector unit, connecting the negative of the *B* battery with the positive of the *A* battery in the amplifier circuit would short circuit the *A* battery.

The same type of tubes used in the detector circuit should be used in the amplifier circuit; use 1½-volt, 3-volt, or 6-volt tubes throughout, or special circuit arrangements will be found necessary.

This unit can be used with the detector unit described last month, if the same type of sockets, rheostats, and tubes are substituted. It would be advisable, however, for greater convenience in connecting the two, to change the battery connections of the detector unit to the back of the set and place the phone posts so that they are opposite the input terminals of the amplifier unit.

Posts *M* and *N* are used to enable you to connect a loudspeaker or additional amplifier with the unit.

A general idea of the method used in routing the connecting wires for greatest

efficiency can be gained by studying the photograph of the unit. Since the parts and terminals in the diagram correspond with the same markings in the photograph, the beginner can follow the wiring of the unit without trouble and gain experience in reading wiring diagrams.

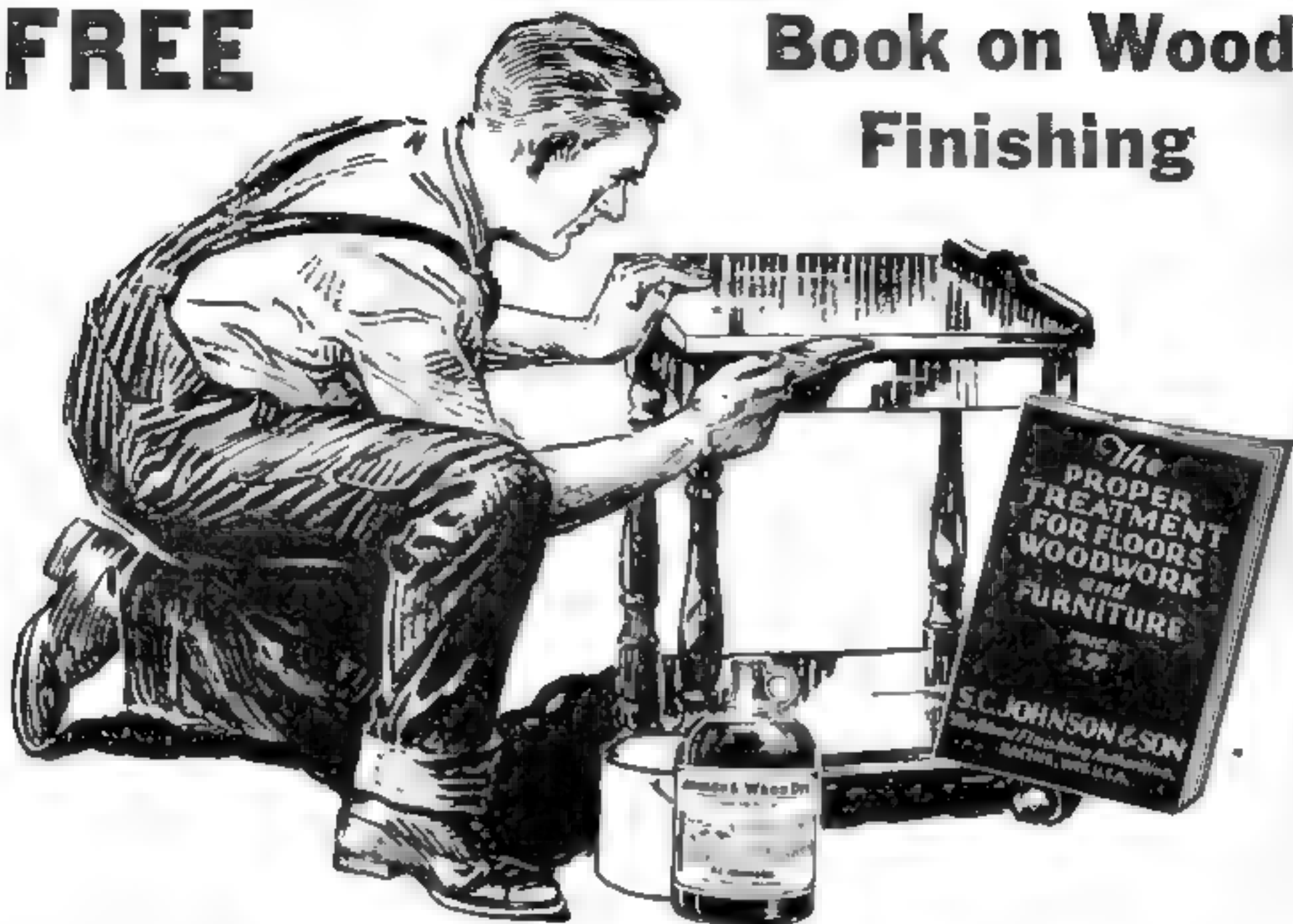
## How to Use the Unit

No trouble will be experienced in wiring the unit if the connections are made according to the following directions:

First connect the top spring of jack *E* with post *A*. Then connect the inside spring, which makes contact with the top spring, with the *P* terminal of transformer *C*. The bottom outside spring of jack *E* is connected with post *B*, while the inside spring, which makes contact with the bottom spring, is connected with the *B* terminal of the transformer.

A wire is next used to connect terminal *P<sub>2</sub>* of socket *F* with post *O* and another  
(Continued on page 110)



**FREE****Book on Wood  
Finishing**

Our book gives complete instructions for finishing all wood—hard or soft—old or new. Tells how inexpensive soft woods may be finished so they are as beautiful and artistic as hard wood. Explains just what materials to use and how to apply them. This book is the work of experts—beautifully illustrated in color—gives covering capacities—includes color charts, etc. Fill out and mail coupon below for a **FREE** copy.

**JOHNSON'S WOOD DYE**

Johnson's Wood Dye has many uses, for both the artisan and amateur. *Architects* and *contractors* specify it for coloring woodwork and flooring in new buildings. *Painters* and *decorators*, use it with equal satisfaction on new and old woodwork of all kinds. *Housewives* delight in it for doing over old furniture and for coloring reed and wicker baskets, etc. *Manual training teachers and pupils* use it for finishing their models. *Upholsterers*, *furniture repairers* and *cabinet makers* find it "just the thing" for their work—old and new.

**S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Racine, Wis., U. S. A.**

(CANADIAN FACTORY—BRANTFORD)

"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

Johnson's Wood Dye is very easy to apply—it dries in four hours and will not rub off or smudge—penetrates deeply—bringing out the beauty of the grain. Made in fourteen popular shades all of which may be easily lightened, darkened or intermixed. Full directions on every label.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Dept. P. S. 2, Racine, Wis.

"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

Please send me free and post paid, your instruction Book on Wood Finishing and Home Beautifying.

MY DEALER IS

MY NAME

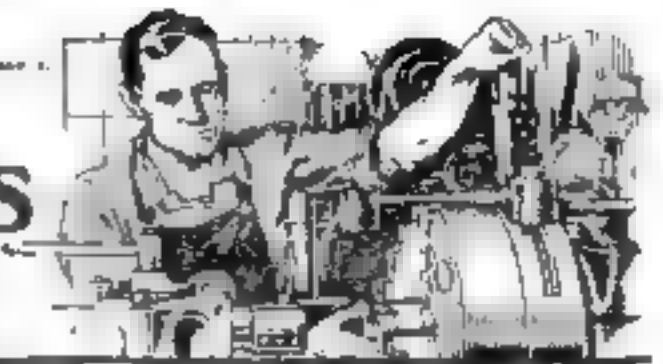
ADDRESS

City & State



# Better Shop Methods

How Expert Mechanics Save Time and Labor



## Secrets of Success in Handling Taps and Dies

"WHAT'S the matter over here, Bill?" called Tom at the No. 9 tapping machine. "I've just broken another tap—the third this morning—and I don't know what is causing it."

Old Bill shut down his machine and crossed over to where Tom was gazing perplexedly at a handful of broken taps. Just a glance gave Bill the solution. The work holder had slipped a trifle out of alignment, not enough to be obvious, but, nevertheless, sufficiently to make the tap run to one side and break. When the work holder was again located centrally with the tap, all trouble on No. 9 ceased.

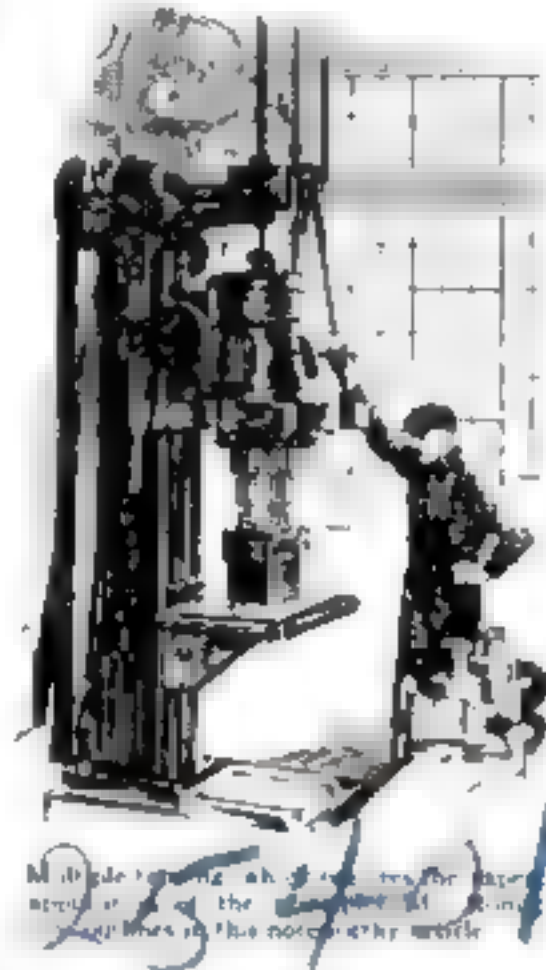
Just as Tom, a pretty thoroughly experienced mechanic, was confronted with a tapping problem he could not solve, so many of us go about our work wondering why taps break, dies are ruined, and threads are torn. A few of Bill's suggestions to his fellow workers eliminated much of the tapping trouble in the shop where he worked.

"Not half of the so-called mechanics know how to lubricate a tapping job," was Bill's criticism at one time.

Most men use common machine oil for all hand tapping. On steel and boiler plate one should use a mixture of lard oil and white lead of the consistency of thin cream. It is well to have a can of this lubricant on hand at all times.

Cast iron and brass are best tapped dry. Whenever a lubricant is absolutely necessary with these metals, kerosene is the best to use. Lard oil, sperm oil,

By Joe V. Romig  
Tool Designer and Builder



that the labor of hand tapping can be reduced considerably by the use of good lubricant.

Screw-machine dies sometimes chip and chip off the stock, the latter being almost impossible to remove from the die. There are a number of causes for this, one being improper lubrication. When the lubricant stops flowing, heat is generated, the metal expands and the die cuts fast. Unless a proper lubricant is used, the same thing happens. A third cause is the use of dull dies. Hard stock is also likely to damage a set of dies, for it is not always possible to detect the hardness as it passes through the forming and turning tools.

A common occurrence is to have taps continue to break without having anything wrong with the machine or the set up. At one time several different makes of taps were tried out on a hard job of tapping 8/16-24 threads in tough steel, but many of them broke. The foreman checked up the speed, the set up of the work, the alignment, and found that a good lubricant was being used, and he was at a loss to know the reason for the breakage. Old Bill ran a file across one of the taps and solved the problem for him. The hardness ran uniformly from front to rear, and while the front end was just right to cut hard steel, the rear and middle were too brittle to withstand the strains and therefore broke.

By holding the taps with their square ends in a Bunsen burner flame, he drew

the temper to a dark brown and graduated it toward the front to a light straw color. This in no way affected the hardness of the cutting threads, but it toughened the body so it could withstand the great twisting strains.

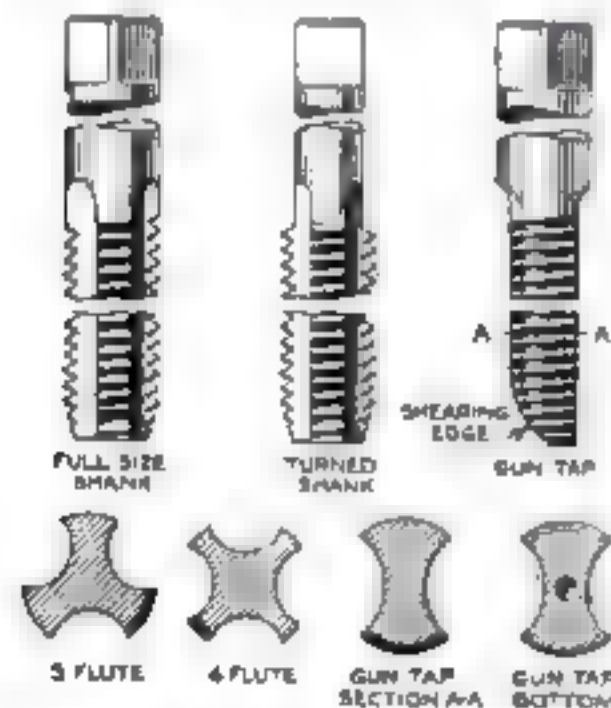
Where extreme accuracy is required on a threading job, a roughing tap or die should be followed with a finishing tool, which sizes the job by removing only a few thousandths of an inch of metal. Many manufacturers and builders claim that this should be done only by hand. This is, generally speaking, a reasonable claim, for hand operation allows the tool to float perfectly while the machine-operated tool forces the cut.

Where taps and dies are used on production threading, the man in charge should constantly study every circumstance that has a bearing on the tools themselves, their operation and manipulation. Hardness of stock, the speed of machine spindles, proper lubrication, and perfect alignment of the spindle with tap or die head are important items to be considered.

Alignment, both vertical and horizontal, is absolutely necessary to cut accurate threads. Many cases of tapered, one-sided, uneven, stripped, and thin threads are traceable to misalignment of the tap or die holder. To compensate for slight errors of machining, the floating tap and die holders were designed, and by their use many otherwise difficult jobs can be made within reasonable degrees of accuracy.

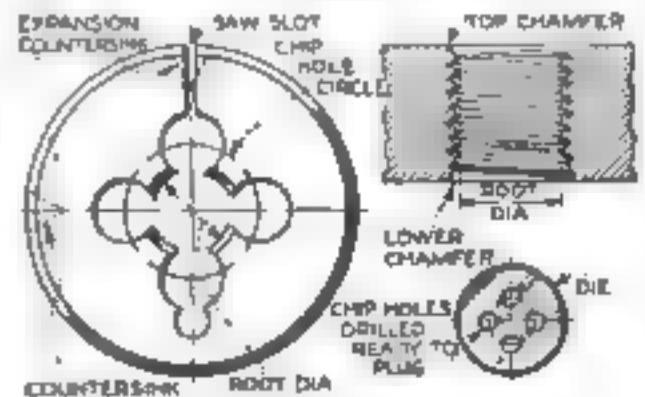
A perfect floating holder should float so that its axis is always parallel to the true axis of both work and holder. A holder which is held in a pivot at its rear will not act properly and is almost certain to cause poor work.

The amount of metal removed by a tap or die plays an important part in the threading operation. To cut a full thread, the maximum outside and minimum hole



Types of taps that can be made in an emergency without very much difficulty

tallow and graphite are excellent lubricants for steel. Soap compound or soapy water is also good. Any kind of lubricant used in tapping cast iron causes the chips to stick and often produces a rough thread. It must always be remembered



Layout for a die the first holes drilled and large detail of the top and bottom chamfers

diameters must be maintained. A reduction of the amount of metal removed makes the threading operation much lighter at a very small sacrifice of the strength of the thread. In fact, a die and

(Continued on page 98.)





***"What's the print allow you, Bill?"***

**"Two thousandths under — nothing over."**

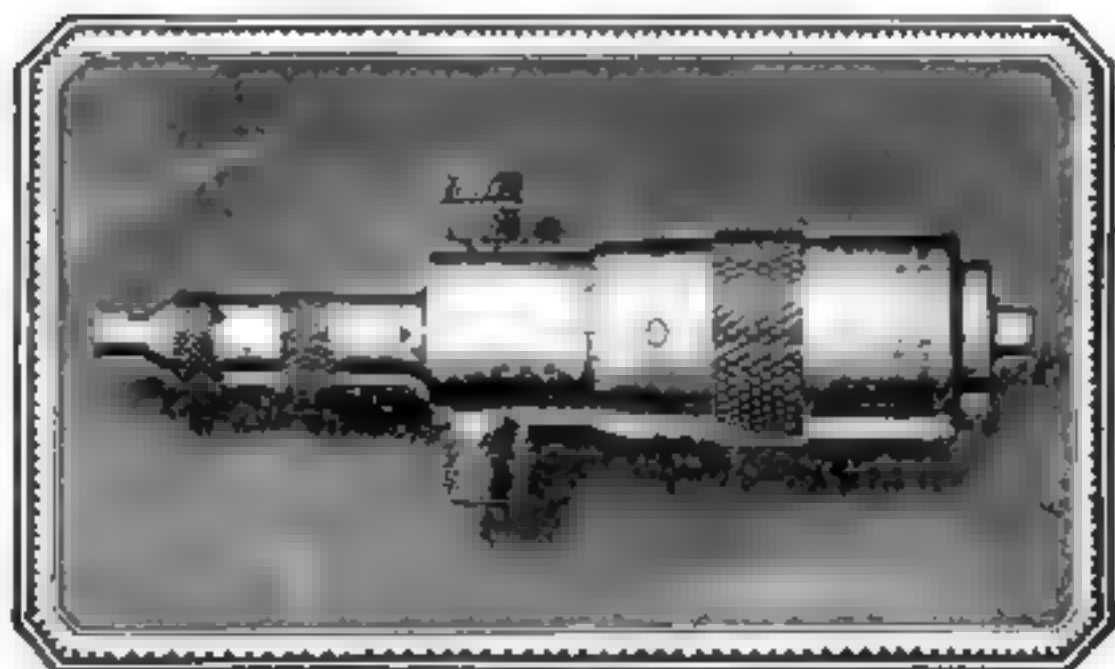
**"*With* no chance to fit and try *and* a fine chance of getting fired if you spoil it. All I got to say is it's a good thing you own a set of Starrett 'Mikes'."**

**THE L. S. STARRETT CO.**

*The World's Greatest Toolmakers—Manufacturers of Hacksaws Unexcelled*  
ATHOL, MASS.

If your work calls for a Tap Wrench, be sure you pick up a Starrett No. 981 or the larger 991. Both offer several advantages in general tap and die work. The body is centered enabling the workman to use it on lathe centers or upright drilling machines to start the tap straight. The jaws and knurled clamping nut are heat-treated.

Write today for the free Starrett Catalog listing and describing more than 2200 fine tools. Ask for No. 12-11.



Inside Micrometer Head No. 124

# Use Starrett Tools





# Shortcuts for Men Who Work with Tools

**P**IPE-FITTERS and repair men usually carry their tools about in portable toolboxes of open design. While an old box rigged up with a leather strap for a handle will answer the purpose, the one shown in Fig. 1 is neater and will prove handier. The slanting sides eliminate the dark corners where small tools have a tendency to hide themselves. The legs raise the box out of the litter too often found on the floors and elevate the tools to a height where they can be conveniently reached.

**A** HANDY adjustable support that will find many uses around the shop is shown in Fig. 2. It is made entirely of old materials, the screw coming from a discarded piano stool. The pipe is cut to the desired length and fitted with a flange at one end. The pipe is then drilled at the other end with several holes to anchor the babbitt. The screw is babbitted in place. By raising a burr on the thread with a chisel, the screw will cut into the babbitt enough to make it turn freely. The pipe should be warmed at one end before babbitting, to prevent its blowing out before cooling. A V-block is fitted to one end of the piano-stool screw as shown.



Fig. 2. Bar support



Fig. 3. Holding rod rigidly

**I**T IS almost impossible to cut a heavy thread with a hand die by holding the work in an ordinary vise, as the rod will turn in the jaws. By fastening an ordinary lathe dog to the work, as shown in Fig. 3, and allowing it to rest against the side of the vise, no difficulty will be encountered in holding the work rigidly.

**A** SATISFACTORY lathe dog for light work can be made from a discarded pulley by elongating the bore as shown in Fig. 4 and securing a drive pin to one of the spokes. The dog is equal to, if not better than, the common type, as the pulley rim prevents the lathe operator's clothes from catching in the driving lug. Moreover the dog is better balanced than the type ordinarily used.

**T**HE drilling attachment shown in Fig. 5, was devised for drilling between the flanges of an I-beam where the usual ratchet wrench was too long to permit of its use. There are many places where such a drill will work to advantage.

A square bar of steel is drilled to accommodate the drill and fitted with a set-screw to clamp it fast. The opposite end is tapped to receive a pointed setscrew with which pressure is exerted on the drill. An open-end wrench is used to turn the drill. The same fixture can be used to tap the holes after drilling.

**F**OR the purpose of assembling quickly a large number of cap screws, the special screwdriver bit shown in Fig. 6

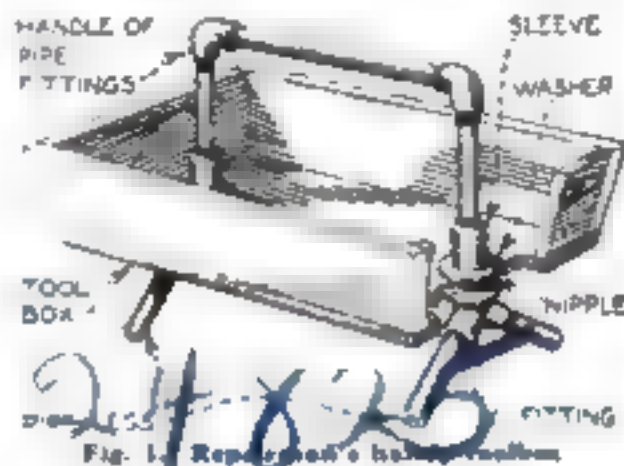


Fig. 4. Pulley lathe dog

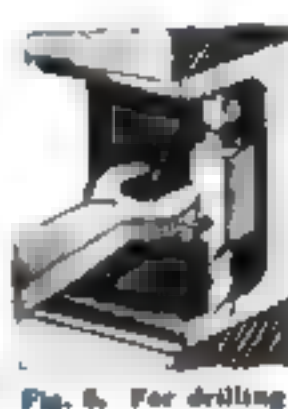


Fig. 5. For drilling

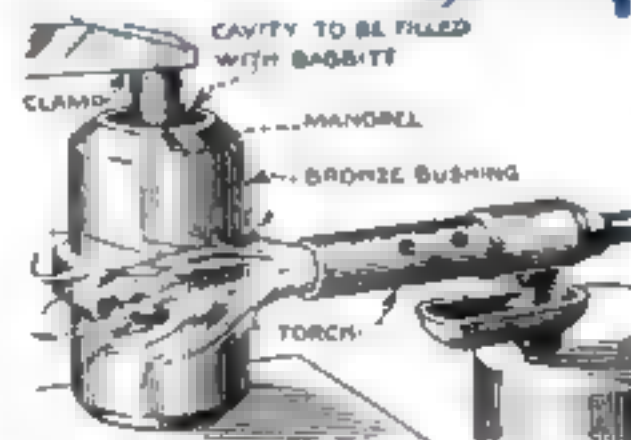


Fig. 6. Babbitting a worn-out bronze bushing

was designed. A split collar engages the head of the cap screw and prevents the blade from sliding sideways. The ends of the collar clamp the screw and permit of inserting it in the screwdriver bit previous to threading it in the hole. The screwed connection allows the collar to be removed when it is necessary to grind the edges of the blade. A locknut prevents the collar from working loose.

**O**FFSET socket wrenches can be made to operate more easily by adding a bent handle as shown in Fig. 7. A tubular section of brass or iron, from 18 to 20 in. long, is bent into the proper shape to form a crank and one end is riveted to the wrench. A door knob or other knob is attached to the other end.

**W**ORN-OUT bronze bushings can readily be redeemed by relining the interior with a good grade of Babbitt metal. The worn bushing is chucked in a lathe and bored to  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. larger than the shaft. The bore should be rough and the size is not important. This bore is then tinned by using solder and soldering paste heated with a blowtorch.

After it has been tinned, stand it upright on a metal plate and place in its center a piece of smooth steel a trifle smaller than the shaft, as shown in Fig. 8. Clamp the steel piece upright and center the bushing. Then heat the bushing with the blowtorch and drop pieces of Babbitt metal into the cavity. The metal will



Fig. 8. Screwdriver bit



Fig. 7. Wrench handle

melt and upon cooling, the babbitt and bronze will be knitted by the tinned surface. When cool, knock out the mandrel, chuck the bushing in lathe, and turn to proper size.

**I**NDIRECT daylight can often be utilized in dingy rooms to improve working conditions for draftsmen or mechanics who have to depend upon their eyes a great deal. This was accomplished by one engineering company by silvering 15-in. wide strips of plate glass and placing them on the ground to reflect daylight against the ceiling, which was enameled white. The walls were repainted a lighter color and the improvement was such that artificial lights were unnecessary the greater part of the day.

**A**N OPENING die can be used in an emergency to clear the burrs off the damaged threads on hardened or semi-hardened shafts. An ordinary die will not do the work because it is difficult to start it, but by placing the open die over the end, closing it on the good threads, and then backing it off, the damaged threads can be cleaned.

**F**OR removing broken studs and bolts, a special tool can be made from a left-hand twist drill, ground to a taper to give the sides a small amount of clearance. The end is cut square and then annealed, rehardened, and drawn until it has become a light blue.

Drill a hole into the broken stud large enough to allow the tool to be started and then run it in with a tap wrench until it takes a grip.



"THE AIR IS FULL OF THINGS YOU SHOULDN'T MISS"



## This "C" Battery is a Wonder Worker

**Y**OU can make the loud speaker respond with a new fullness and naturalness of tone. You can save money by adding months to the life of your "B" Batteries. These things you can do by using the new Eveready "Three" as a "C" Battery.

You already have an "A" Battery for the filament and a "B" Battery for the plate. A "C" Battery is connected to the third element of your vacuum tube, the grid, affording a control that is marvelous in action on audio frequency amplifiers.

As a "C" Battery the Eveready "Three" prevents distortion and excessive flow of current from the "B" Battery, lengthening its life. It is a wonder worker that saves its small cost many times over. Connect it in your audio frequency amplifier and note the difference. Full direc-

tions on the label and in "How to Get the Most Out of Your 'B' Battery," a booklet on "B" and "C" Batteries, sent free on request.

This triple-use battery can also be used as an "A" Battery in portable sets. Light and full of pep. Its third use is as a "B" Battery booster.

Use the Eveready "Three"—a tested product of the world's leading electrochemical battery laboratory. It serves more radio uses and effects more economies than any radio battery heretofore developed.

If you have any battery problem, Radio Battery Information Headquarters will solve it for you. Write G. C. Furness, Manager, Radio Division, National Carbon Company, Inc., 116 Thompson Ave., Long Island City, New York.

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, Inc., New York—San Francisco

Headquarters for Radio Battery Information

CANADIAN NATIONAL CARBON CO., Limited Factory and Office: Toronto, Ontario

**EVEREADY**  
**Radio Batteries**  
*—they last longer*



# NICHOLSON FILES

*~a File for Every Purpose*

Before  
you can  
Master *the*  
Big Jobs

So much depends upon good files and proper methods of using them, that every young mechanic should master the art of filing as a necessary step to the job above.

Among the thousands of kinds of NICHOLSON Files, there's a file for every purpose—which, because of extra sharpness, greater uniformity and longer life, assures better results.

Take your Hardware Dealer's tip—he knows which NICHOLSON Files you need. And NICHOLSON Files are all ready to go to work, requiring no breaking in.

**NICHOLSON FILE CO.**

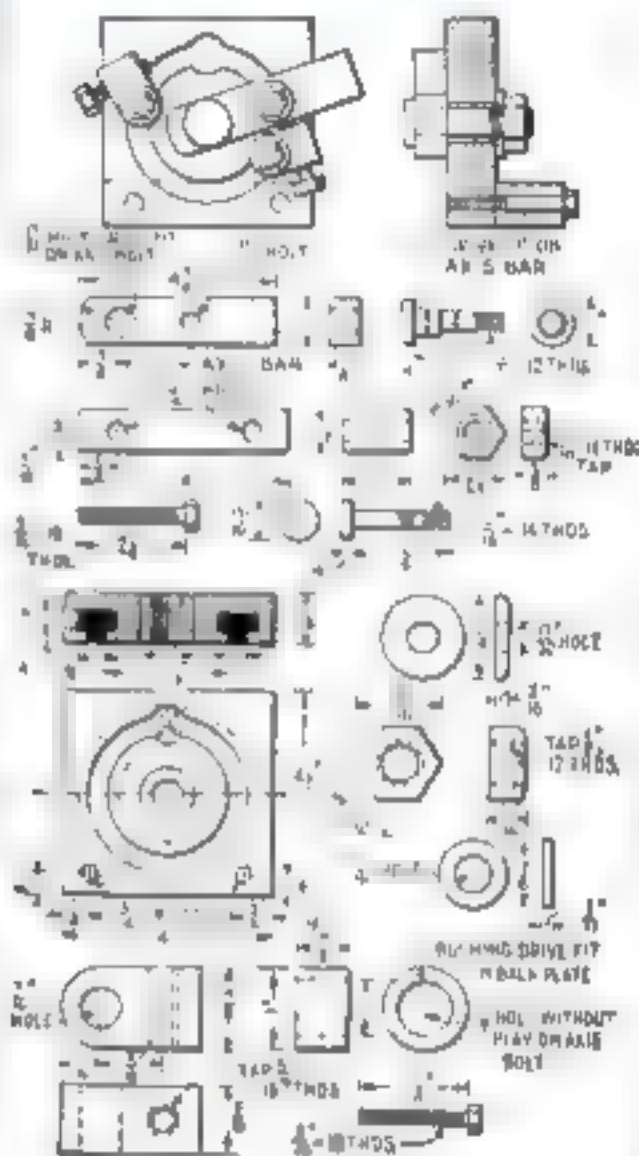
Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

**NICHOLSON**  
**U.S.A.**  
(TRADE MARK)

## Angular Dresser Saves Time in Truing Grinder Wheels

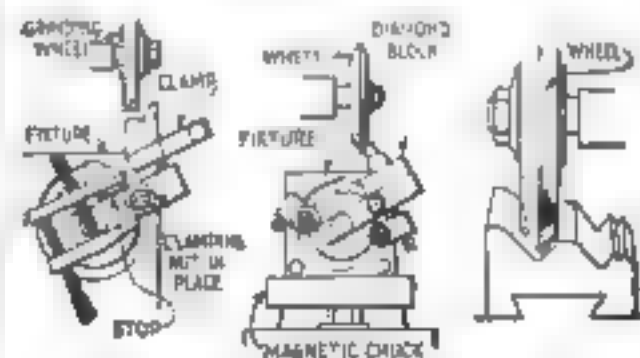
IN THE average shop not equipped with means for dressing angularly the wheel of a surface grinder, the usual method is to clamp a parallel to an angle iron and run the diamond block up and down on this. Not only is the accuracy difficult to obtain by such a method, but it is a tedious job.

By constructing the fixture illustrated, the operation of dressing wheels is simplified.



Details of base, back plate, axis bar adjusting fixture, and the necessary bolts

ified materially. The top and sides are made square so as to permit the use of a bevel protractor for setting the axis bar. The axis bolt, which is forced into the bar in a press, is made so as to fit the bushing in the back plate tightly. Whenever the joint becomes too loose to remain fixed, the bushing can be renewed. The T-slot



Grinding duplicate pieces and dressing an angular wheel to finish a forming tool

passing through the axis bar is utilized for clamping after fine adjustments are made by means of the adjusting fixture screws. For fine work the fixture can be set by means of a sine bar.

The whole fixture, excepting the axis  
(Continued on page 94)



for Economical Transportation



Superior  
Utility Coupe

\$640

P. O. B. Flint, Mich.



## For The Small Family

The world's lowest priced high-grade closed car exactly meets the requirements of the small family.

Father uses it daily going back and forth to work. Evenings and Sundays it holds the young family comfortably, protecting baby from winds, storms and cold in winter, and yet

it has all the airiness of an open car in summer.

The plate glass windows are extra large. The wide doors make it easy for mother to enter or leave with baby in her arms.

Finally, and most important, its low price and low maintenance costs make it feasible for the family of modest income.

**Chevrolet Motor Company, Detroit, Mich.**

*Division of General Motors Corporation*

### Prices f. o. b. Flint, Michigan

Superior Roadster - - -	\$490	Commercial Cars	
Superior Touring - - -	495	Superior Commercial Chassis	\$375
Superior Utility Coupe - -	640	Superior Light Delivery -	495
Superior Sedan - - - -	795	Utility Express Truck Chassis	580

Dealers and Service Stations everywhere. Applications will be considered from high-grade dealers only, for territory not adequately covered

United States manufacturing plants, seven assembly plants and Canadian plants give us the best production capacity in the world for high-grade cars and the possible our low prices.





Mr. B. M. Oliver, of St. Louis, Heating Expert, has invented a New Kind of Heat which gives Three Times the Heat of Coal



# DON'T BURN COAL!

**Amazing New Invention Does Away With Dirty Coal and Wood. Gives Three Times the Heat in Any Stove or Furnace**

**N**O longer is it necessary to pay exorbitant prices for coal and wood—or to face the uncertainty of actual coal strikes and shortages. No longer is it necessary for any woman to give her best strength and energy in endless back-breaking servitude to a hot, mussy heater, cook stove or furnace.

No more dirty, heavy coal and wood to carry and lift—no more clouds of ashes to breathe or back-breaking scuttles to empty—no more fires to build, bank or watch—no more heat-

ing problems—no more cold rooms in Winter—no more frozen, bursted furnace pipes—no more suffering from lack of quick fires in uncertain Fall and Spring—and no more worries about coal shortages, poor quality or high prices. An amazing invention ends all this forever and makes any type of cook stove, heater or furnace, an automatic heater that can be regulated to any temperature by simply turning a valve. The wonderful invention of Mr. B. M. Oliver, fuel expert of St. Louis, has now been perfected so that there is a model that can be installed in any coal or wood stove in one

minute's time, and then actually gives 3 times the heat of coal if wanted—or can be regulated to a tiny flame by the simple turn of a little valve. And at a cost any family can afford, any hot air, hot water or steam furnace can be converted into an automatic oil burning plant, without noisy motors, without electrical connections, without any moving parts.

## **Cheap, Clean, Simple**

Mr. Oliver calls his invention the Oliver Oil-Gas Burner because it uses 95% air and only 5% oil (the cheapest fuel there is), turning them into an actual gas that burns with



an intensely hot, clean flame. No wicks, no smoke, no odor.

### Fits All Stoves Without Change

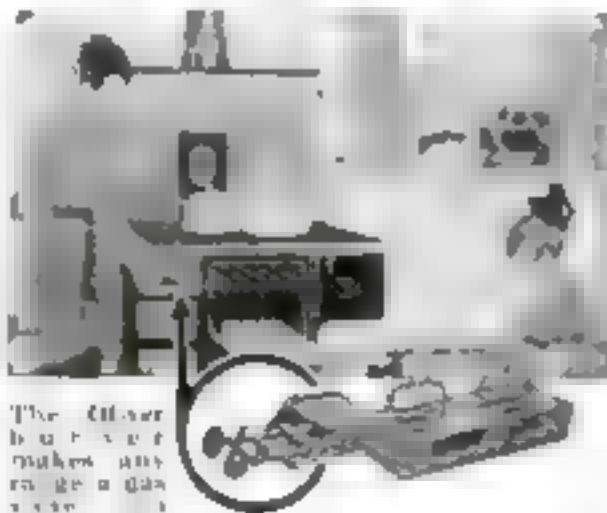
Mr. Oliver's wonderful invention is made in 16 models to fit any kind of cook stove, heating stove or furnace. No holes to drill, no bolts to fasten, no changes whatever. Simply sets in firebox. Absolutely safe. It lasts a lifetime.

No wonder housewives are clamoring for this wonderful device. No wonder Mr. Oliver receives letters like these: Mrs. W. N. Spencer, of Conn., writes, "The Oliver in my heating stove works like magic. It is wonderful to have quick heat and no work." Mr. Elijah McCleave, of Va., says, "It works fine. All my friends want one. I will get their orders." A letter from Mr. S. K. Pedro, of S. Carolina, says, "Beats all other burners seen in this country. A sensation." Mr. George Flynn, of Michigan, writes, "It is cleaner, cheaper, hotter and steadier than coal or wood. Only cost me \$5 for two months."

### Perfect Heating Guaranteed

Now, once and for all times, do away with household dirt

and drudgery. The Oliver in your stove, heater or furnace saves hours of work, thousands of needless steps. Already Oliver burners are installed in over 150,000 homes. Their performance has been so thoroughly tested that Mr. Oliver will absolutely guarantee perfect heating for any Oliver burner you install.



The Oliver burner makes any range a gas burner. It sets in and off at turn of valve—much or little heat as desired.

### Coupon Brings Free Low Price Introductory Offer

Send immediately for the Free Attractive Booklet, "New Kind of Heat," which tells all about this amazing new invention, shows exactly how it works and how it is different from all other burners.

The coupon below will bring you this information absolutely free, without obligation. And if you mail the coupon at once you will be in time to receive Mr. Oliver's very Low Introductory Price. You should have your Oliver installed immediately. By acting quickly, by sending in your

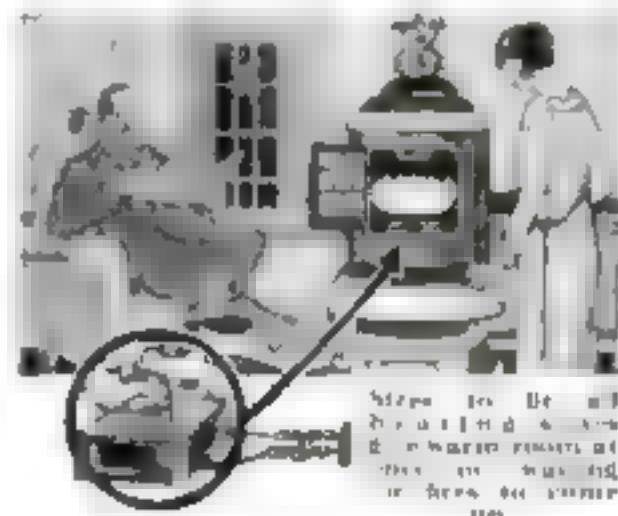
name at once you will be entitled to Mr. Oliver's Special

Low Price whether you buy now or later. So get this coupon in the very first mail.

### Agent Makes \$215 in One Day—More Agents and Distributors Wanted

Mr. Oliver is also looking for agents, salesmen and distributors. Oliver agents are making fortunes. F. B. Bentley, of Phila., says, "Ye gods! some seller. I made \$215 today." J. Carnegey, S. Dakota, writes, "Making \$1,000 a month." A. M. Russell, Conn., \$258 per week. Mrs. Selder, Kans., made \$100 a month, spare time only, in her own home.

If you want to earn \$50 a week spare time, or \$200 a week full time, write for FREE Sample Case Sales Plan. If you can swing a whole territory and want \$15,000



Steps to be followed in installing Oliver burner in range or heater.

to \$50,000 and more a year, wire for sales plan. Address Mr. Oliver personally at address below

**OLIVER OIL-GAS BURNER CO.**  
B-54 Oliver Building, St. Louis, Missouri

Canadian Distributor  
B-54 Oliver Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Oil-Gas Burners in the World.

It Brings Free Low Introductory Price Offer

**OLIVER OIL-GAS BURNER CO.,**  
B-54 Oliver Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Gentlemen: Send me your free book, "New Kind of Heat," and your Special Low Price Introductory Offer. I am interested in a burner for

☐ Coal Range ☐ Heating Stove ☐ Furnace (Specify Room, Hot Water or Hot Air)

Name .

Address .

Co.

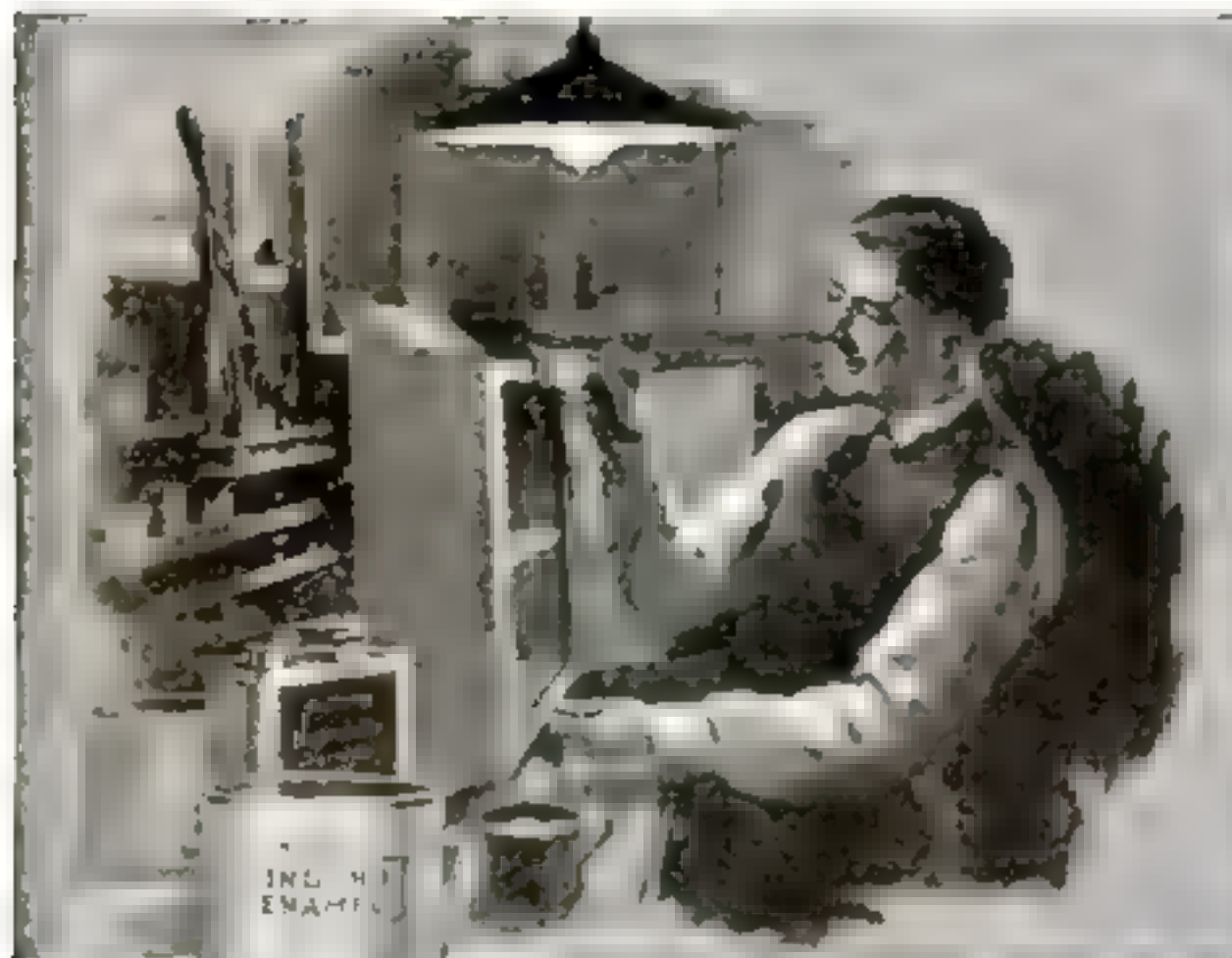
City . . . . . State

☐ If interested in selling in full time or spare time check in square box.



Fits all types of Hot Water, Hot Air or Steam furnaces, without changes to your present plant.





## Be Sure of a Beautiful Finish



Linduro Enamel  
Vernicol Stain  
Automobile Color  
Neptunite Varnish

With these four splendid products in your house you will be prepared to put a permanently beautiful finish on any piece of work you may make. The Lowe Brothers Dealer in your town can supply you with one or all of these products.

When the manual labor is done on a medicine chest, table, swing, flower-box, or any useful article for the house that your hands have contrived—when it is time to apply the finish—then choose wisely so that the finish will enhance the beauty of your handiwork.

And whether you want to finish the piece with varnish, stain or enamel, you will find among Lowe Brothers Paints and Varnishes a product expressly made for that purpose—a product that you can be sure will produce a finish of lasting beauty.

For fifty years Lowe Brothers Paints and Varnishes have been used by the amateur workman and craftsman furniture finisher. There is one dealer in your community—The Lowe Brothers Dealer—who can supply you with these famous products.

Visit this dealer. He will not only supply you with a specifically prepared paint or varnish, but he will give you expert advice as to how to use it.

**THE LOWE BROTHERS COMPANY**  
Dayton, Ohio      *Factories*      Toronto, Canada  
BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

**Lowe Brothers**  
**PAINTS & VARNISHES**

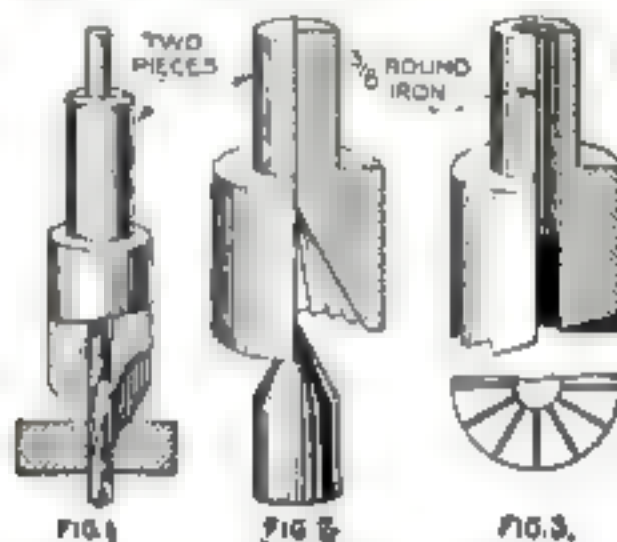
### Angular Dresser Saves Time

(Continued from page 90)

bolt, is left soft and must be ground all over. The T-slot is cut on a milling machine by means of a circular attachment or it can be done on a spiral head. The back plate and base plate can be either cast iron or machine steel.—HENRY S. LARABY.

### Special Reamers and Cutters Constructed in Two Parts

SPECIAL reamers are often useful in the machine shop. Figure 1 shows a tool for drilling and countersinking in one operation. A piece of round steel is shouldered at one end, drilled through the center to fit the drill, and cut in half through the center. It will accommodate three sizes of drills, such as 8/16, 7/32, and 1/8. A cutting bevel is ground on the edges of the reamer and the drill and



A drill and countersink, a cutter for pointing rods, and an end mill

reamer are clamped together in a drill chuck. The split reamer adds to the rigidity of the drill and reduces breakage.

Figure 2 shows a two-piece pointer that would be difficult to make in one piece. Before making the cutting edges the reamer is cut in half, and each piece is finished separately.

An end mill—also made in two sections—is shown in Fig. 3. A hole passes down through the center of the tool into which an iron rod of any desired length may be placed to space the halves properly. When working on tenons that are to be finished at a definite length, the rod will act also as a stop.—O. W. MIELNIX, Philadelphia, Pa.

### On Next Month's Schedule

AN INSPIRING article on success in the shop, by M. E. Duggan, one of the best known pattern-makers in the United States.

W. Barr Bennett, an automotive engineer, describes a connecting rod reamer that is useful for the small automobile repair shop.

Other articles of practical value to the shopman will be "Making Inserted Blade Lathe Tools," "Fitting a Small Tool Vise with a Dual Purpose Base," "A Depth Gage for Simultaneous Drilling and Spot Facing" and "A Hammer Impact Key Puller."

"Making the Most of Boring Tools" and "What a Machinist Should Know about Hardening," are two longer features scheduled for early publication.





## Get this, men—

A complete assortment of the world's finest smoking tobaccos — sent to any smoker anywhere—on 10 days approval

**A new idea for Pipe-Smokers:** 12 famous tobaccos, packed in a handsome Humidor—shipped to you direct to help you find the soul-mate for your pipe.

GUARANTEED BY

*The American Tobacco Co.*

**M**OST men have written their John Hancocks on a lot of "dotted lines." But, if you're a pipe-smoker, we'll wager that you've never signed a fairer, sweeter contract than the little coupon at the bottom of this page.

Just a few strokes of your pen—and you can end your quest of years for a perfect smoking tobacco—drawing dividends for life in unalloyed pipe-satisfaction.

But we are getting ahead of our story.

The average pipe-smoker is the greatest little experimenter in the world. He's forever trying a "new one," confident that some day

he'll find the real affinity for his pipe.

Knowing smokers as we do—and knowing tobaccos as we do—we felt that we'd be doing a friendly turn for everybody if we found a way to settle this question once and for all, to the satisfaction of every smoker.

So we created the *Humidor Sampler*.

Into a bright red lacquered humidor case, we have packed an assortment of twelve famous smoking tobaccos—covering the whole range of tobacco taste.

To test these 12 tobaccos is to go the whole route in delightful pipe tobacco experience, trying out every good flavor and aroma known to pipe connoisseurs.

There are myriads of different brands of smoking tobaccos on the market. But of them all, there are 12 distinctive blends which, in our opinion, stand in a class by themselves for superlative individuality of flavor, aroma and smooth, sweet, even quality.

These twelve decisive blends—the twelve "primary colors" of tobaccos—have been selected for the *Humidor Sampler*. When you have tried these twelve, you have tried the best;

if your tobacco-ideal is to be found anywhere, it must be one of these.

### Ten-Day Approval Offer

We are eager to send the *Humidor* assortment to any smoker, anywhere, on ten days' approval.

Send no money. Just sign and mail the coupon. That will bring you the *Humidor* assortment direct from our factories to your den. When the postman brings the package, deposit \$1.50 with him, plus postage.

If a ten-day try-out of these tobaccos doesn't give you more real pipe pleasure than you've ever had before, besides revealing the one perfect tobacco for your taste—the cost is on us.

Simply return the *Humidor*, and you'll get your \$1.50 and the postage back *promptly*—and pleasantly. The coupon is your obedient servant, use it.

### Send No Money—Just Mail Coupon

The American Tobacco Co., Inc.  
Marburg Branch, Dept. 27  
Baltimore, Md.

Please send me, on 10 days' approval, one of your *Humidor Samplers* of twelve different smoking tobaccos. I will pay postman \$1.50 plus postage, on receipt—with the understanding that if I am not satisfied I may return *Humidor* in 10 days and you agree to refund \$1.50 and postage by return mail.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Notes—If you expect to be out when postman calls you may, enclose \$1.50 with coupon and *Humidor* will be sent to you postpaid.

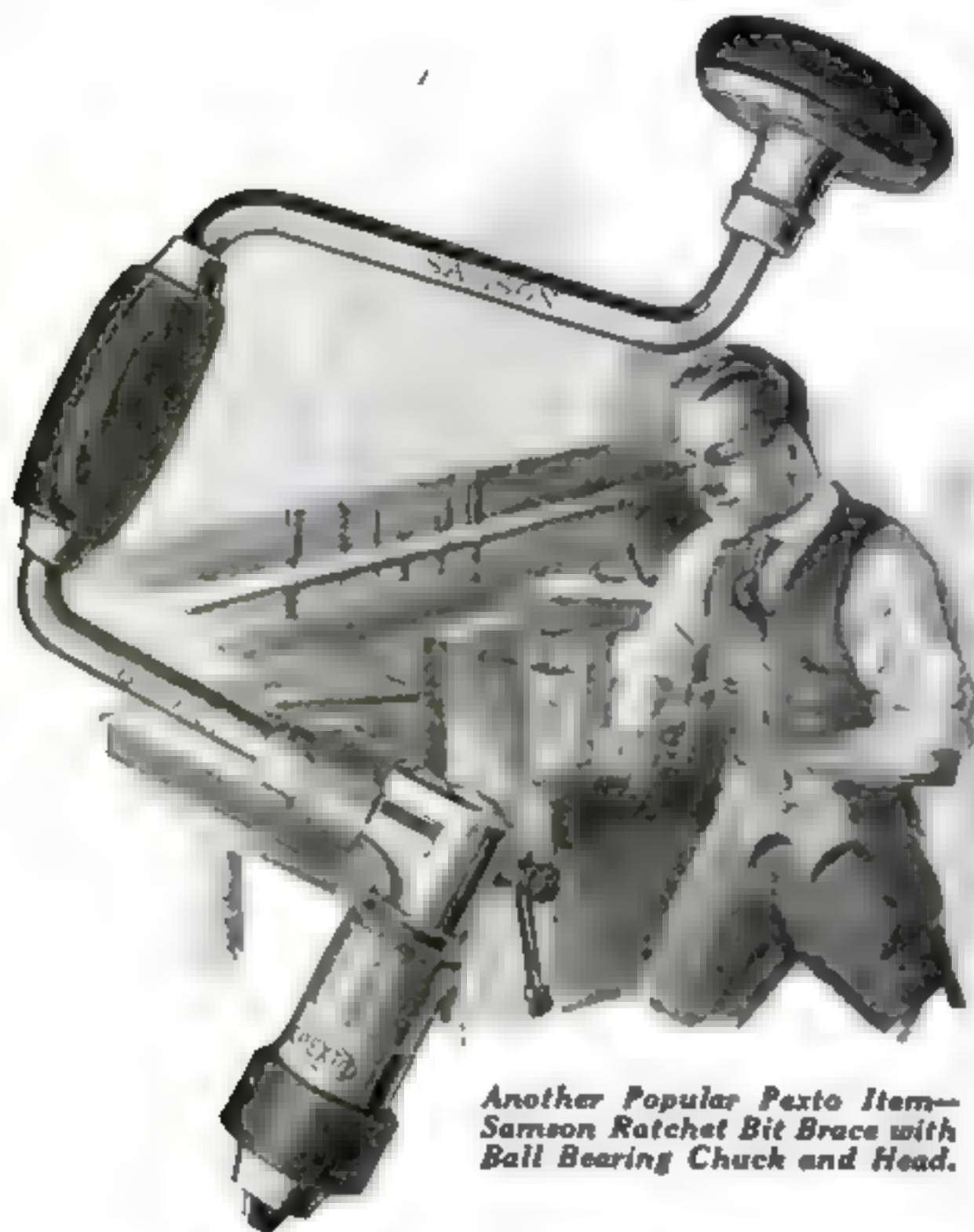
#### A \$3.05 Test for \$1.50

If you were to try all 12 of these tobaccos in full-size packages, the cost would be

Blue Bird	25
Capitol	30
Imperial Navy Cut	30
Superior Navy Cut	30
Old English Navy Cut	14
The General	30
Golden Club	15
Yule Market	25
Three Stars	30
Love Jack	45
Wild Cat	25
Continental	25
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3.05</b>

But through the *Humidor Sampler* you get a liberal "get acquainted" quantity of each for \$1.50





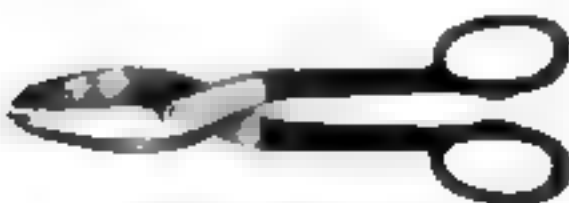
*Another Popular Pexto Item—  
Samson Ratchet Bit Brace with  
Ball Bearing Chuck and Head.*

## Good Tools Make Good Work Easy—



**No. 30 Box Joint Plier**

Drop forged steel, curved rollers, square opening in back, perfect fitting joint, easy action.



**1819 Original Snip**

Forged from best grade steel, they have given satisfaction for over one hundred years.



**No. 91 1/2 Hammer**

Drop forged steel, heat treated and tempered, excellent finish and properly balanced.



**No. 2 Solbar Screw Driver**

Forged steel bar runs entire length. Fluted hard-wood handle securely held.

To take pleasure in your work you need good tools, tools that will do the job required of them.

PEXTO Tools are backed by over a century of tool making experience. They are of first class quality and fully guaranteed.

The line consists of Bit Braces, Auger Bits, Squares, Chisels, Hammers, Hatchets, Pliers, Monkey and Pipe Wrenches, Angle Wrenches, Screw Drivers, Snips, Compasses, Pruning Shears, Dividers, Calipers, Pincers, Soldering Coppers, Nail Sets, and many other small tools.

*Booklets covering our important lines are available for free distribution.*

PEXTO TOOLS are carried by practically all progressive dealers.



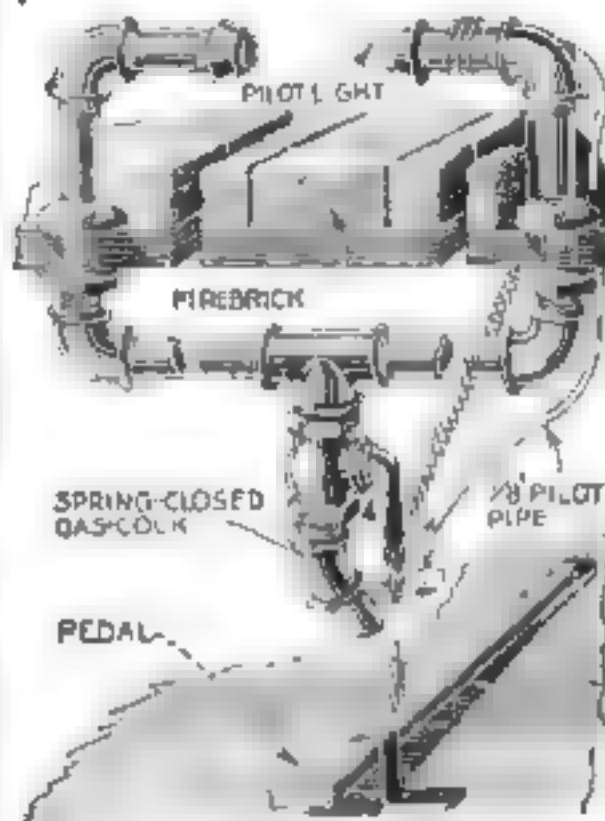
WORTH WHILE TOOLS

**The Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.**  
Southington, Conn., U. S. A.

### Shut-Off Pedal and Pilot Light Improve Shop Blower

THE blower in a shop is usually the cause of much annoyance, either because the gas is turned on when not in use, thereby causing waste, or because it is out and matches are not handy for lighting it.

By attaching a pilot light and pedal control to it, as illustrated, this waste and delay are eliminated. A spring is attached to the handle of the cock, as shown, to hold it closed, and a wire is led



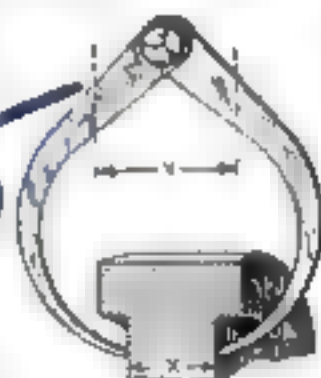
To turn on this blower the pedal is pressed down and caught under the bracket.

from the handle to a pedal. By pressing down the pedal and hooking it under a bracket on the floor, the gas is allowed to flow to the burner. When the pedal is released, the spring closes the cock.

A pilot light is led out to the nozzle from the gas pipe in rear of the main supply cock. A small cock in this line regulates the amount of gas flowing to the pilot at all times so that there is always a flame available when the blower is needed.

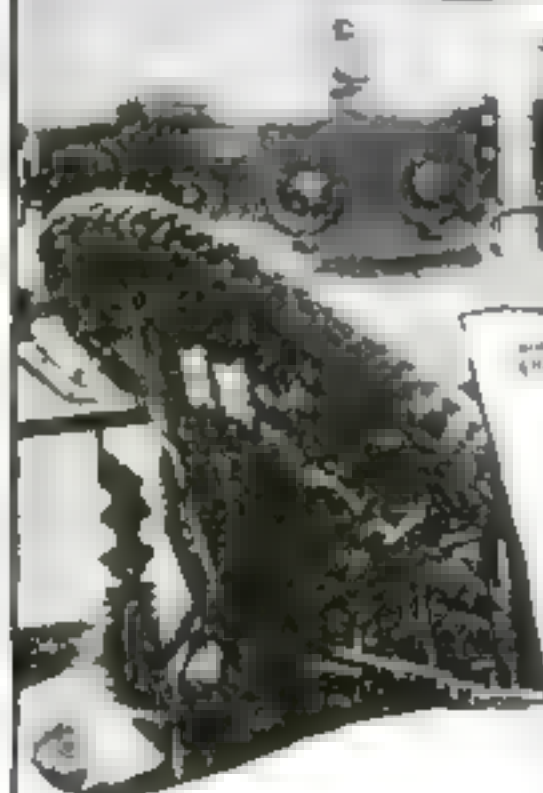
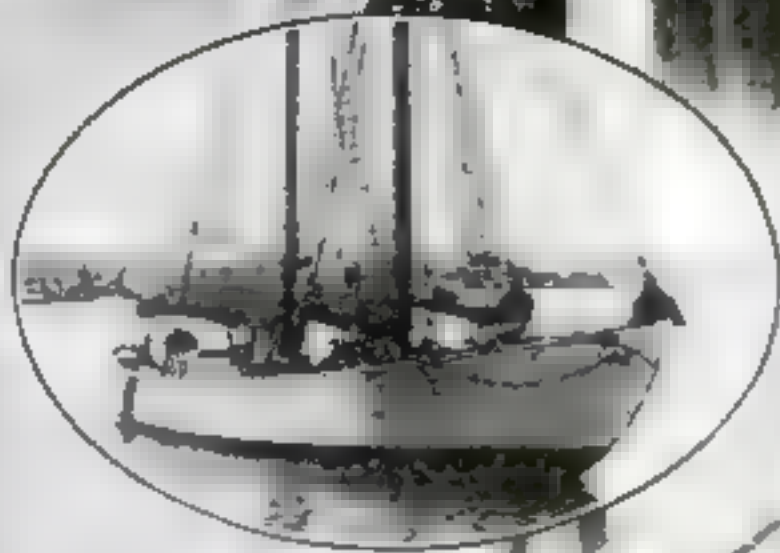
### Caliper Flanged Work

AN EASY way to measure the thickness of a web difficult of access is to use a pair of outside calipers, as shown. Pass the points over the flange and set them against the surfaces of the web. Then scale the distance Y. Now remove the calipers, move the legs together until the punch marks are Y distance apart, and the distance between the points will represent the thickness of the web X.



Dust on a concrete floor can be prevented by painting it, when perfectly dry, with boiled linseed oil thinned with gasoline. Several coats should be given until the surface is glossy.





## THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

EXECUTIVE HEADQUARTERS  
HARTFORD CONNECTICUT

Experimental Radio Station W3P  
Frank Ruppert, A.C. License  
September 15th, 1934

Messrs. Adams Morgan Company  
107 North Main St. N. J.

Dear Sirs:

I have advised you before that I am very pleased with the results of my "PARAGON APPARATUS" but here is another victory for "PARAGON APPARATUS" which I feel you will be interested to know.

The MacMillan Arctic Expedition which left Ketchikan, Alaska on June 1st, on board the radio equipped schooner "Bowdoin" planned to keep in touch with the outside world by amateur radio. When they were able to do until they got north of Sleda Is. and Greenland. After going North of that point nothing was heard of the expedition. And all interested became worried at the ship's apparent silence. The Chicago Radio Labors try on their account offered a duplicate of the receiving apparatus aboard the "Bowdoin" as a prize to the first amateur to get into communication with the Arctic Expedition. This prize I have had the honor to win with the aid of my PARAGON Type RA-10 Regenerative Receiver and PARAGON Type DA-2 Detector-Amplifier.

Since first getting into communication with the "Bowdoin" expedition (who are in winter quarters frozen in at Refuge Harbor, which is ten miles North of Greenland Latitude 78.30 North, Longitude 72.30 West) on September 7th, I have had a working schedule with the operator and have copied one 600 word and one 15 word press message from them addressed to the New York Herald, together with dozens of private messages from the expedition and a complete list of amateur calls heard (a total of 546 calls) by the "Bowdoin" from July 28th to September 20th, and have forwarded all of these messages to their destinations.

When you consider that the expedition has heard hundreds of amateur stations in the Arctic but that my station has been the only one with whom they have been able to communicate, I consider this quite a record for "PARAGON APPARATUS" and am glad to be able to advise you how proud I am of my receiving apparatus.

Yours very truly

Jack Ruppert

## MacMillan's Link with Civilization

A Paragon Radio Receiver is the most dependable link between MacMillan's courageous explorers and civilization eager to hear of their doings.

Read this letter from Jack Barnaley whose Paragon Receiver has been picking up these vitally important messages, picking up every one, and getting every word clearly.

A Radio Receiver could have no higher recommendation.

Interested Bulletin upon Paragon Radio Products are yours for the asking.

ADAMS-MORGAN CO.,  
18 Alvin Avenue,  
Upper Montclair, N. J.



## Then and there He was Convinced—



There was a mechanic who said he could get other tools than "Brown & Sharpe."

**He Could**

He said, "I'll try a new Micrometer of another make."

**He Did**

He thought that this other tool would be just as reliable as a Brown & Sharpe.

**It Wasn't**

His work was not as good—and the tool was to blame.

**He was dissatisfied**

Finally he made up his mind to buy a Micrometer that he *knew* he could rely on—and it was a Brown & Sharpe.

**He has used it ever since**

## BROWN & SHARPE TOOLS

are made in the largest factory of its kind—their accuracy, improved design, long life and quality have made them the "Standard of the Mechanical World."

Catalog listing over 2,000 different tools, with discount sheet, sent on request. Send for it today.

**BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.**  
PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.

## Success with Taps and Dies

(Continued from page 86)

a tap will cast up and burr the metal so as to make practically a full thread even though a small allowance on tap or die diameter has been made.

It is essential that the right kind of tap be used for a particular job. Taps are made with two, three, and four flutes in the smaller sizes and six or eight flutes for the larger diameters. For extreme accuracy a gun tap, with only two flutes, should not be used, but occasionally a gun tap will work well on a difficult, rough job. The effect of the various kinds of taps on different work should be studied. Spiral fluted taps clean out the chips nicely and all other taps should have proper hooks on the cutting teeth to afford chip room.

### Accurate Taps Essential

Most careful workers have their own particular set of taps which they keep standard on the leading teeth and maintain with a back taper. Such taps pull easily and cut accurately, while a tap with a reverse taper will choke and pull hard, making an imperfect thread. Such mechanics never use a tap or die with broken teeth except in an emergency and then only after the teeth have been ground down. Neglect to grind the broken teeth almost always results in torn threads.

There are occasions where even a damaged tap or die is not available. Lucky is the man who in this emergency can speedily make a tap for finishing a rush job.

In making either taps or dies, tool steel of the best grade should always be used.

For a plug tap a piece of steel of the proper width and length is cut off, chucked in a three-jaw scroll chuck and filed tapered for a distance of about three threads at the lower end. From that point it is back tapered (smaller at the shank) about .001 in. an inch. If a lathe is not available, the taper must be made as nearly correct as possible by hand.

The thread is then cut with a die opened up a small amount, and a second cut is made with the die set at the actual size. Soda water or compound is used as a lubricant so as to obtain a high polish on the finished surfaces of the threads.

### Finishing and Hardening Taps

After deciding on the number of flutes, take a three-cornered file and gash them in roughly. A round file should then be used to finish the flutes accurately. In this way the flutes can be made deepest at the lower end, running shallow at the junction of the thread and shank. The tapered or chamfered threads at the lower end are backed off and a flat or square is filed on the end of the shank for the tap wrench.

The tap is now ready for hardening. Hold it in a hot flame (Bunsen burner) and heat to a bright cherry red. Then quench it in lukewarm or cool water, dipping the tap in vertically and stirring in circles, beginning with the smallest rotary motion possible and gradually increasing the circles. In this way all

(Continued on page 100)



# Tycos

## Temperature Control

### THE SIXTH SENSE OF INDUSTRY

**W**HEN the farmer's wife spun her own yarn and then wove the cloth, the human sense of feeling was sufficiently accurate for deciding when the wool had the right amount of moisture content to be made into yarn.

But with the development of wool manufacturing on a large scale—and all the allied textile industries—the human sense of feeling had to be replaced with something more accurate—something infallible.

This infallible sense so essential to the textile industry—the second greatest industry in the country—has been found in Tycos: the sixth sense of industry.

No longer is the dyeing and preparing of wool, silk, cotton and linen for manufacturing purposes dependent on the workman testing the "moisture contents" of these materials by feeling them.

By supplying a scientific and exact method of determining temperature and moisture contents Tycos Temperature Instruments have reduced to an exact science the conversion of animal and vegetable products into textiles.

In every manufacturing process Tycos Instruments for Indicating, Recording and Controlling Temperatures have taken the guess out of manufacturing. The use of Tycos Instruments insures the uniformity of results that is necessary to success in manufacturing and selling on a large scale.

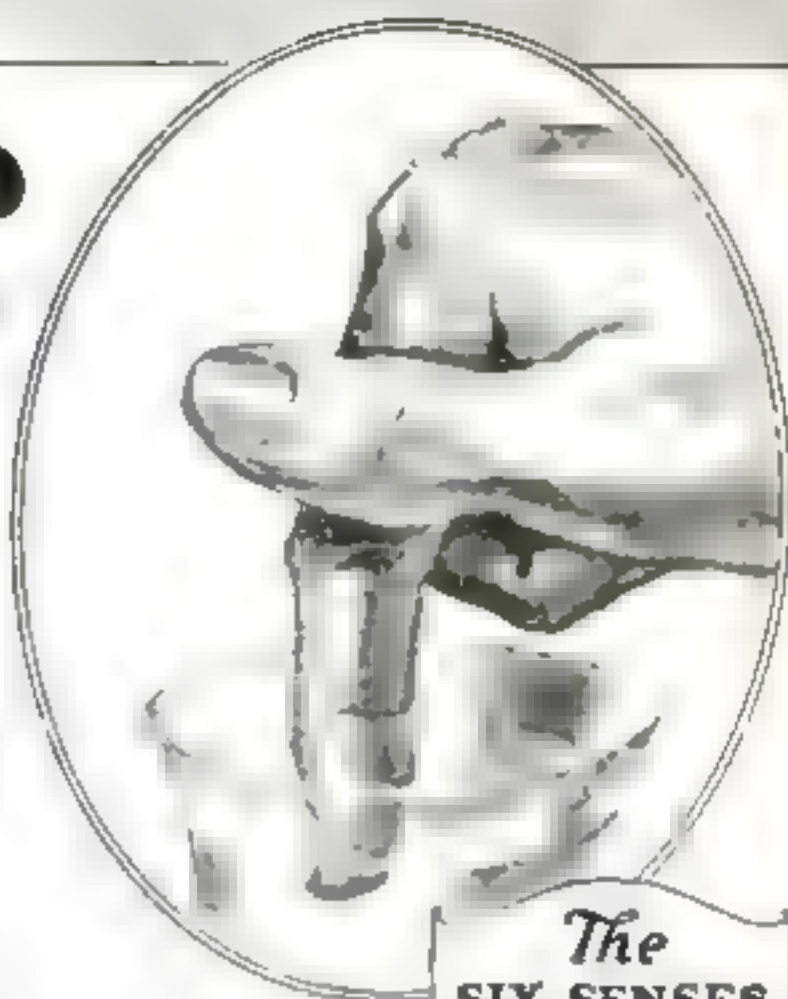
### Manufacturers

What do you make? What is your problem of applying Tycos "the sixth sense" to your manufacturing processes. For every process—in any industry—requiring heat control there is a type and style of instrument in the Tycos line that you need.

Write us and literature on any instrument or type of instrument will be sent you promptly. Or, if you prefer, our experts will advise you in the application of "the sixth sense" in your plant.

Canadian Plant  
Box 81 ELGIN  
TORONTO

**Taylor Instrument Companies**  
Main Office and Factory  
ROCHESTER, N. Y., U. S. A.



### Tycos in the Home

**Tycos Hot & Cold Meters**  
An accurate measuring device for hot and cold water.

**Tycos Hot Thermometers**  
For measuring the temperature of hot liquids and solids.

**Tycos Hot Set**  
A device for measuring the temperature of hot liquids and solids.

**Tycos Hot Thermometers**  
For measuring the temperature of hot liquids and solids.

**Tycos Quality Compares**  
A device for comparing the quality of different materials.

**Tycos Free Thermometers**  
A device for measuring the temperature of free liquids.

**Tycos Steamgauge**  
A device for measuring the pressure of steam.

### The SIX SENSES

✓Feeling  
Seeing  
Hearing  
Smelling  
Tasting  
and  
Tycos  
Temperature  
Control

**Tycos Hygrometer**  
A device for measuring the humidity of the air.

Your dealer will show them to you. Ask us, on a postal, for booklets on any of the above.

### Tycos and the MEDICAL Profession

**Tycos** Sphygmomanometer Pocket and Office type  
**Tycos** Urinary Glassware  
**Tycos** Fever Thermometers  
Bulletins on request



# Tycos Temperature Instruments

INDICATING • RECORDING • CONTROLLING



No. 677  
RATCHET  
BREAST  
DRILL

### Try this light-weight breast drill

See how easy the two-speed ratchet mechanism works. Changes of speed and changes of motion are made by a turn of a dial. Frame of aluminum alloy. Holds round shank drills 8 to 1/8 inch.

The Goodell Pratt catalog describes each of the 1500 Good Tools. Write for it—free.

Goodell-Pratt Company  
Greenfield, Mass., U.S.A.

*Toolsmiths*

Makers of Mr. Dunch

# GOODELL- PRATT

## 1500 GOOD TOOLS

### Success with Taps and Dies

(Continued from page 98)

sides of the piece will cool evenly without warping the metal.

The tap will then be as hard as glass and must be tempered. Hold the tap with a piece of wire, one end of which is wrapped around the threads, and pass the whole length of the tap through the flame, allowing the shank end to get the most heat. The shank will first turn yellow and then a straw color, the color going down toward the threaded portion. This can be observed best if the shank and the inside of the flutes are polished. When the end of the tap shows a straw color, quickly dip it in cold water. Taps hardened and tempered in this way will have hard cutting edges and tough shanks and bodies. —

The general method of making tapered and bottoming taps is the same as for the plug taps described. The difference lies in the tapering of the blank. The tapered tap has the lower end turned straight for three threads, then tapers for six threads and is straight except for a .001-in. back taper the rest of the way. The bottoming tap has a chamfer on the lower thread only.

### Steps in Making Dies

When making dies, a layout five or 10 times the size of the actual tool should be made first. This diagram then is reduced to actual size and traced on the blank. Before laying out on the blank, the latter should be sawed and faced on both sides to the thickness required.

The first holes drilled are the chip clearance holes. These then are plugged tightly with soft steel plugs, each one being a driving fit. The central hole is drilled then and reamed to size, taking care that the diameter agrees absolutely with the root diameter of the thread.

The chamfer of the lower end should taper out in three threads, while that on the upper end includes one thread only. The die then is tapped with a taper tap starting at the bottom or tapered side of the die. Lard oil provides a good lubricant for this operation. The finishing cut should be made with a bottoming tap.

A weakening hole next is drilled and the saw slit is cut from the inside, leaving a thin bridge on the outer circumference for the purpose of holding the metal rigid during the hardening process and preventing the die from warping. This bridge is filed away when the die has been tempered.

Countersinks then are made in the saw slit and one side to receive the points of the side and set screws respectively. At this time the chip hole pins are driven out and the rear of the lands are backed off with a flat file. The hooks or lips of the cutting edges then are touched up and clearance is filed on both top and bottom chamfers.

The die is now ready for hardening. Wrap a piece of wire around the thin section of the die and heat the die to a cherry red. Quench in the case of the tap and draw the entire die to a deep straw color. The temper can be improved

(Continued on page 102)



asleep or awake



they're always growing

Man's whiskers, like the troubles of people who live beyond their means, are always growing. Clocks may stop, lecturers may pause to consider, but, day and night, as long as he lives, man's whiskers are always growing.

—From "The Hair Apparent," Part I, Chap. II

ACCEPTANCE of the fact that a facial briar patch is not likely to contribute to a man's success in scientific pursuits, in business, in love, or in any other worthy endeavor is spreading rapidly.

Most professional men, as well as most business men, now shave daily. This is the only means of keeping man's always growing beard in proper subjection.

No matter how heavy your beard may be, or how tender your skin, you can shave closely every morning, and be comfortable, if you lather with Colgate's "Handy Grip" Shaving Stick. It makes shaving easy, and always leaves the face cool and refreshed.

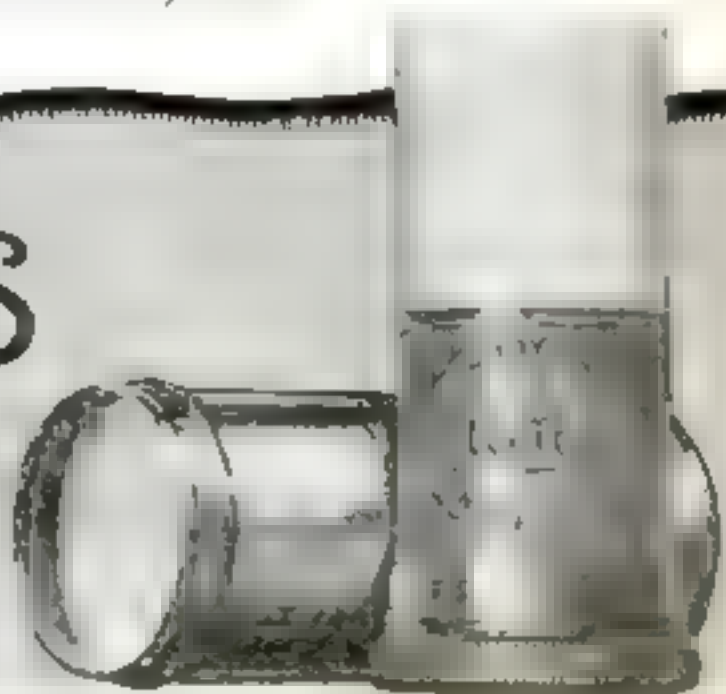
The "Handy Grip" and metal container will last for years. After your first shaving stick is used up you can buy Colgate "Refill" Sticks for the price of the soap alone.

It is not uncommon for a Colgate Shaving Stick to last for a year or more in daily use.

Colgate's "Handy Grip" Shaving Stick is unequalled for putting comfort, convenience, and economy into the daily shave.

COLGATE'S  
Shaving Stick

"HANDY GRIP" AND REFILL







**"That new  
hinged cap  
sure is a  
wonder"**

# Williams' Shaving Cream

Have you tried Williams' Aquo Velox? The new scientific formula for after-shaving use? Sample free. Write Dept. 104

The J. E. Williams Co. Lithographers 1000 The J. B. VanDusen Bldg. Chicago 114 W. Madison St. Montreal

**C**OMPARE the Williams' cap with any other. There's nothing like it. Compare Williams' in any and every other way:

**You'll like its lather—un-**  
cannily swift in the way it softens  
tough beards. For years the envy  
of other shaving soap makers.

You'll like its purity—no coloring disguise is needed in Williams'. It is a natural white.

You'll like its soothing effect—no complexion soap in the world is more beneficial.

And last, there's the Hinged Cap! Add to your Williams' shave this "extra dividend" of a cap that you can't lose. Then compare.



**You can't  
lose  
this cap**

## Success with Taps and Dies

(Continued from page 100)

by repeating the operation several times.

The weak section of the die should then be drawn to a deep blue, taking care not to change the temper of the lands. The bridge is also drawn blue and is later filed away. The blue temper increases the tenacity of the steel and makes the weak section act as a spring.

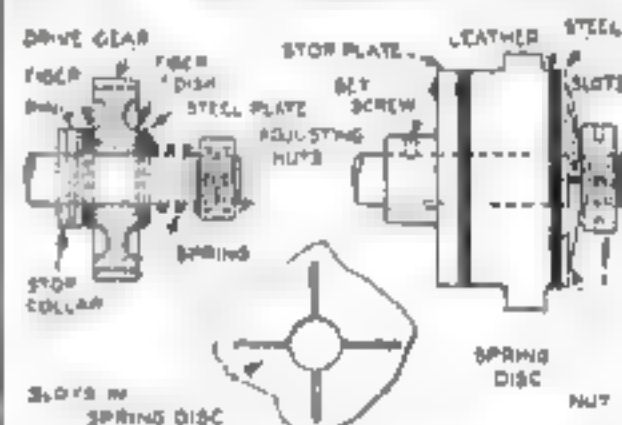
Correct proportioning of a die in relation to chip room, lip angle of the cutting edges, and the proper backing off of the chamfered portion of the thread are highly important features in the making of successful cutting and wearing dies.

All small taps and dies should be marked with their sizes before hardening.

### "Slip" Flywheel and Gear Will Prevent Tool Breakage

**C**OSTLY repairs and lost time can sometimes be prevented by fitting a production machine with a slip drive along the lines illustrated.

Hundreds of dollars were saved by such a revision in design of an automatic machine similar to a press, which had a heavy fly-wheel keyed to the drive shaft. Whenever the work caught or a foreign body dropped into the tools, the expensive set of tools was ruined and the machine placed on the idle list. These breakdowns have been



Typical installations of friction drive that slip when subjected to any unusual strain

eliminated and all later machines have been similarly equipped

The driving flywheel in this case had a good-sized hub that was faced off on both sides. A cast-iron stop plate, to which was riveted a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. leather disk, was mounted on the inner side of the wheel and held in place on the shaft by a key and setscrew. A leather-faced steel disk was floated on the shaft on the outer side of the wheel hub as shown. This disk was forced against the hub by a large spring washer formed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. steel and tempered. To improve the springing qualities of this dish-shaped disk, four slots were made in it. A large nut on the end of the shaft was brought to bear against the spring disk.

The grip tension can be adjusted so that the flywheel will carry the load, but will slip when a blank or other object gets caught and binds the tools. In other words, the flywheel "gives" instead of the tools, which means longer tool life.

The illustration shows a "ship" gear mounting that is practically the same arrangement as the flywheel mounting described, except that a heavy coiled spring takes the place of the dish-shaped spring disk.—C. M. WILCOX.

## \$50-\$300 a Week

You, too, can make this by learning the highest paid work in the whole motor car industry—Auto Parts. In 1987 over 2,000,000 new cars will be sold. 13,000 "GM" cars alone need replacing in 12 months. This translates into a market for parts that's greater than any other, all leading to huge demand, steady supply everywhere.

**We Fit You for His Fit in Few Weeks**

This thoroughly equipped school—approved by big auto plants—teaches you in 8 to 12 weeks. Personal instruction by experienced practical auto painters. Every class covered. You can hold high-paying job or run your own shop. Be the head of big business.

**GET FACTS TODAY**

Write us today for facts about this wonderful trade and our methods. Don't delay! This is the greatest opportunity in any industry. Write today for details—then you be the judge.

**DETROIT AUTO PAINTING SCHOOL**  
1400 Van Dyke Avenue Detroit, Mich.

# CATALOG

**EVERYTHING IN RADIO**  
One of the largest complete stocks in the world. 40 diagrams of latest Hookups.

**DEALERS ALL OVER THE U.S.**

Making big profits handling our supplies. 24-hour service. Goods shipped same day order received.

—

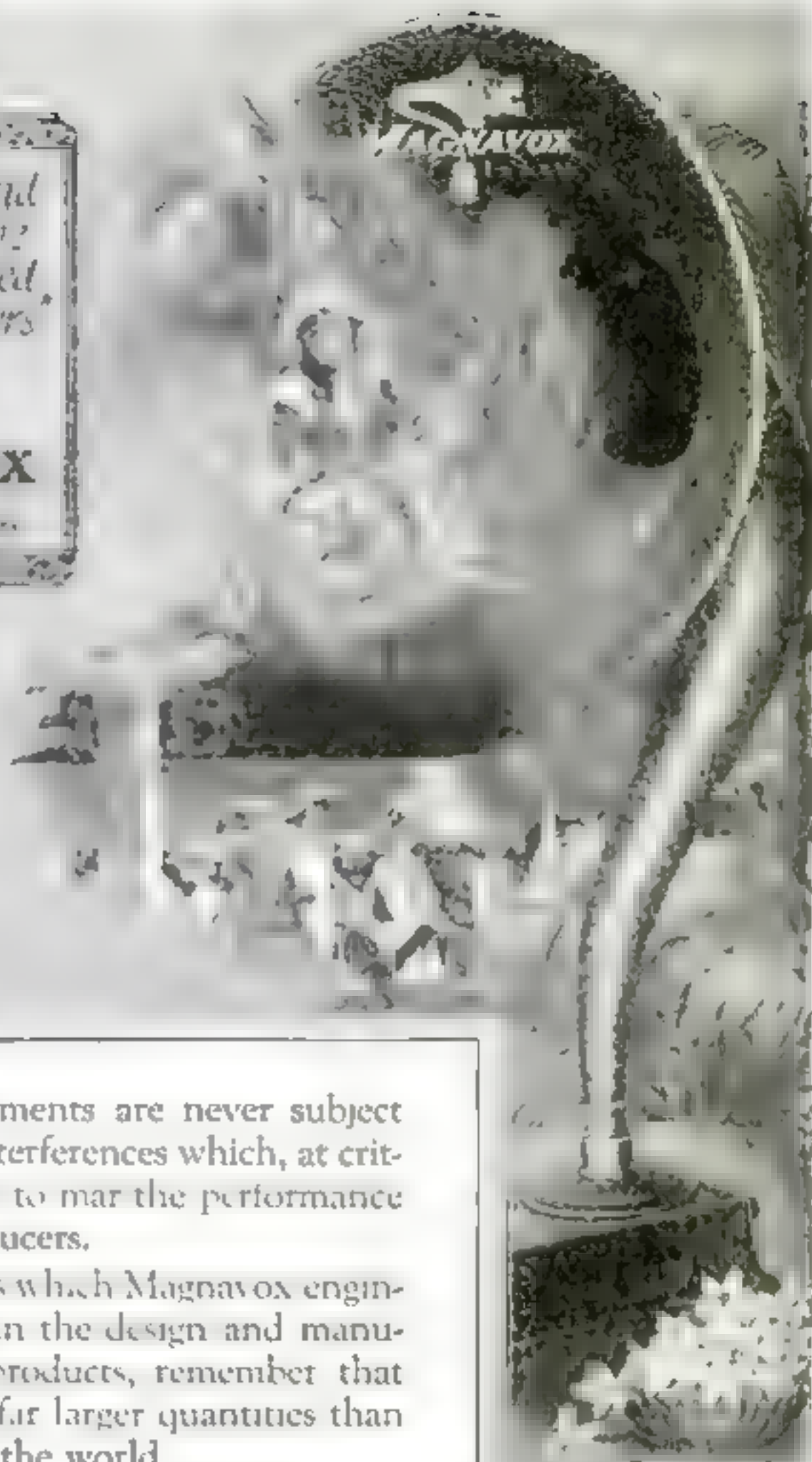
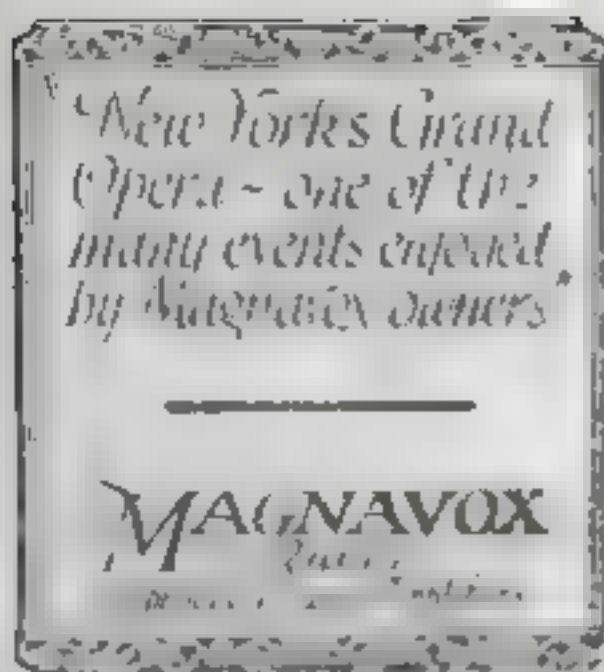
ALBERT M. C.

**American Optical Co.**

**WHOLESALE RAMP DISTRIBUTORS**  
 Broom, P. 675-4444, Co. Fresno, Calif. 93721

Dept. B 4 W, 14th St. Kansas City, Mo





**M**AGNAVOX instruments are never subject to those internal interferences which, at critical moments, are so apt to mar the performance of ordinary radio reproducers.

To measure the success which Magnavox engineers have accomplished in the design and manufacture of Magnavox products, remember that they have been sold in far larger quantities than any other radio units in the world.

#### Magnavox Reproducers

R2 with 18-inch curvex horn \$60.00

R3 with 14-inch curvex horn \$35.00

M1 with 14-inch curvex horn

Requires no battery for the ne.  
\$35.00

horn and 1 stage of amplification  
\$59.00

A1-R consisting of curvex horn,  
kathode ray tube, 4-500 tube,  
horn and 1 stage of amplification  
\$65.00

#### Magnavox Combination Sets

A1-R consisting of curvex horn,  
kathode ray tube, 4-500 tube,  
Reproducer with 14-inch curvex

horn and 1 stage of amplification  
\$75.00

#### Magnavox Power Amplifiers

A1-R consisting of curvex horn,  
kathode ray tube, 4-500 tube,  
horn and 1 stage of amplification  
\$75.00

A1-R consisting of curvex horn,  
kathode ray tube, 4-500 tube,  
horn and 1 stage of amplification  
\$75.00

A1-R consisting of curvex horn,  
kathode ray tube, 4-500 tube,  
horn and 1 stage of amplification  
\$75.00

**THE MAGNAVOX CO., Oakland, Calif.**

New York Office 310 Seventh Avenue

London Electric Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Canadian Distributors

*For every  
receiving set  
there is a  
MAGNAVOX*



# Radiotron

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



Radiotron WD-11  
 Radiotron WD-12  
 Radiotron UV-199  
 Radiotron UV-200  
 Radiotron UV-201-A

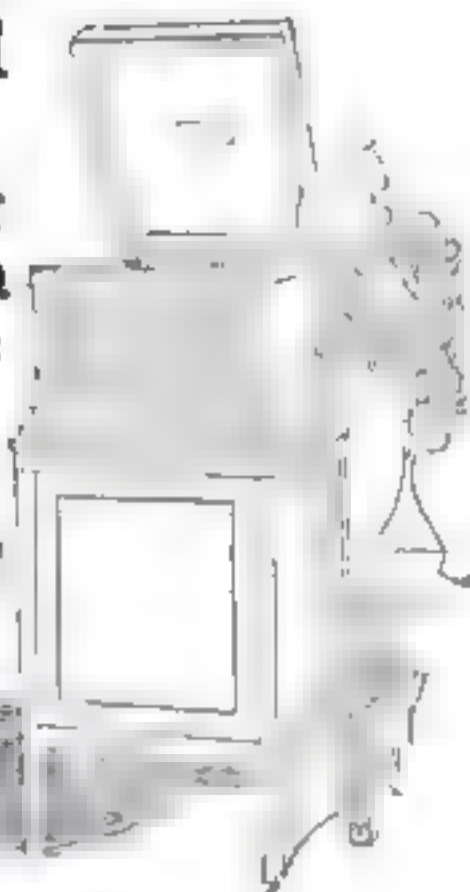


Radiola IV

In high quality receiving sets, the vacuum tubes — the heart of their fine performance — bear the name Radiotron and the RCA mark. Be sure to look for this identification when you replace your tubes.



This symbol  
 of quality  
 is your  
 protection



Radiola Grand

Send for the free booklet that describes  
 all Radiotrons and Radiolas.

Radio Corporation of America

Sales Offices

233 Broadway, New York 1080 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 433 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
 Dept. 142 Address office nearest you  
 Please send me your free Radio Booklet.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ R.F.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_

# Radiola

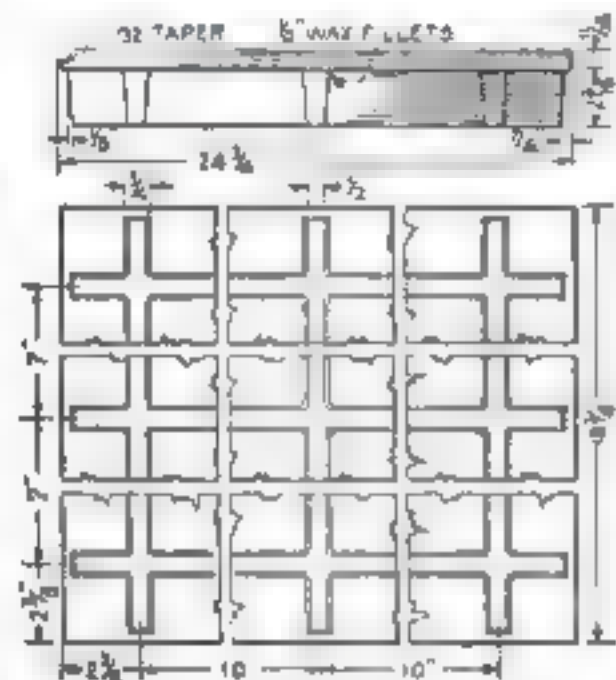
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



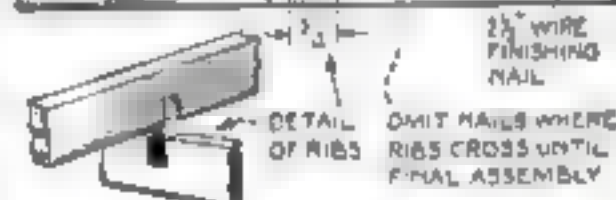
## How to Make a Set of Accurate Cast-Iron Surface Plates

By Henry S. Laraby

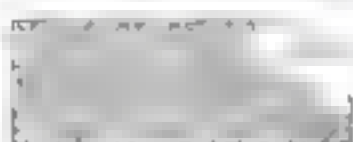
A PRECISION surface plate is a luxury seldom found in the small shop. This is, of course, due to its high cost and to the notion that accurate surfaces are difficult to produce. For some time, however, under this impression, but finally decided to put my own moments to better use by making a set of three. Once the patterns completed and the castings are



STRIPS GLUED TOGETHER WITH GRAINS REVERSED



A condensed assembly view of the plate is shown above. Allowance has been made in the dimensions for the shrinkage of the castings. At the right are shown the three steps in scraping the plate to a true surface.



made from it, the plate can be left for those hours when work is slack.

The pattern is made of white pine. Ten strips 25 in. long are planed accurately to a size of  $1\frac{9}{16}$  by  $1\frac{5}{16}$  in. Two other strips  $1\frac{3}{4}$  by  $1\frac{5}{16}$  by 25 in. are made to serve as side strips, being slightly wider so as to allow for truing up the top when completed. These are now laid side by side with the grain running in the same direction lengthwise so that the top can be planed properly. Also, the end grain should be reversed on every other strip to prevent warping of the whole when glued together. The strips are then glued together and allowed to harden. The top next is planed on one side.

(Continued on page 106)

## In Every Corner of the Earth

*Science is Watching and Working to Disclose the Secrets of Nature*

Out on the deserts of Egypt  
In the dense

Liberty everywhere science carries on its quest for the hidden secrets of Nature's mysteries. And out of these great adventures has come a thrilling romance in the world—the story of man's conquest of the Universe through his amazing scientific achievements.

And this romance is yours—told for the first time in one flowing story—telling you the whole wonder world of science.

## A Striking Book Free for You That tells the Whole Amazing Story of— The Outline of Science

Because every man, woman, and child in America

has known this epoch-making work, the Outline of Science, for the first time, a complete and complete history of the science of the world. The Outline of Science, written by the great scientist, is a complete and complete history of the science of the world.

The Outline of Science, written by the great scientist, is a complete and complete history of the science of the world. The Outline of Science, written by the great scientist, is a complete and complete history of the science of the world. The Outline of Science, written by the great scientist, is a complete and complete history of the science of the world.

Do not fail to get your copy of this book with its remarkable illustrations. It contains no less than 1000 illustrations. The Outline of Science brings it immediately. Mail it now.

**G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS**

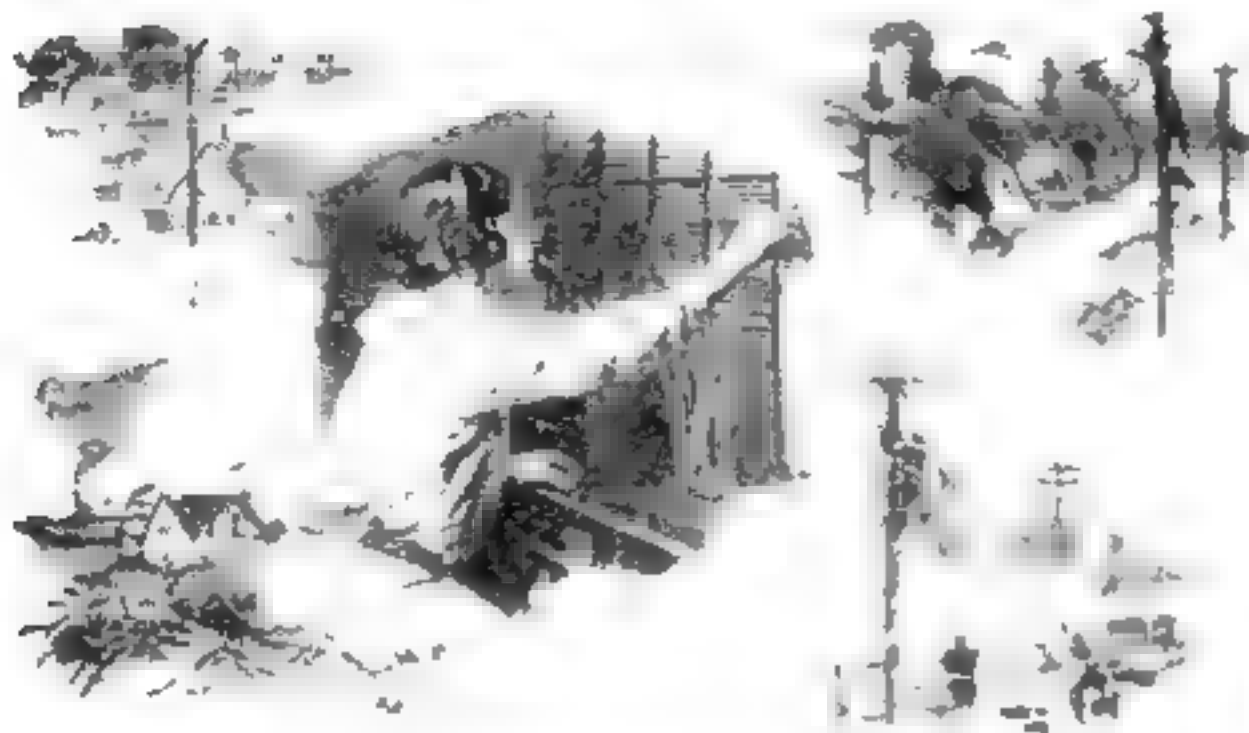
Dept. 138 2 West 45th Street New York

**This Coupon Brings Your Copy**

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS, Dept. 138  
2 West 45th Street, New York  
I am interested in the Outline of Science  
and would like to receive a copy of the Outline of Science.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_





## Priceless Service

Despite fire or storm or flood, a telephone operator sticks to her switchboard. A lineman risks life and limb that his wires may continue to vibrate with messages of business or social life. Other telephone employees forego comfort and even sacrifice health that the job may not be slighted.

True, the opportunity for these extremes of service has come to comparatively few; but they indicate the devotion to duty that prevails among the quarter-million telephone workers.

The mass of people called the public has come to take this type of service for granted and use the telephone in its daily business and in emergencies, seldom realizing what it receives in human devotion to duty, and what vast resources are drawn upon to restore service.

It is right that the public should receive this type of telephone service, that it should expect the employment of every practical improvement in the art, and should insist upon progress that keeps ahead of demand. Telephone users realize that dollars can never measure the value of many of their telephone calls. The public wants the service and, if it stops to think, cheerfully pays the moderate cost.



**AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY  
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES  
BELL SYSTEM**

*One Policy, One System, Universal Service*

**Get Factory Prices**

Write for Free Bargain Catalog. Someone orders your range from the factory regardless of where you live. What you get is factory prices and you save money! It is easy to do with Kalamazoo—simply write a letter and quick, safe delivery. Look for trial Kalamazoo \$15 down. Kalamazoo ranges are easy to install. 24 or more styles and sizes. Delivery prompt. Most can be delivered. Kalamazoo ranges are for sale. Special offer for limited time only. Write today. **KALAMAZOO STOVE COMPANY** 782 Broadway Avenue, Kalamazoo, Michigan.

**ADD \$5.00 A DAY TO YOUR PROFITS with a TORIT ACETYLENE TORCH No. 13**

It is the most powerful and reliable torch ever built.



USES ACETYLENE ONLY

A. J. Torit & Co., Inc., 104 W. 1st St., St. Paul, Minn.

## How to Make Surface Plates

(Continued from page 105)

The ribs also are made of white pine, three being  $2\frac{3}{16}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  by  $17\frac{1}{2}$  in., and three,  $2\frac{3}{16}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  by  $20\frac{1}{2}$  in. These are planed down to the dimensions shown on the drawing of the finished plate, and notched half way.

The ribs are then glued and nailed to the smooth side of the top and the other side is planed, the sides are squared, and a taper is made on the edges all around the top. The dimensions of the top now will be sufficiently large to allow for shrinkage.

Next, smooth off the bottom edges of the ribs, sandpaper the pattern and shellac over all. After a day, put  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. fillets of wax around the rib bases and give two more coats of shellac.

## Finishing the Iron Castings

The pattern is now ready for the foundry, where three castings of gray cast iron should be made. These should be given distinctive markings before any work on them is done.

First the plates should be planed as accurately as possible. Then castings Nos. 1 and 2 are trued up by means of a straight edge and scraper. One of them is coated with Prussian blue or red lead and the two are rubbed together. In this way the high spots can be located and removed with a scraper.

Leaving No. 1 aside for the moment, repeat the operation with 2 and 3, but do not scrape 2 at all. By comparing 3 with 1 any errors are detected and an amount equal to half the error is scraped off each. Continuing in this way, rescraps 1 and 2, then 3 and 2, finally checking with 1 and 3. This is continued until all three check.

How the scraping should be done is indicated in Figs. 1, 2 and 3, on page 105. By this method a careful workman can make three very accurate plates in his leisure moments.

## Jig for Drilling Handwheels

THE simple jig illustrated is for holding a handwheel while drilling holes in the rim. The taper key is removed and the wheel is placed on the center pin. Two



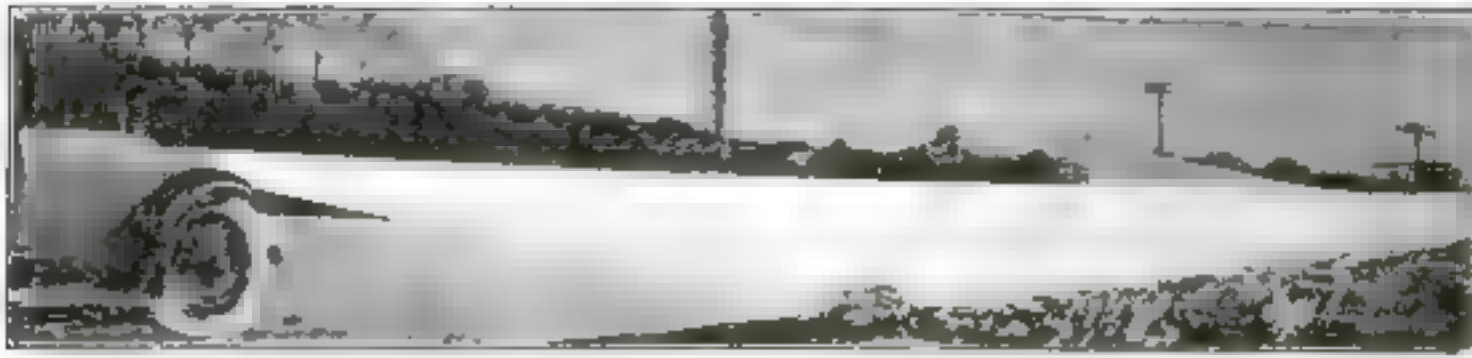
Three pins locate the handwheel accurately and a taper key holds it in place.

pins then are placed in seats in the jig to hold the wheel by bearing against one of the spokes and the key is driven in, thus locking the wheel. Two drill bushings guide the drills.—J. H. MOORE.

A HARD silver solder of low fusing point that is used extensively by one of the largest electrical companies is composed of 34.36 per cent copper, 49.24 per cent silver, and 16.4 per cent zinc. Borax is used as a flux.



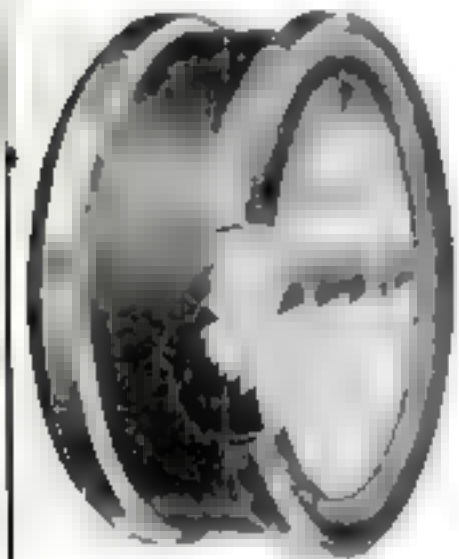
# A Perfect Glareless Headlight At Last



## Distributors—Agents and Dealers—Can Make \$3,000 to \$15,000 or More a Year

The Detroit Safety Headlight Devices absolutely solve the greatest menace to auto-mobiling—the headlight glare. This is a new, simple device and fits any model of any car. Installed easily and quickly by anyone. Used with low priced plain glass lens. It

adds style and dignity to any car. It absolutely concentrates the light down on the road, not up in others' eyes. Drive with all the courtesy of the road with bright lights on. The glare is positively eliminated. Will last a lifetime. Will not rust, corrode or deteriorate. Meets every legal requirement. They are the best headlight devices made and stand any test.



## Detroit Safety Headlight Devices Sell On Sight

They sell on sight—a demonstration sells anyone. Easily demonstrated in store, home or on car. Sold on 30 day trial—never taken out. Appeals to fairness—no one wants to drive others to death in ditch. Owners urge others to buy. See illustrations as to installation and effect.

## Exclusive Territory—Newspaper Advertising—Installed Free

Exclusive territory granted to right men—we run newspaper advertising and arrange for **Free** installation by competent garages. Printed matter and cards also furnished. We want men in every county who can handle men and sales and make from

\$3,000 to \$15,000 or more according to territory.

We have a special Bonus Offer of Syndicate Shares to those who take territory at once. This offer cancels itself when 100,000 fully participating shares are allotted.

## FREE—One Set. Free Introductory Advertising Offer

One set of Detroit Safety Headlight Devices in a neighborhood makes everyone want them. It's the best kind of advertising for our representatives. Therefore, for a short time we will sell two sets for the price of one (\$2.00) or one set at wholesale price of \$1.00, postage paid. Buy two sets, sell one easily at \$2.00—yours will be free. This offer is open to everyone to advertise the devices. When territory Representatives are appointed offer ceases—so act now. Easily installed by anyone. Get literature—clip **FREE** coupon, fill in, pin \$1 or \$2 bills to coupon—act quickly **NOW**.

## FREE—One Set Free Coupon

Motor City Syndicate  
Office: 1217 Book Bldg., Dept. 42  
Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen: Without obligations, please send literature of Detroit Safety Headlight Devices. Send such offer as I have marked below.

Do you want to sell? . . . . .

What territory? . . . . .

Make of your car . . . . . Model . . . . . Year . . . . .

Make of other car . . . . . Model . . . . . Year . . . . .

Fill in both for \$2.00 offer

Are you interested in Bonus Offer? . . . . .

Just use Dollar bills if sending money

Enclosed \$ . . . . . for offer as marked above. These to be mailed postage paid

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

City . . . . .

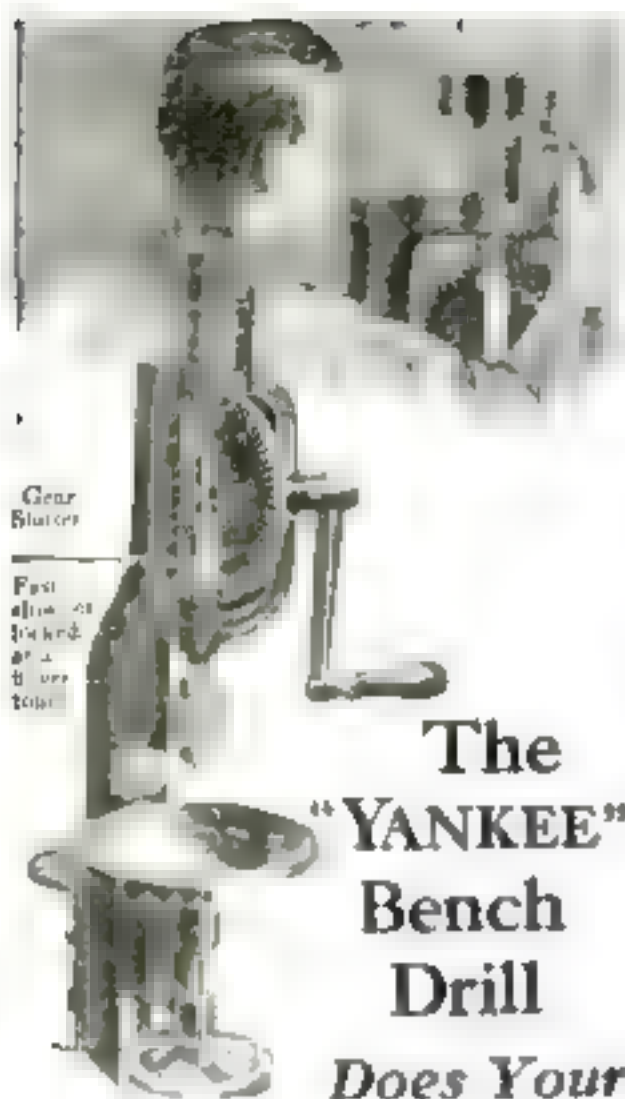
State . . . . .

## Motor City Syndicate

Office: 1217 Book Bldg., Dept. 42

Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.





## The "YANKEE" Bench Drill

*Does Your  
Thinking for You*

All you have to do is to set your work and turn the crank. The "Yankee" Automatic Friction Feed runs drill down to contact. Then the drill is fed at the proper rate and with the right pressure, by the "Yankee" Automatic Ratchet Feed. It does away with drill-breakage from inaccurate hand-feeding. Automatic throw-off prevents jamming.

No. 1005 (illustrated) two speeds; 3-jaw chuck holding drills up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch. Entire length, 28 inches.

No. 1003 one speed; 3-jaw chuck, holding drills up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch. Entire length, 18 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

### Some other "YANKEE" Tools

Ratchet Screw-drivers	Ratchet Chain Drills
Plain Screw-drivers	Ratchet Tap
1 to 30 in. blades	Wrenches
Ratchet Hand Drills	Bench Vises, com-
Ratchet Breast Drills	able line

Dealers everywhere sell "YANKEE" Tools

Write for FREE BOOK

Shows up the uses of  
"Yankee" Tools for every  
day use, from the home  
to the shop. Send postcard  
today.

North Bros.  
Mfg. Co.

Philadelphia, U. S. A.

# "YANKEE" TOOLS

*Make Better Mechanics*

## Unique Steam Engine Is Simply Built from Cheap, Easily Obtainable Parts

TO BUILD a By Frank N. Coakley

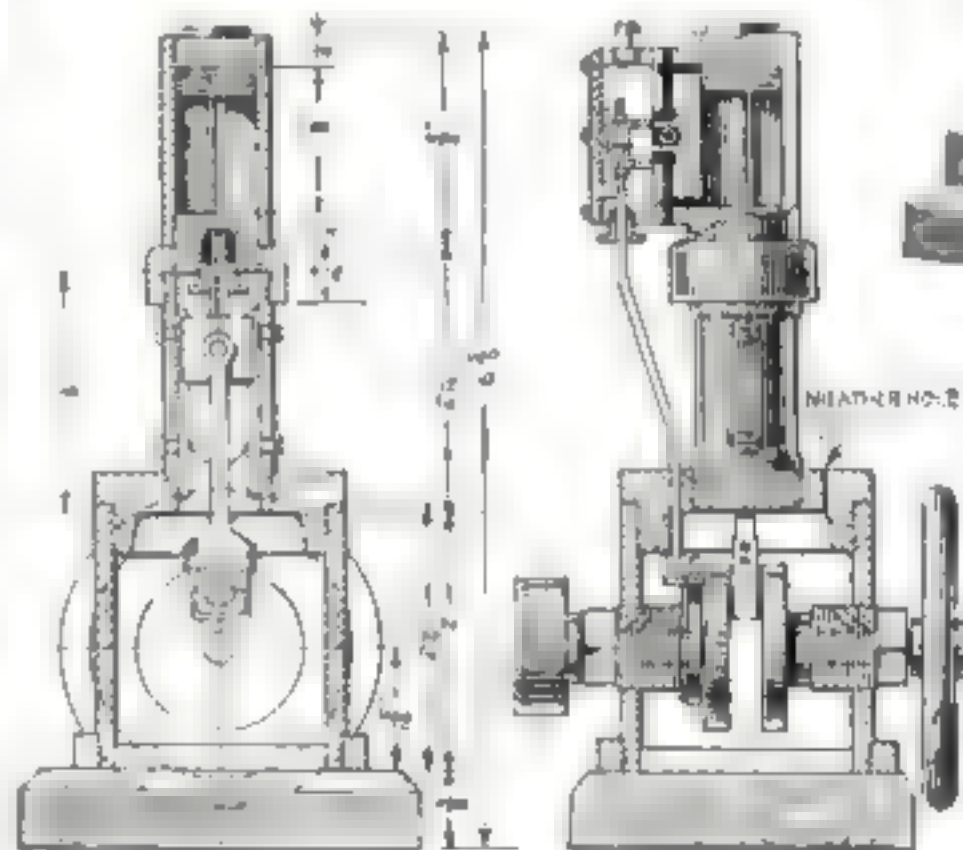
A small steam engine is the ambition of almost every home worker at some time or other. There is a peculiar fascination about engine building, even if the finished model serves for no other purpose than a curiosity toy, but the majority of amateur mechanics are hampered because of lack of tools and material and the difficulty of making patterns or castings.

Here is a model engine, however, that requires no casting and no machine work. It is made mainly from pipe and pipe fittings with a few hand tools that are in almost every home workshop. A bench vise, breast drill, light hammer, a few files, small taps, and small drills are

flange on each side of the piston to hold the ring in place. Common twine can be used as a packing for the stuffing box.

The crosshead is made from a piece of brass  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick. A  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole is tapped in one side and another  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole drilled through the side for the connecting rod.

A groove is filed on both sides of the crosshead  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. wide to receive slides that are fastened with screws to the center



Made with hand tools mainly from pipe and pipe fittings, this small steam engine, described on this page looks and runs like one of the expensive models that can be bought in the large stores.

body of the engine.

The center body of engine is made from a piece of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long. This pipe is threaded at both ends, and the cylinder is connected with the center body by a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe cap tapped for a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pipe plug. When assembling at this point, care is to be taken that both parts are properly in line with each other.

necessary, and the parts can be bought cheaply at hardware and ten-cent stores.

The cylinder proper is made from a piece of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe, through which a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. reamer is run to give a smooth finish. This pipe, which is 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long, is tapped for  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pipe or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. standard plugs at both ends.

The pipe plug used as the top cylinder head is filed down to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in thickness and the square end also is filed down to leave only enough for a wrench hold when removing the top head. The bottom head also is made from a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe plug. The square end is removed entirely from this plug and a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole drilled  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. deep and tapped for the stuffing-box gland. The gland and bottom head are drilled for a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. piston rod.

The piston rod is threaded at each end, one for the crosshead, the other for the piston. The piston is made from a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. length of brass rod  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diameter. A short length of  $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. fuse wire is used as a piston ring. This allows for a small

This center body is provided with two openings opposite each other. They are  $\frac{7}{16}$  in. wide by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. long and are made by drilling  $\frac{7}{16}$ -in. holes on 18 in. centers and filing away intervening metal, preferably with a round file. The crosshead gibs are at right angle to these holes and are held in place by two  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. round head machine screws. These side holes are necessary for assembling the gibs, crosshead, piston rod, and connecting rod.

The connecting rod is made from a piece of  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. square steel  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. long. After filing the top or small end to the desired shape, and drilling a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. crosshead pinhole, a saw cut is made about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long. This is done to enable one to spread the ends, so that the connecting rod's upper end will straddle the crosshead.

The lower end is filed to  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. wide and left  $\frac{5}{16}$  in. thick. Two  $\frac{3}{32}$ -in. holes are drilled for the connecting-rod strap bolts. The connecting-rod brasses can be made by clamping the pieces



brass together and drilling a 3/16-in. hole for the crankpin. These brases are held in place by the connecting-rod straps.

The crankcase of the engine is made from a piece of 1 1/4-in. extra-heavy pipe 3 1/16 in. long. A 3/4 to 1 1/4 in. bushing is used as a connection between the center body of the engine and the crankcase.

One end of the 1 1/4-in. pipe is tapped for the 1 1/4-in. bushing, while a standard thread is used for a square 1 1/4-in. floor flange for the base. The four holes in the flange are used for connecting the whole with the wooden base.

The 1 1/4-in. pipe is drilled and tapped 15/16 in. from bottom to center of holes for 5/16-in. pipe plugs. These plugs act as bearings for the crankshaft. Again care must be taken to drill these two holes in line with each other, as it would cause considerable difficulty if these two bearings were out of alignment.

Each of the 5/16-in. pipe plugs has a 1/4-in. hole drilled through for the crankshaft, and 3/16-in. holes are drilled through the side of the plugs to act as oil holes. It is advisable to file both ends of plugs smooth and parallel with each other and, necessarily, at right angles to the shaft hole.

### Crankshaft and Eccentric

The crankshaft is built of 1/2-in. cold rolled stock and two disks 1 5/16 in. in diameter by 3/16 in. thick. A 3/16-in. pin is riveted between these two disks. The eccentric is fastened to one of them with the high side opposite the crankpin.

The eccentric moves the valve rod up and down through a small shoe, which is allowed to ride on the face of the eccentric and is held there by a small compression spring. The 1/4-in. valve rod is bent to the proper angle so as to line up with both holes and is threaded at both ends.

While not hard to make, the steam chest has the most work connected with it. The piece next to the cylinder and having the ports is made of brass, filed on one side to fit the side of the cylinder. For the top and bottom ports two 1/16-in. holes are drilled, as shown in the sectional view. The exhaust port is a 3/16-in. hole in the center of the block, and central between the upper and lower steam ports.

At least 1/4 in. of metal is to be left between the steam and exhaust ports. This distance governs the stroke length of the valve rod.

The center section of the steam chest is a hollowed out piece of brass of a size to suit the cylinder section. A hole is tapped on the upper side for a 1/2-in. steam pipe. The lower side is drilled 1/4 in. for the valve rod and drilled and tapped for the valve rod stuffing box.

The flywheel is 3 or 3 1/4 in. in diameter. The wheel from an old valve can be used for this purpose. The pulley can be either grooved or plain, about 1 in. in diameter.

When assembled and adjusted, this model is a husky 3/4 by 3/4 in. steam engine and, for its efficiency and completeness, perhaps the cheapest small engine that can be built.

How to make an especially fine table for playing the fascinating Chinese games now so popular will be told in next month's Home Workshop.



No. 7012  
A. I. C. C. C. C. C.  
L. A. C. C. C. C. C.  
with battery  
anywhere in the  
U. S. A.

## To locate the trouble —use your flashlight!

LIGHTS out—something wrong! Use your flashlight to locate the trouble. Keep an Eveready at the top of the cellar stairs. Tie a tape around it and hang where it will be instantly convenient. Use it for safe steps in the emergency and all the time. No fire hazard. Don't fumble—keep an Eveready Flashlight in your room. Another in your garage for looking over the car at night—and use on the road.

Keep all your flashlights loaded with Eveready Unit Cells and you will have plenty of bright, white light when and where you need it.

If you have a flashlight not in use, get it out and reload with Eveready Unit Cells; long-lived cartridges of brilliant light. Buy them from any electrical or hardware dealer, drug, sporting goods or general store, garage or auto accessory shop.

When you buy new flashlights, be sure they have EVEREADY stamped on the end. EVEREADY means the highest standard of flashlight quality, and Eveready Unit Cells give more light longer.

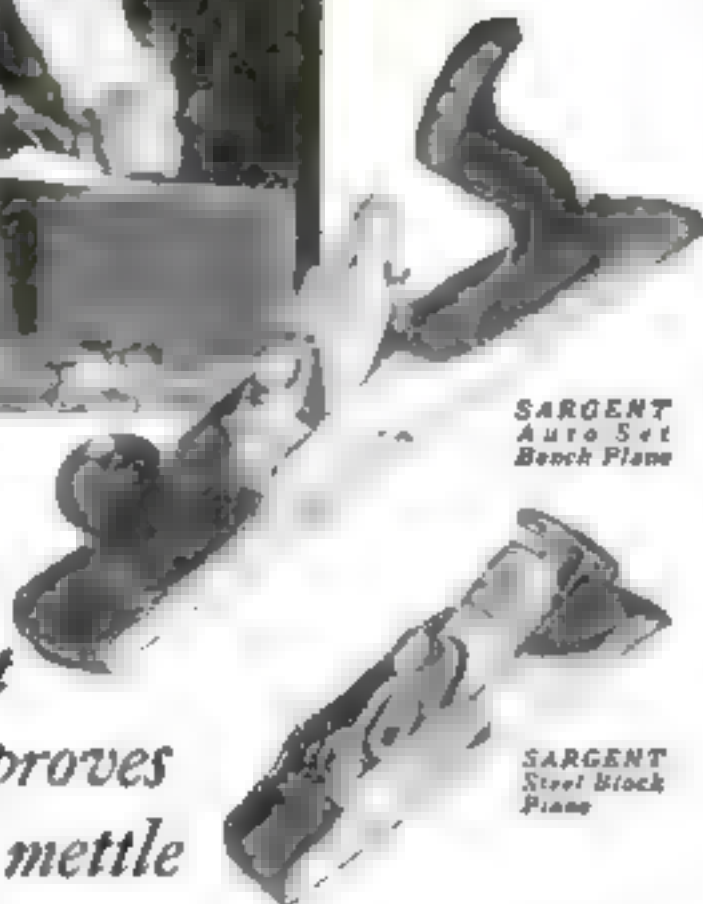
Prices from 65c to \$4.50 complete with battery—anywhere in the U. S. A.

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., New York, San Francisco  
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited, Factory and Office, Toronto, Ont.

**EVEREADY**  
**FLASHLIGHTS**  
**& BATTERIES**  
—they last longer

EVEREADY UNIT Cells make all flashlights better. Eveready Unit Cells fit and improve all makes of flashlights. Eveready Unit Cells come in two sizes to fit every tubular case flashlight. Know the Eveready size that fits your case. Then you can buy new Eveready Unit Cells without bothering to take your flashlight along. Eveready Unit Cells mean brighter flashlights and longer battery life.





## Making the Loudspeaker Talk Up with Two-Stage Amplifier

(Continued from page 84)

wire to connect terminal  $P_1$  of socket  $K$  with the wire just mentioned.

One terminal of condenser  $D$  is connected with the wire connected with post  $A$  and the other terminal of the condenser connected with the wire connected with post  $O$ .

A wire is next used to connect post  $P$  with the No. 2 terminal of rheostat  $H$  and the No. 1 terminal of rheostat  $I$ .

The No. 1 terminal of rheostat  $H$  is then connected with the  $P_2$  terminal of socket  $F$ , while the No. 2 terminal of rheostat  $I$  is connected with the  $P_2$  terminal of socket  $K$ .

The  $G$  terminal of transformer  $C$  is then connected with the  $G$  terminal of socket  $F$ , while the  $F$  terminal of the transformer is connected with binding post  $Q$ .

Next connect the top outside spring of jack  $G$  with the  $P$  terminal of socket  $F$ ; the inside spring, which makes contact with this outside spring, with the  $P$  terminal of transformer  $J$ ; the bottom outside spring with binding post  $R$ ; and the inside spring, which makes contact with the bottom spring, with the  $B$  terminal of the transformer.

## Final Connections and Batteries

Now connect the  $G$  terminal of transformer  $J$  with the  $G$  terminal of socket  $K$ . The  $F$  terminal of the transformer is then connected with post  $S$ .

The  $P$  terminal of socket  $K$  is connected with the top outside spring of jack  $L$ . The inside spring, which makes contact with the top spring, is connected with binding post  $M$ .

The bottom outside spring of the jack is connected with binding post  $T$ , while the inside spring, which makes contact with the bottom spring, is connected with binding post  $N$ .

The batteries are easily connected. The positive of the  $A$  and the positive of the  $C$  batteries are connected with binding post  $Q$ . The negative of the  $A$  battery is connected with binding post  $P$ . Leads from binding posts  $R$  and  $T$  are tried on various taps of the  $B$  battery, varying from 45 to 90 volts, until best results are obtained. Leads from binding posts  $Q$  and  $S$  are tried on various negative taps of the  $C$  battery until the best values have been obtained.

Although good results can be obtained even though the values of  $C$  and  $B$  batteries are not absolutely correct, best results are obtained only when these values are just right.

It will pay in the long run to spend some time in trying various combinations until best results are obtained.

The  $A$  battery used will, of course, depend on the type of tubes used. The total value of the  $B$  battery used for both the detector and amplifier should not exceed 90 volts. The  $C$  battery should have a value of about 7 volts. The tapped portion of a small  $B$  battery will usually do very well.

The positive 22½-volt terminal is used as the positive terminal of the battery, while the taps are used as the negative taps.

## The cross-grain cut is the test that proves this plane's mettle

THE Sargent Auto-Set Bench Plane has a reputation for coming through the thousand odd jobs that develop at a busy work bench, without a murmur or a moment's hesitation.

Its unusual cutting keenness—across or against as well as with the grain—will surprise you. Its all around dependability and simplicity of adjustment have gained for it, everywhere, that real affection which craftsmen feel toward tools which never fail them.

The auto-set feature permits the removal, whetting and replacement of the chromium steel cutter in the shortest possible time. Furthermore, in doing this it is not necessary to change the original adjustments.

Ask your hardware dealer to show you the Sargent Auto-Set and the Sargent Steel Block Plane for smaller jobs. You'll find they are made of lasting materials, perfectly fashioned and finely finished. Both are worth having.

Drop us a post card for the Sargent Book of Planes, which contains detailed information concerning them.

**SARGENT & COMPANY, Hardware Manufacturers**  
50 Water Street, New Haven, Conn.

# SARGENT

Tools & Hardware



**A Gerstner CHEST**  
is valuable to  
**MACHINISTS and TOOLMAKERS**  
Saves its cost easily  
times its value in tools  
it saves from loss and  
damage. Write for free  
catalogue.  
**H. GERSTNER & SONS**  
912 Columbia St., Dayton, O.



## Saw Filing Pays

Buy a Foley Saw Filer and  
for 12¢ total cost, establish an in-  
dependent profitable business.  
Write today for F.H.B. Filing  
Territory open to interested parties.

**FOLEY SAW-TOOL CO.**  
1211 Portland Avenue  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.



**The Midget**  
"Five-in-One" Slide Rule  
is a combination Machine, Follow-  
up, Log, Log, Binary, Add and Sub-  
tract, of all kinds. It will calculate and  
extract multiplies and divides any  
number of figures, fractions, fractions  
of any numbers and decimals. Gives  
every rule and power, also 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/16  
and 1/32. Made of aluminum with  
brass in white enamel. Five 4 in.  
Apertures and adapted by colleges.  
Price with instruction \$1.75. Catalogue  
and 25¢ extra. Catalogue Free.  
Custom Slide Rule Co., Niles, Mich.



## "WONDER" COLD PIPE, TUBING & BAR BENDERS

Standard of the World  
HAND and MOTOR OPERATED

14 Sizes of Machines  
What it costs to build pipe and  
rod. The hand 4" pipe 15 cents  
1" pipe 3 cents 2" pipe 10 cents  
3" pipe 15 cents 4" pipe 20 cents  
5" pipe 25 cents 6" pipe 30 cents  
7" pipe 35 cents 8" pipe 40 cents  
9" pipe 45 cents 10" pipe 50 cents  
Send for Catalogue

**AMERICAN PIPE BENDING MACHINE CO.**  
51 Pearl St. One Year Free Trial. Boston, Mass.



## Hurling Ice Comet Is Novel Sport for Skaters

WHEN this ice comet is swung on the end of a rope and released, it strikes the ice and scents away in a straight line on two of the fins. It is intended to be aimed at suitable targets such as a pumpkin. On any ice will travel several hundred feet at great speed.

Cut the hardwood spindle 7 in. long and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter, and taper one end to



The completed ice comet at left and method of sawing the fins or runners from sheet steel below.



a conical point, which can best be done on a lathe. Then grip the wood in a vise and make four saw cuts parallel with the axis  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep and equally spaced. From 20-gage sheet steel, cut four fins, each  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide and 1 in. less in length than the spindle. The front ends are curved on a grinder. Then the long edges are chipped slightly with a chisel and driven into the slots. A large screw eye is turned in the back and for fastening the rope.

The wood should be protected from dampness by two coats of shellac, varnish, or paint.—D. V. H.

## Dashboard Ammeter Is Useful for Testing Dry Cells

IF YOU have a car equipped with a dashboard ammeter, you can tell the exact amperage of a dry cell by attaching wires to it and holding their ends against the binding posts of the ammeter, as illustrated.

A cell that registers from 18 to 20 amperes is good. Cells that give only five or 10, while not good enough to connect with new cells, can be connected and used in an emergency. One dead cell, however, will reduce the current in the five good cells to next to nothing.

A VARNISH for wallpaper can be made of 1 part borax, 1 part flake white shellac, and 20 parts alcohol by weight, strained. Two coats will make the paper moderately washable.



# Is There Such a Thing As a 100 Percent Perfect Chisel?

THERE IS. We can make 100 percent perfect chisels for cutting lead, concrete, nickel, steel, cast iron or anything else if we know in advance to what use the tool will be put.

To make an all-purpose Chisel, however, we must secure a perfect "average temper" at the cutting edge so that it will cut all materials exceptionally well, without dulling too quickly. This we have accomplished through the Vlchek Process of tempering Vanadium alloy steel of a special analysis.

The Chisel edge has extraordinary resistance. Vlchek tempering is neither too hard to

cause chipping or too soft to allow the edge to turn.

In Vlchek Chisels up to seven-sixteenth inch stock size we increase the size of the cutting edge by one-sixteenth of an inch, and in those from one-half inch to one inch stock, by one-eighth of an inch—added strength; greater cutting surface.

Vlchek Cold Chisels are splendidly proportioned. With relation to size of stock, cutting edge and length, they are in correct balance.

All Vlchek Tools are designed and made as carefully as our Cold Chisels, of the finest steel. They are tools of tremendous vitality, which means long life.

THE VLCHek TOOL COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO

## EASY TO SAY VELCHEK VLCHek TOOLS

MADE BY THE WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCERS OF TOOL KITS

### "Experiments With 110-Volt Alternating Current"

HERE at last is a book that gives a practical working knowledge of the alternating current.

The only way to gain a thorough understanding of electricity is by direct personal experiment. How a practical knowledge of the alternating current can be gained in an interesting and inexpensive way is shown. The knowledge that comes from experiment is of vastly more value than that acquired from the performance of the stereotyped series of battery experiments usually described in books on Alternating Current.

256 pages, 135 illustrations. Price, postpaid, \$1.25

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

225 West 39th Street

New York City

### How To Make Things Electrical

Have the fun of doing it yourself and save half the cost

This book gives directions for making hundreds of electrical appliances and devices for the home, the shop and the garage. The simple directions and many drawings make the work easy.

428 pp. Price, \$1.50 postpaid

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

225 West 39th Street, New York City



# ATKINS

## METAL CUTTING SAWS



Use  
Atkins  
'Non-Breakable'  
Hack Saw  
Blades

## "Best Blade I Ever Used"

That's what you'll say if you'll try an Atkins 'Non-Breakable' Blade in your hack saw frame next time you have a difficult job of metal cutting. With these blades you can cut faster and easier, and avoid blade breakage.

They are made of specially selected steel and tempered by an exclusive gas and oil process which gives them a harder, keener cutting edge and a tougher, more flexible back. That's the reason these blades have greater cutting capacity, hold their edge longer, and do not break. Prove it for yourself. Tell us what metal you cut, enclose ten cents and we'll send you a sample blade.

### Saws of All Kinds

When you need a hand saw, circular saw, band saw, pruning saw, metal-cutting machine, or any saw for cutting wood or metal—there's an Atkins saw that will save time, money and labor. Write for our free booklets.



Send for This FREE Book

## Helpful to Every Man Who Buys or Uses Saws

"Saws in the Shop" is a 32-page book that's full of practical suggestions on metal-cutting, and general shop information. Every man who buys or uses saws will find it helpful. Send for it NOW. Just write your name and address on the margin of this page and mail it to us.

E. C. ATKINS & CO., Inc.  
Dept. D-20, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.  
Makers of Silver Steel Saws and Tools

## Decorative Weather-Vanes that Tell a Story

By Ernest Bado, Ph.D.

WEATHER-VANES may often tell a story in addition to the direction of the wind. For example, a weather-vane showing a flock of geese flying south in a V-shape is a good indication of the season.



After being cut out with a chisel, the ornamental vane is pivoted on an iron rod so that it will swing freely in the wind.



a dog fancier, a dog pointing to the wind, or, as illustrated, a setter flushing a bird.

Such weather-vanes are easily made from thin sheet tin, zinc, or iron. First draw the silhouette of the desired design upon paper and transfer it to the metal to be cut.

Etch it in the metal with any pointed instrument; then, with cold chisel and hammer, gradually cut out the design. Although this sounds like a slow process, the work is comparatively rapid.

Note that two flaps are bent backward at right angles to the design, one at the top and the other at the bottom. Two



Two designs suitable for weather-vane over the home of an enthusiastic hunter.



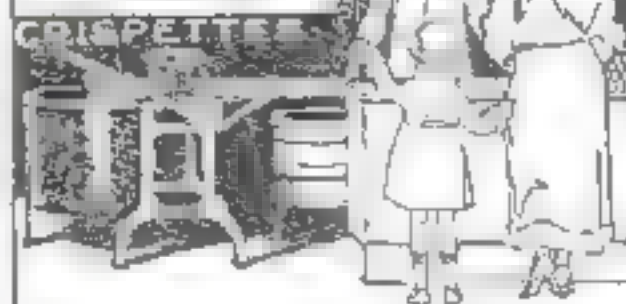
holes are drilled or punched in these so that the whole will pivot easily on a strong iron rod. The rod is fastened to the roof or some support exposed to the wind.

When the weather-vane has been mounted, it is advisable to clamp another piece of metal around the rod to represent an arrow and the letter N. This part

(Continued on page 113)

## MAKE MORE MONEY!

**\$3,000  
PROFIT IN  
4 MONTHS!**



GEORGE ALEXANDER of Pennsylvania made \$3,000.00 in 4 months making and selling CRISPETTES with this outfit. (Nov. 7th, 1923), Jacob Gordon, New Jersey, (November 2nd, 1923), as a "Profit over \$400.00 in 2 months!" M. J. Cronen of Baltimore \$500.00, in one day! M. J. Cronen Ohio, (November 3rd, 1923) writes: "Doing big business—sold over 100,000 packages Crispettes last year." Mrs. Lane, Pittsburgh, says: "Sold \$4,000 packages in ONE day!"

### We Start You In Business

Crispette easy to make, easy to sell. We furnish everything—complete outfit, secret formulas, raw materials, full directions, wrappers, etc. No experience needed. Little capital starts you on road to wealth. Open a retail store of your own. Sell wholesale to grocers, drug stores, etc.

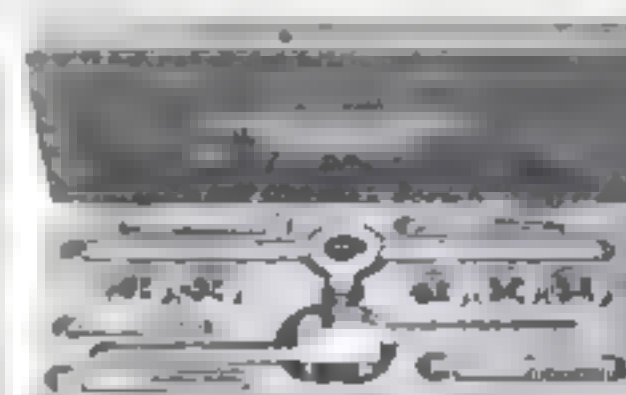
### Build a Business of Your Own

Crispette sell fast everywhere. Everybody likes them. They're a delicious confection. We'll tell you how to build a business of your own. Start now, in your sleep.

### Profit \$1,000 a Month Easily Possible

Send for illustrated BOOK OF FACTS. Tells how many people in small towns and big cities are making big successes of Crispette Business. Shows how, when and where to start. Full of valuable information. It's FREE. Write now. Postal brings it.

**LONG EAKINS COMPANY**  
242 HIGH STREET SPRINGFIELD, OHIO



### Special 5 Size Tap and Die Set, Only \$3.00

DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY TO YOU!  
Our No. 15 Special 5 Size Tap and Die Set, which includes 10 taps and 10 dies, is the best value for the money. It is made of high speed steel and is guaranteed to last for years. Send us your order at once and we will send you the set at once. Let us also send you one of our standard illustrated booklets on the art of tapping and threading.

**WORCESTER STEEL PRODUCTS CO.**  
Dept. M, 10 Union Street, Worcester, Mass., U. S. A.

## FREE \$20 Fine Fano Musical Instruments

We have a new and improved system of teaching music. It is a system that is easy to learn and easy to teach. It is a system that is suitable for all ages and all levels of ability. It is a system that is guaranteed to produce results. Send us your order at once and we will send you the system at once. Let us also send you one of our standard illustrated booklets on the art of teaching music.

**Singerland School of Music, 1015 Orchard St., Chicago, Ill.**

## BECOME AN EXPERT ACCOUNTANT

Extensive Accounts managed by experts. Thousands of successful cases. Over 5,000 Certified Public Accountants are earning \$2,000 to \$10,000 a year. We are now offering a course in accounting to all who are interested in this profession. Knowledge of bookkeeping is essential to success in this field. Under the personal supervision of C. P. A. Inspector and former Director of the Chicago Board of Accountancy, we are now offering a course in accounting to all who are interested in this profession. Let us tell you how to become an expert accountant. Write to us at once. We will send you the course at once. Let us also send you one of our standard illustrated booklets on the art of becoming an expert accountant.

**LaSalle Extension University, Dept. H-1, Chicago, Ill.**  
The Largest Business Training Institution in the World



## Records Made to Be Beaten!

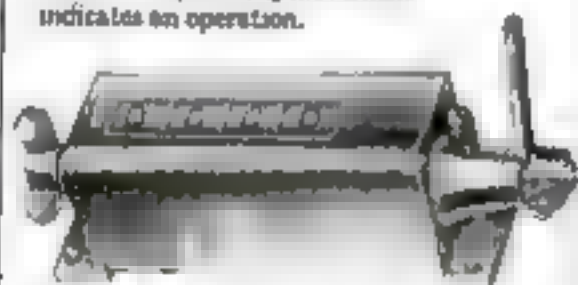
That's what production-records are mostly for—to step-ahead and improve on.

The records of Veeder Counters say "Come on!" to the machine operator. They impel him to score, and score higher!

It's the same when developing a machine: the best record to date becomes merely a record to beat—when your gains register on a

## Veeder COUNTER

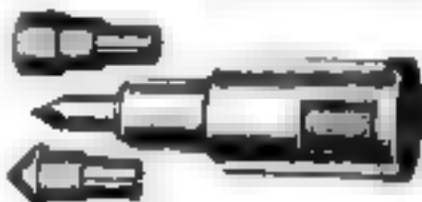
The Set-Back Rotary Ratchet Counter below is for machines such as presses and metal-stamping machines, where a reciprocating movement indicates an operation.



Registers one for each throw of the lever and sets back to zero from any figure by turning knob once round. Supplied with from four to ten figure-wheels, as required. Price with four figures, as illustrated, \$11.50—subject to discount. (Cut less than 1/2 size.) Set-back Revolution Counter of similar model, \$10.00 (list).

## Speed Counter

Here's the handiest instrument for finding revolutions-per-minute of a shaft or flywheel. You hold the tip of the counter against end of revolving shaft; press lightly when the second hand of your watch comes to 0 release pressure when minute is up. A spring clutch controls the recording mechanism.



(Cut less than 1/2 size.)

The Veeder Speed Counter enables you to keep motors, engines, generators, line shafting and machines operating at efficient speeds. Price, with two rubber tips (as illustrated) \$3.50.

**FREE**—The 88-page Veeder booklet of counters you'd like to see—and maybe apply.

**The Veeder Mfg. Co.,**  
44 Sargeant St., Hartford, Conn.

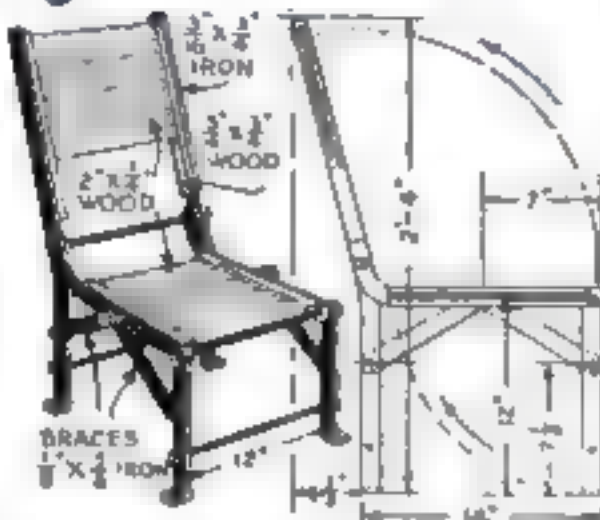
## Making Decorative Vanes

(Continued from page 112)

need only be small, one eighth of the entire length of the vane being sufficient. It should be so attached to the rod that the arrow points toward the north.

## Strong Folding Chair Made with Framework of Band Iron

ON AUTO and camping trips, I find useful the collapsible chair illustrated. Although it weighs only 5 lbs., it will sustain about 300 lbs. and is sturdy enough to stand the abuse that so often comes my way on camping chairs. The



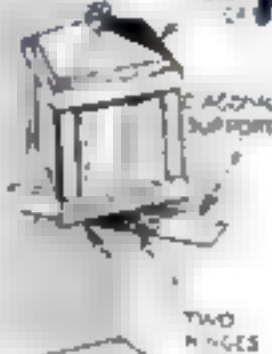
The completed chair and sectional view showing dimensions and method of folding.

details of construction are made clear in the illustration.

The tie rods are 3/4 in. in diameter. The braces between the seat and the legs are pivoted to the seat frame by means of 1/4 by 3/4 in. cap screws, riveted for a loose fit. The back and seat are made of 1/4 by 2 in. slats fastened to 1/4-in. strips on each side. The arrows show how the seat

## Tilting Shelf for Oilcan

A CONVENIENT rack for oil canisters of the kind by fastening the rack to the side of a shelf in the corner of the garage, thus keeping it out of the way and facilitating pouring the oil.



To pour oil, the can is swung forward.

yet allow it to be tipped forward with one hand, while the other holds the measure. If a crate is not available, one can be made to fit the can.

WHEN the pivot bolt of an iron pump or the pins of a door hinge become loose, it is advisable to try giving them a half turn. This will usually take out some, if not most, of the play.—L. M.



This handy vise, with swivel base, can be adjusted to any angle for any kind of work—But this "saw" for "all-around" use.

## PRENTISS VISE

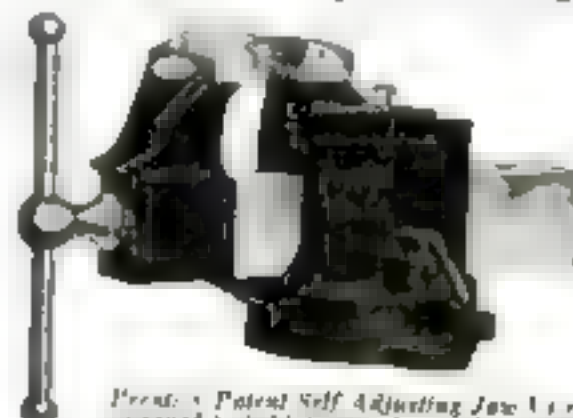
HERE'S just the tool you need for your work bench during winter months—a Prentiss Vise. All those little jobs you have been planning to do will be easier when you have this handy tool. Its strong jaws, deeply serrated, will hold objects of any shape, or size.

The jaw faces are interchangeable, and when worn may be renewed in a few moments.

The Prentiss Bull Dog Vise has swivel base, enabling you to turn your work at any angle—a great convenience for working in small space.

See a Prentiss Vise at your hardware dealer's on a display stand. If he doesn't have them in stock fill in the coupon and mail today.

**PRENTISS VISE COMPANY**  
106-110 Lafayette St., New York City



Prentiss Patent Self Adjusting Jaw Vise designed to hold piece of any shape with tight pressure. The jaws, type of steel made. Steel jaw faces interchangeable.

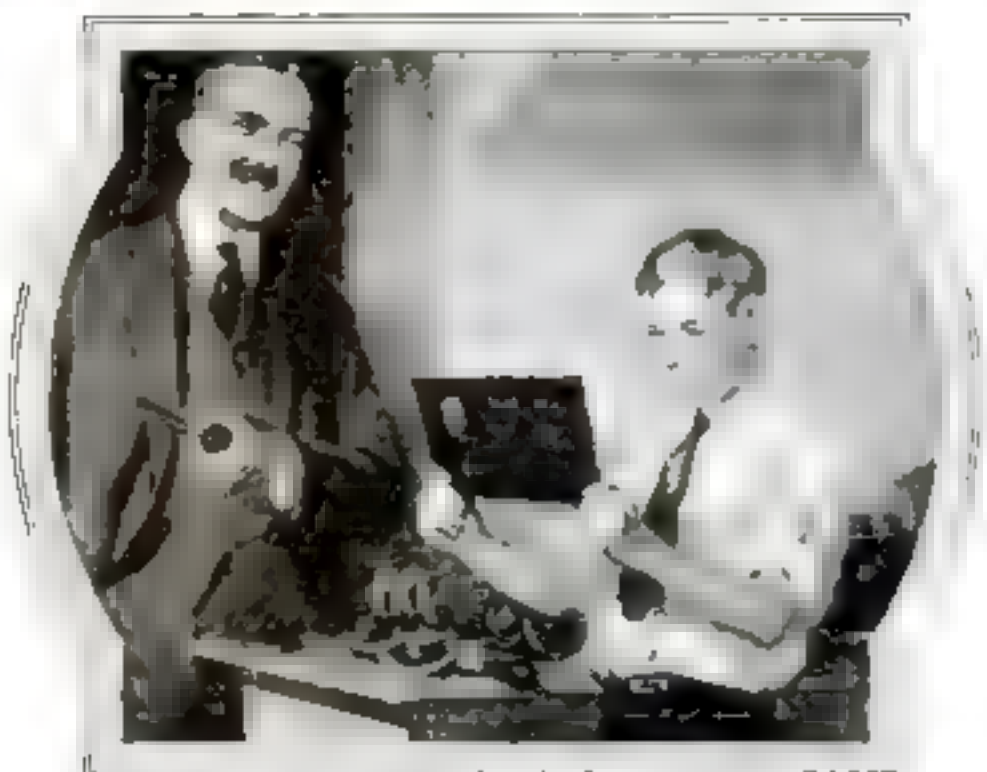
Prentiss Vise Company  
106-110 Lafayette St., New York City  
Please tell me the name of the nearest dealer selling Prentiss Vises.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_





## Now for the hook-up

THE radio set builder's eyes shine with pride as he inspects his drilled Celoron panel. He has done a good job. The finely finished Celoron panel reflects his good workmanship. He is ready to mount his instruments and make the final connections.

A Celoron panel insures good looks to the radio set. Celoron panels are finished in black, oak and mahogany. Each Celoron panel is wrapped in a dust-proof glassine envelope to protect its lustrous surface. Grit can not scratch it. Hands can not fingerprint it. You are the first to unwrap it.

Celoron, a bakelite product, has high dielectric strength. It is approved by the U. S. Navy Department Bureau of Engineering and the U. S. Signal Corps.

Special-sized Celoron panels are cut to order from sheet Celoron. Standard Celoron panels come cut and trimmed, ready to use, in these sizes:

1—6 x 7 x 1/4	5—7 x 12 x 3/16
2—7 x 9 x 1/4	6—7 x 21 x 3/16
3—7 x 12 x 1/4	7—7 x 24 x 3/16
4—7 x 14 x 3/16	8—12 x 18 x 3/16
9—7 x 26 x 3/16	

Write for our interesting booklet, "Getting the Right Hook-Up." Sent free upon request.

To radio dealers: Send for special dealer price list showing standard assortments

### Diamond State Fibre Company

BRIDGEPORT

(near Philadelphia)

PENNSYLVANIA

Offices in Principal Cities

In Canada: Diamond State Fibre Company of Canada, Limited, 245 Carlaw Avenue, Toronto

# CONDENSITE CELORON STANDARD RADIO PANEL

## The Wireless Experimenter's Manual

E. E. Bucher

THIS book thoroughly covers the entire field of amateur radio work, including the theory and design of amateur wireless transmitters and receivers, the construction of transformers, high voltage condensers, spark gaps, aerials, masts, and receiving sets for long and short wave reception. 330 pp. Fully illustrated. Price \$2.25.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY  
225 West 39th Street, New York City

## Practical Amateur Wireless Stations

This book contains best suggestions of thirty-three experimenters on building, installing and operating experimental stations for radio communication.

Profusely illustrated, 137 pp.

PRICE 75c

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY  
225 West 39th St., New York City, N. Y.

## Unique Plant Stand Has Trellis Support for Bird Cage

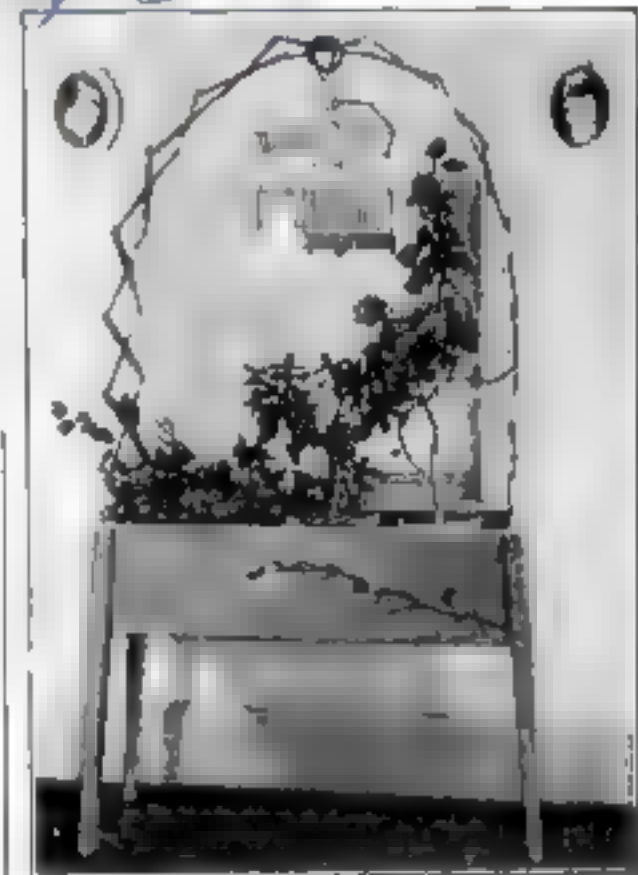
By Stacy E. Matthews

ONE of the pieces in a dining-room set I recently built for my home is the three-in-one plant stand illustrated. It is distinguished from the average flower box by the trellis work and hanging bird cage, and yet, with all its novelty, it is not difficult or expensive to construct.

The materials, which cost me about \$8, are as follows:

1 pc. 1 1/2 by 10 in. by 20 in. white pine, clear  
1 pc. 3/4 by 9 1/2 in. by 8 ft. white pine, seconds  
1 pc. 3/4 by 12 in. by 3 ft. 1 in. white pine, seconds  
1 pc. 3/4 in. by 10 ft. 2 in. band iron  
4 lineal ft. 3/8 by 3/4 in. redwood strips  
8 lineal ft. by 3/4 in. any wood  
4 1/2 by 1 in. screws  
20 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. screws  
1 pt. white paint

First rip the four ends 1 1/2 by 1 1/2 by 29 in. and line them to 1 1/2 in. square.



Much as it differs from the conventional plant stand, this attractive piece of furniture is easily and cheaply made.

Lay them off in pairs to be plowed—1/2 by 1/2 in.—for the sides and ends. After plowing, taper the posts on the inside edges only from the bottom of the plowed groove to 1 by 1 in. square at the lower ends. Next, cut the two side panels, 9 1/2 in. wide, 36 in. long at the bottom, and 25 in. long at the top, and the two ends, which are 9 1/2 by 12 in. The bottom, 1/2 by 12 by 36 in., must be cut out for the posts at each corner and fitted in from underneath. Then the 1/2 by 1/2 in. strips are fastened with finishing nails to hold up the bottom.

The foundation for the lattice-work is the strip of band iron. Beginning near each end, drill a series of 3/16 in. equally spaced holes about 7 in. apart. Then after fastening one end in the box, gradually spring the other until it is arch shaped and bolt the second end in place. Next bolt a pair of 3/4 by 3/4 by 14 in. redwood, cedar, or cypress strips to each of the remaining holes in the band iron. The first pairs of strips will probably have to be specially fitted in the box. The outside ends of the strips are finally bolted together to form a diamond design. The

(Continued on page 115)

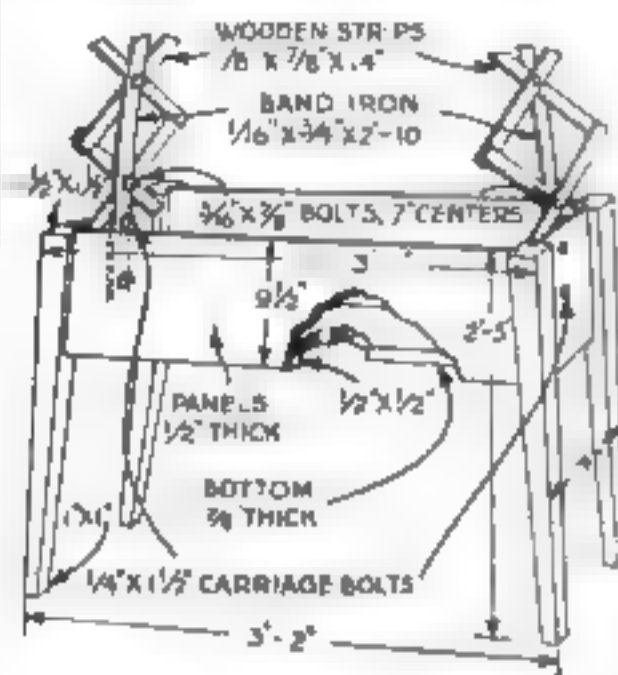


## Unique Plant Stand

(Continued from page 114)

spring for the bird cage is fastened to the central point of the lattice-work.

Several coats of paint should be given and for best results the last coat should



Details and dimensions of the flower box and trellis, which cost about \$3

be well rubbed with pumice-stone and oil. The floral spray is a painted motive that appears on the buffet, serving-table, china closet, and tea wagon of the dining-room set. A central stenciled ornament and plain line border would perhaps be more effective for general use.

## Complete List of Blueprints

ANY one of the blueprints listed below can be obtained from POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for 25 cents. The Editor will be glad to provide, upon request, information relative to tools, material, or equipment.

Blueprint Service Dept.  
Popular Science Monthly  
225 West 39th St., New York

GENTLEMEN—

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, I have checked below, for which I inclose \_\_\_\_\_ cents in stamps or coin:

No.	Title	Price
1.	Sewing Table	25c
2.	Brooking Cabinet	25c
3.	Book Trough End Table	25c
4.	Kitchen Cabinet	25c
5.	V. T. Radio Receiving Set	25c
6.	Shaving Cabinet	25c
7.	Arbor with Gate and Seats	25c
8.	Porch Swing	25c
9.	Bench and Tilt Top Table	25c
10.	Electric Washing Machine	25c
11.	Tea Wagon	25c
12.	Toy Train Horse and House	25c
13.	Home Workshop Bench	25c
14.	Inside Radio Cabinet	25c
15.	Cedar and Mahogany Chest	25c
16.	Telephone Table and Stool	25c
17.	Grandfather's Clock	25c
18.	Flat Top Desk	25c
19.	Colonial Writing Desk	25c
20.	Girl's Cabinet and Desk	25c
21.	Pergola Garage	25c
22.	Gateleg Table	25c
23.	Sailing Outfit for Canoe	25c
24.	Baby's Crib and Play Pen	25c
25.	Kitchen Cabinet Work Table	25c
26.	Pullman Play Table	25c
27.	Toy Tea Cart Garage, etc.	25c
28.	Tool Cabinet Bench Hook, etc.	25c
29.	Priscilla Sewing Cabinets	25c

Please print:

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_



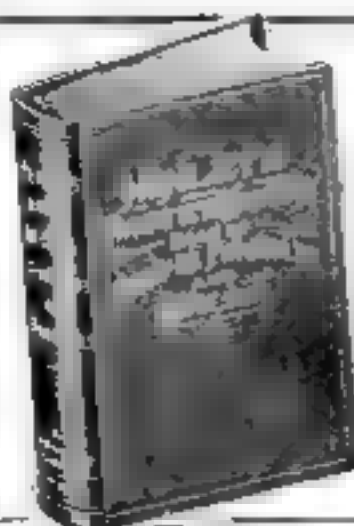
# So practical— so convenient

The Dubilier Ducon is the standard socket-plug.

It takes the place of the cumbrous, unsightly antenna.

Simply screw the Ducon in any lamp-socket and connect it with the radio set. Not only are the broadcasting stations heard clearly, but tuning is sharper.

Dubilier Condenser and Radio Corporation  
48-50 West Fourth Street New York



## TWENTIETH CENTURY Book of Recipes, Formulas and Processes

This book of 800 pages is the most complete Book of Recipes ever published. Hints, Hints, Practical Ideas and Secret Processes covering every branch of the useful arts are given.

A mine of information, up-to-date in every respect. Contains an immense number of formulas that every one ought to have that are not found in any other work.

Price, \$4.00

Popular Science Monthly, 225 W. 39th St., New York











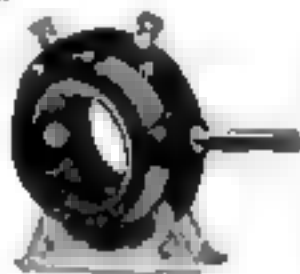
Coto

"Built First to Last"

## Build your Radio Set Compact for

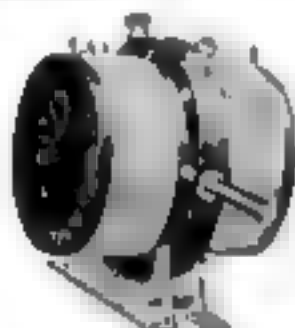
EFFICIENCY  
ECONOMY  
PORTABILITY

NOTE the small size of these remarkably efficient and far famed radio parts. Picture the individuality of a Coto Compact set. Insist that your dealer supply you. If he fails you, write us at once.



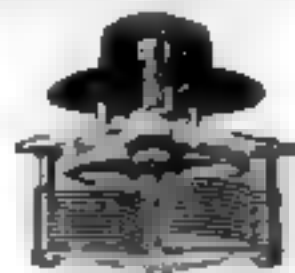
New Coto Compact Moulded Variometer

Size only  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in. In moulded bakelite. Stator is honeycomb wound. Pigtail connection to rotor. Range 200 to 600 meters. Base or panel mount. Type 3000. \$5



New Coto Compact Variocoupler

Compensation piece of the Variometer. Size only  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in. Range 200 to 600 meters. Base or panel mount. Pigtail connection to rotor. Type 3000. \$5.50



New Coto Compact Air Condenser with Varnier

Only  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches square. Rotor plates soldered to shaft. Rotor plates soldered to supports. .0005 Mfd. \$5 .001 Mfd. \$6

Other Coto specialities are Coto-grip Tube Sockets, Honeycomb Wound Coils, Tapped Electrostatic Frequency Transformers, Audio Frequency Transformers.

Type 4000 \$5 Type 4300 \$2.50

COTO-COIL CO.

87 Willard Ave., Providence, R. I.

Los Angeles, 229 Union Square Bldg.  
Memphis, Gen. F. Darling 756 Plymouth Bldg.  
Atlanta, C. P. Johnson, Atlanta Trust Co. Bldg.

## Golden Rule Insures Success

(Continued from page 117)

or steel, always remember to use a slow speed and a heavy feed. Water makes an ideal lubricant for cast iron scale, while kerosene is used on steel castings.

When trying to tap a drilled hole in a cramped place, it is often necessary to use a single-end wrench. This invariably causes trouble, as the one-sided pull makes it hard to tap straight and the tap is apt to break. To overcome these difficulties, pull the wrench with one hand and brace the tap with the other hand in a reverse direction to the pull of the wrench.

A slightly rounded chisel edge (for metal) will not break as quickly as if straight across. The straight-ground chisel, if not held squarely, will receive the full force of the blow at one spot, while the rounded point will center itself.

Never use oil out of an old tramp oil can for oiling a piece of machinery. Rather throw out the old oil, rinse the can with kerosene, and refill with fresh oil.

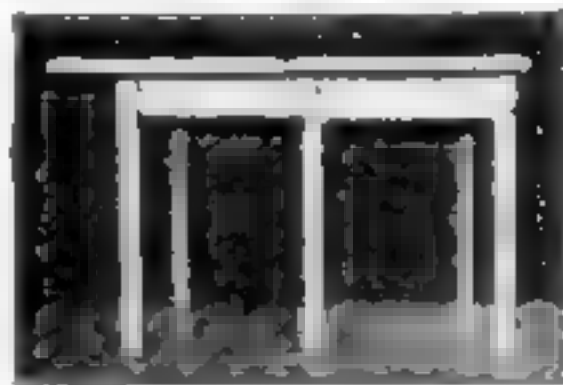
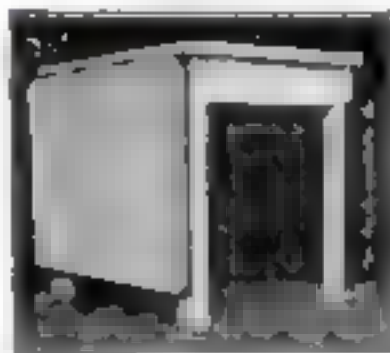
Keep all of your tools clean and well oiled to prevent rust and deterioration. It is always a pleasure to reach for and use well kept and perfectly conditioned tools.—JOE V. ROMIG.

## Tilting Porcelain Top Doubles Size of Kitchen Table

MY KITCHEN table can be extended when necessary to seat eight persons, and yet perform its task in no more room and is just as convenient as other kitchen tables.

The extension is a extra porcelain top, obtainable in any ordinary size at depart-

The table with the extension porcelain top down (at right), and with the top raised and supported by legs that slide out from under the table proper (below)



ment stores. It is fastened to the back of the table with two loose pin hinges and can be removed entirely by taking out the pins. When in a raised position, this top is supported, as shown, by extra legs and side rails that slide out from underneath the table proper.—GEORGE DRASCHKE, Long Island City, N. Y.

REMODELING old furniture is a profitable pastime. Captain E. A. McCann will tell what he has accomplished in an interesting article next month.

## Squab Book FREE

Squabs selling at highest prices ever known. Greatest market for 20 years. Make money breeding them. Raised in one month. We ship everywhere our famous breeding stock and supplies. Established 23 years. Write now for big illustrated free book. How to Make Money Breeding Squabs. PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 616 N. 5th., Detroit, Mich.

## GROW TALLER!

INCREASE YOUR HEIGHT. Develop your Physical Beauty. Natural, simple Method. Will increase your height and improve your appearance. Write for Free Booklet. Dept. P.

THE NATURAL METHOD BUREAU, Atlantic City, N. J.

## No Joke To Be Deaf

—Every Deaf Person Knows That. I can't myself has all the hearing that I want with my Artificial Ear Drums. I wear them day and night. They are perfectly comfortable. No one sees them. They stop head noises. Write me and I will tell you a true story. How I became deaf and how I made you hear. Address: Geo. P. Wiley, Artificial Ear Drum Co., Inc., 311 Woodward, Detroit, Mich.

## Get More Eggs—Save Feed

How to tell your layers—simple, easy-to-apply methods, outlined in new Free Book, "Dollars and Sense in the Poultry Business." Improve big egg yield and save feed. Hundreds of poultry secrets exposed. Fully illustrated. Written by V. E. Gulamsherry, one of America's foremost poultry authorities. Don't miss it. AMERICAN POULTRY BOOKS. Dept. 1022. Kansas City, Mo.

## Start Little Mail Order Business

Home employment evenings.

## FREE BOOK

Beginner's Outfit furnished. Also tell you easy way to get Agents to sell your products. Book sent free. Plus, 543 Cortland St., New York

## BE AN ARTIST

## ARTISTS EARN BIG MONEY

Turn your talent into money. We can teach you drawing in just four days. You can be trained as a part-time \$40 to \$200 a week. Thousands of publishers and advertisers need the work of good artists. The MODERN METHOD is an easy way to learn to draw original pictures. Write today for full particulars showing opportunities for you. State your age. MODERN INSTITUTE OF ART. Dept. 43. 7 East 43rd Street, New York City

## Wrestling Book FREE

Learn to be an expert wrestler. Know valuable wrestling self defense and self help. Develop a powerful physique, and have perfect health. Join this powerful school and learn by mail. The famous world's champion—the yearling

Frank Gotch and Farmer Burns offer you a wonderful opportunity. We will give you our own book on wrestling. It is a book that will help you win. Learn all the secrets and tricks. Be able to handle any man with ease. Answer this wonderful offer NOW. Send for book today. Enclose your age. Farmer Burns School of Wrestling, 1712 Empire Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

## \*3 Cash Buys Typewriter

Balance Only \$5 Monthly. Save 35 to 60% on all standard makes—Underwood Royal, Remington, etc. If any machine thoroughly tested and GUARANTEED. Try 30 days at our expense. Refund 50%.

Wynn Typewriter Exchange 11 Wallingford Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

## HOME STUDY

## Become More Efficient

through courses in Mathematics, History, English, Chemistry, Psychology, Education, Business and 35 other subjects which the University of Chicago

The University of Chicago



## BE A HOTEL EXECUTIVE

EARN \$2,500 TO \$12,000 A YEAR

### YOU Can Be A Big Success

Special opportunities for you in the rapidly expanding hotel business. Many new openings leading to positions paying \$2,500 to \$12,000 a year and higher. First choice given to you if you're trained.

We train you. We have trained many men and women, now occupying good positions as stewards, chief room clerks, banqueters, linen clerks, heads of restaurants and bar rooms, department night managers. One of many enthusiastic graduates says, "I am training to take the first hotel position you secured for me." Another: "I have accepted position as business manager—the manager lined up without any experience because I am one of your students." Together without hotel experience, he now sticks room super after a few weeks' study.

#### Advance Rapidly

America's leading hotels are constantly taking us to fill good positions. Many requests that we can supply. Women needed also in hundreds of restaurants, tea rooms, clubs and cafeterias. Preparation few weeks' spare-time study at home. No leads obtained by leading hotel executives. Cost moderate, terms easy. We help you get a position. Send today for Booklet H 167. Save this ad as a reminder.



**STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE**  
Canton, Ohio, Buffalo, N. Y.



Room Clerk  
John Anderson



Advanced to  
Steward  
John Smith



The Room Clerk  
William J. King

## Make Money Taking PICTURES



Thousands, big paying opportunities are open for ambitious men in Motion Picture industry. This is the picture age. Magazine and newspaper publishers use hundreds of photographs each year. Every manufacturer needs big paid pictures of his products. Every home wants portraits.

Photography is a business earning into millions of dollars each year. And there is a great shortage of trained photographers.

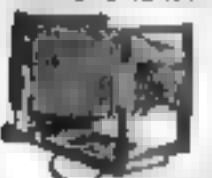
**EARN \$3,000 TO \$10,000 A YEAR**

Hundreds of men are earning big money and establishing their own businesses. Even during spare time, while training, you can make \$25 a week easily—no matter where you live!

Get \$1.00 for Free Photographs  
It's look pictures of a friend and send them for \$1.00. You'll be able to get more and get from the sale of pictures.

\$67 in Ten Days  
I made \$67 in ten days. Want to see how? Send me your name and address and I'll send you a book and a camera.

**Amazing New Easy Method**  
I show you, a home how to do the kind of work turned out by the big studios in New York and Chicago. I show you how to make big money within 30 days. I can't begin to make big money for had made when only half way through his training. So, I know what I can do for you. I guarantee money back to return every cent of your tuition if you are not thoroughly satisfied.



### Professional View Camera Free!

Write at once for Free Camera. We'll give you, free, a splendid professional view camera. You will be astonished and delighted. This offer open for short time only—no act required. No obligation.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDIOS, Inc.**  
Dept. 2122, 1101 Michigan Avenue, Chicago, U. S. A.

## WRITE JOKES

Earn From \$30 To \$100 Per Week

Writing jokes, epigrams and humorous stories for publication. Thousands of dollars for material. Our short course is 10 weeks. Writing teaches you to write humorous material that will. Learn to write your own jokes in your spare time. Complete marketing plan and methods furnished.

Write for full particulars  
**American Institute of Humor**  
Dept. H 416 Park Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio



## HERE'S A REAL BUSINESS

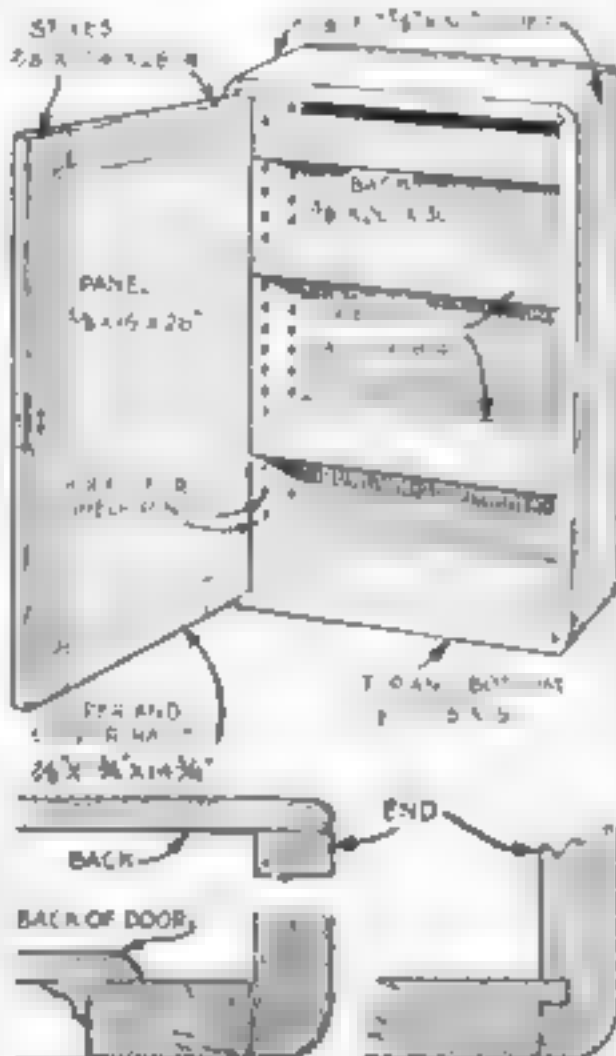
**MONEY AT HOME**  
Start permanent business. Everything furnished. Work anywhere. Only table room required. \$1.00 fee. No obligation. Send for Free Booklet. No experience necessary. Homebased business. No workers. Start in 10 minutes. Free booklet. We employ you. Tangle Company  
227 Main, Middletown, Iowa

## Cabinet Holds Home Workshop Stains and Chemicals

IN RESPONSE to the requests of readers, this cabinet has been designed to hold the stains, colors, and other chemicals required in the average home workshop. A list of the essential chemicals was given in the first of the Home Workshop chemistry series in September, 1923. There is room for these and a number of extra chemicals in the cabinet, as well as space for small scales, spoons and jars.

The cabinet may be constructed of any close-grained wood such as birch or maple wood if it is to be enameled, or any suitable wood if it is to be stained.

Make the joints tight. Bore two rows of holes for the shelf supports in the end



The Home Workshop chemical cabinet and method of making the joints and door

pieces  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. apart, beginning about 6 in. from the bottom and ending 4 in. from the top. Round the edges, as shown, to a perfect quarter round, after the parts have been nailed and glued together. Bead or round the edges of the back and, after squaring the case, nail on the back.

The door frame may be doweled or nailed together with 3-in. finishing nails. The edges of the back of the door are rounded and the back is fastened in place with brads after the door frame has been squared. A panel molding improves the appearance of the door, but is not essential.

Two plain boxes with fronts 4 by 6 in. and two with fronts 6 by 6 in., all not more than  $5\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep, may be made to form small bins for the bottom compartment. The cabinet may be hung with the long edges horizontal, if preferred, provided chains are used to hold the door when open; the back of the door then serves as a sort of worktable.

Beside the material indicated in the illustration, a dozen shelf pins, a lock, a knob, and hinges are required.

## new! Spiral Ratchet Screw Driver No. 61 an Achievement

FOR two years we've been perfecting a smooth-working, sturdy and handsome Spiral Ratchet Screw Driver. It has stood up under every test.

No. 61 will meet all your screw driver requirements and do it in a better way. The last word in screw drivers—ask to see it in your own hardware dealer's.

Works three ways; locks tight in position; spiral action for driving or withdrawing screws; right or left hand ratchet action, extended or closed; rigid screw driver, extended or closed. Markings on sleeve indicate each action.

#### Specifications

Spiral or rod steel, accurately machined; Spiral nuts, manganese bronze; Ratchet Pawls, tool steel, hardened; Handle, stained hardwood; Blades (3), special steel each blade individually tested; Locking device, absolutely rigid in action; Length, extended, bit inserted— $20\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

All exposed parts highly polished and nickel plated.

## MILLERS FALLS COMPANY

Millers Falls, Mass.  
25 Warren St., New York  
9 So. Clinton St., Chicago

Manufacturers of  
Mechanics' Tools, Hack  
Saws & Automobile Tools





## Kind words from a smoker in far Australia

A more modest manufacturer might not print this letter.

Nevertheless, when an enthusiastic pipe-smoker thousands of miles away takes his pen in hand to say something nice about Edgeworth, a breach of modesty on the manufacturer's part should be forgiven.

"Chetwynd," Copeland Road,  
Beverly, New South Wales,  
Australia

Larus & Brother Co.,  
Richmond, Virginia, U. S. A.  
Gentlemen:

Perhaps you are somewhat surprised to receive this letter from Australia, often referred to in England, our Mother Country, as "Down Under."

I have noticed in some of your American magazines that I subscribe to, testimony in praise of your splendid tobacco. It has occurred to me that as one of the pipe smokers of the Edgeworth in this Southern Continent of Australia I can also add my testimony and appreciation of your work, which is known and excellent tobacco.

I must be over twenty years since I tried your Edgeworth Extra High Grade Plug Slice.

My tobacco dealer, one of the leading tobacco dealers of Sydney, and a trial connoisseur of the Edgeworth, to test the taste of his customers.

Just at that time I was smoking several kinds of tobacco, but some of them I could not get any of them that exactly pleased my taste. Some brands were excellent and a while, and then deteriorated.

But from the first purchase of your Edgeworth I have found it absolutely of the one uniform standard without any change during the whole twenty-year period I have been smoking it. I have been so satisfied with it that I have never purchased any other make.

I have induced a great number of my friends and fellow officers to try Edgeworth, and most of them have the same high opinion of it that I have.

My wish is that your company may prosper and continue to manufacture the renowned Edgeworth, and that I and my fellow smokers of this Far Australia may be spared to a good ripe old age to enjoy your fragrant weed.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) Thom. Skellett

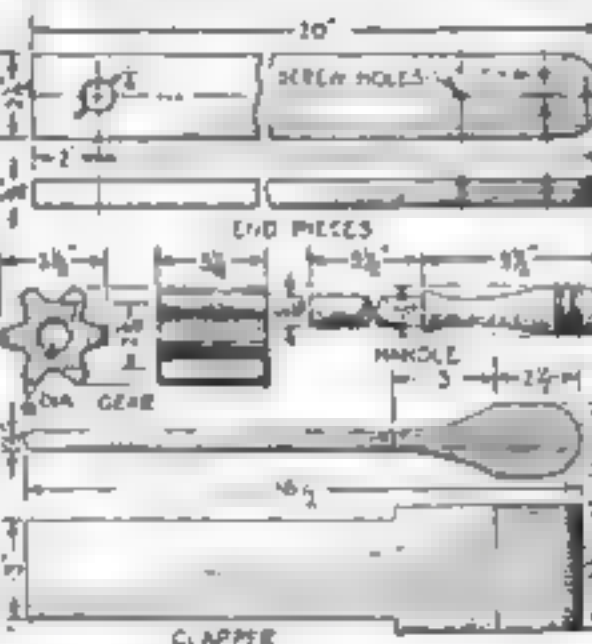
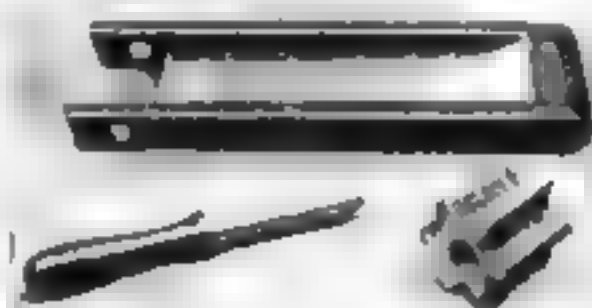
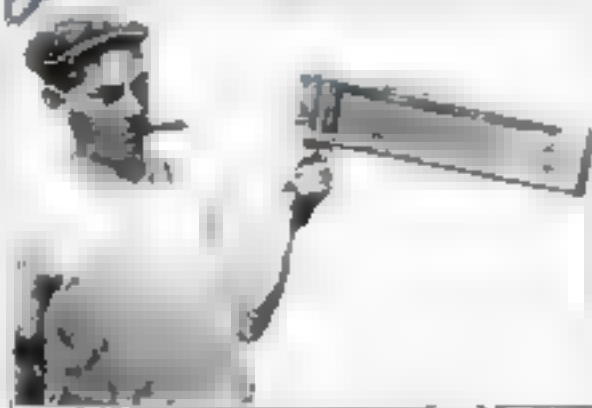
For free samples of Edgeworth—generous helpings of both Edgeworth Plug Slice and Ready-Rubbed—send a postcard with your name and address to Larus & Brother Company, 59 South 21st Street, Richmond, Va.

If you will also include the name and address of your regular "tobaccoist," your courtesy will be appreciated.

To Retail Tobacco Merchants: If your jobber cannot supply you with Edgeworth, Larus & Brother Company will gladly send you prepaid by parcel post a one- or two-dozen carton of any size of Edgeworth Plug Slice or Ready-Rubbed for the same price you would pay the jobber.

## Giant Noise-Making Rattle Can Be Heard a Mile

FOR any festive occasions when the average boy deems a large amount of noise absolutely necessary, the giant noise-maker will be found infinitely safer than revolvers, toy cannons, and other dangerous explosive devices. It can



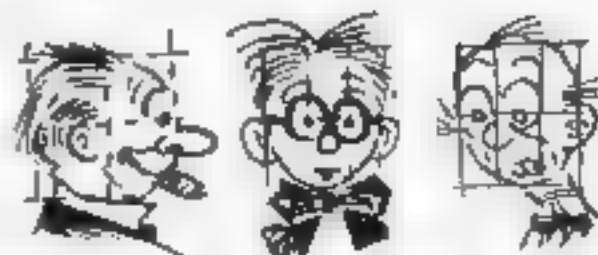
The rattle assembled and disassembled, and details showing how the five wooden parts are shaped.

be heard easily a mile away, yet any boy can make it with the simplest tools.

Oak is perhaps the best wood to use for durability and loudness. The shape and sizes of the five parts are made clear in the illustrations.—JOHN H. SCHALEK, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Getting Rid of Old Glue

IN REGUING joints that have been previously glued, a good job cannot be done unless the old, hardened glue is removed entirely. In many cases it is extremely difficult to scrape off the glue. For instance, a piece of wood is split so that the surface presents an intricate series of ridges and hollows which must fit together accurately. To clean off the glue on such a joint use a stiff brush—an old paintbrush will do—and hot water. This will do the work effectively and leave the surface in the best possible condition for re-joining. Allow the wood to become thoroughly dry before making new joint.



## DO YOU LIKE TO DRAW?

CARTOONISTS TRAINED BY W. L. EVANS

## MAKE MONEY

Some of the cleverest cartoonists are former students. They had no experience before enrolling, but worked at the school during their spare time and found Cartoonist Evans' School "easy to learn" and are now making good money. It is not hard to learn to draw originals when shown in a practical way.

The School is recommended by well known cartoonists because they know the students are handled right.

If you like to draw and want to be able to sell your drawings, send a sample of your work (either a copy or an original) and let us see what you can do. We will send you the portfolio of cartoons and full details about the school.

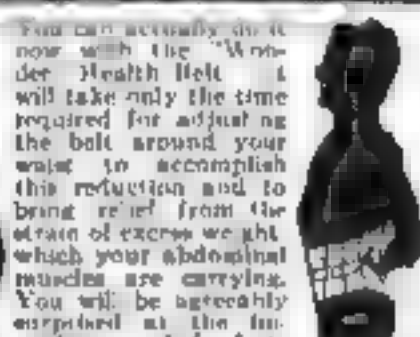
The Course is NOT EXPENSIVE



THE W. L. EVANS SCHOOL  
OF CARTOONING

214 Lorain St., CLEVELAND, OHIO

## Reduce Your Waist in 10 Seconds



**BEFORE** You can actually do it now with the "Wonder Health Belt." It will take only the time required for adjusting the belt around your waist to accomplish this reduction and to bring relief from the strain of excess weight which your abdominal muscles are carrying. You will be agreeably surprised at the immediate relief from bodily fatigue and discomfort. You will know the satisfaction of seeing a well-proportioned figure. And best of all, the fat begins at once to depart. Then good healthy muscular tissue replaces it. In a month or so you can take out 4 to 6 inches off your waist.

**THE "WONDER" HEALTH BELT** will do these things. It is ingeniously constructed from strong light weight fabric. Easily adjusted and easily washed.

## TRY IT AT OUR RISK

We will send this Wonder Health Belt for 5 days' trial at our risk. Send your name, address and present waist measure. An apple is handy cut a piece of string to the proper size and mail it to us. When postman delivers belt deposit only \$1.00 with him. If 5 days' trial proves helpful you send balance of \$2.00 in full payment, otherwise return and get your dollar back without question. Send today.

WEIL HEALTH BELT COMPANY INC.  
102 Hill Street, New Haven, Conn.

## BURN Home Made GAS In Your Old COAL STOVES

Change your coal or wood stove into a gas stove in 5 minutes. A Child can do it. Burn kerosene Vapor Gas—better than coal or wood and costs less. Safe and simple.

## FREE TRIAL

Just turn a valve and get even heat instantly. No smoke, no dirt, no smoke, no wood to chop or carry. No fires to build and feed. No fuel wasted. Cooks and bakes better. No damage to stoves. Makes its own gas from common coal oil, cheapest, cleanest fuel. Guaranteed five years. Money back if not satisfied after 10 days' trial. Write for FREE folder with proof and SPECIAL OFFER.

SIMPLEX UTILITIES MFG. CO.  
215 Simplex Bldg. 3428 N. Wells St., Chicago







# MECHANICS' HANDBOOK



330 PAGES

More than 300,000 sold

**H**ANDIEST book of its kind ever written. Prepared by experts under the direction of the International Correspondence Schools. Written in language that you can understand. Note this partial list of subjects

Weights and Measures; Easily Understood Mathematics; Formulas; Measurement; Belting; Hydro-mechanics; Strength of Materials; Boiler Design; Care and Inspection of Boilers; Horsepower of Boilers; Chimneys; Exhaust Heating; Machine Design; Horsepower of Engines; Belts and Pumps; The Slide Valve; Belt Pulleys; Rope Belting; Cylinders and Steam Chests; Electricity; Currents; Wiring; Dynamos and Motors; Batteries; Cable Tasting; Compass Surveying; Curves; Leveling; Etc.

Just mail this advertisement with a dollar bill and your name and address, and this 330-page I. C. S. Mechanics Handbook or any of the other I. C. S. Handbooks that you want will come to you by return mail.

Only \$1

## Sewing Cabinets Built at Home

(Continued from page 81)

indicated. The posts are  $1\frac{1}{4}$  by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  by  $25\frac{1}{4}$  in., plowed to take the plywood end panels, which are  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $10\frac{1}{4}$  by 18 in., and the back panel, which is  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $12\frac{1}{4}$  by 18 in. The top drawer front is  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $3\frac{1}{4}$  by  $11\frac{1}{4}$  in.; the center drawer front,  $\frac{1}{4}$  by 2 by  $11\frac{1}{4}$  in., and the bin front  $\frac{1}{4}$  by 10 by  $11\frac{1}{4}$  in. The drop leaf is supported by an ornamental iron bracket or a hinged wooden bracket.

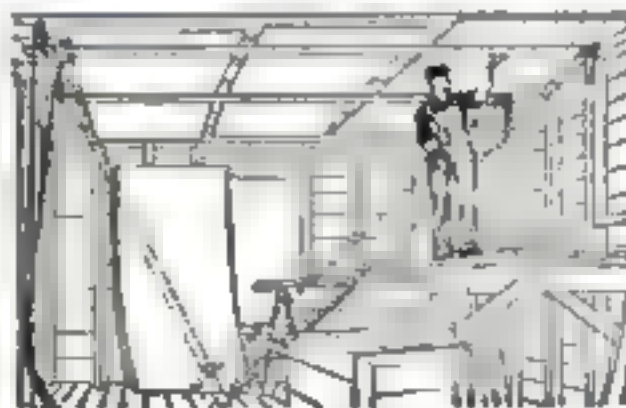
In finishing either cabinet, the wood should be stained, filled, and given several coats of thin white or orange shellac, each rubbed with pumice-stone and crude or raw linseed oil. Several coats of good furniture wax can then be applied, if desired. For a varnished finish, stain and fill the wood and give one coat of white shellac and two or three coats of varnish, rubbing the last coat with pumice-stone and oil.

Both the cabinets were designed by George F. Kaercher especially for POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. The complete working details and bills of materials are contained on a single large blueprint (No. 31), which can be obtained by sending 25 cents to the Blueprint Service Department, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 225 West 39th St., New York.

## How to Cover a Ceiling with Wallboard Single-Handed

**A**NY one who has attempted to cover a ceiling with wallboard, especially with large sheets of heavy gypsum board, knows how difficult it is, even with a helper or two.

I have overcome the usual difficulties, however, by the simple expedient illustrated. Take two boards about 6 in. wide and as long as the room is wide. Hinge one end of each board to the plate or studding, spacing the boards apart about one third the length of a sheet of wallboard, and below the ceiling, the thickness



The sheets of wallboard are hoisted to the ceiling on two long, hinged boards

of the wallboard. Nail a cleat on each board about 3 ft. from the free end.

A rope is tied around the free end of each board about 2 ft. from the end of the board and passed over pulleys attached to the joists or rafters above.

The wallboard sheets are then placed on the two boards and drawn up to the ceiling. The loose ends of the rope are tied to spikes driven in the studs. It is then comparatively easy to shift the wallboard sheets into position and nail them.

A piece of flooring as long as the room is high, with a short piece nailed on the end in the form of a T, is a help in shifting the sheets.—M. VANSLYKE, Jacksonville, Fla.



Earl Kester, tenor-banjo artist with the famous Westphal Orchestra, Columbus, Ohio, has secured one of the new Gibson Master Tone Banjos

## You, Too, Will Appreciate the New Gibson Mastertone

The same qualities of this tenor-banjo which have captured attention in the great recording orchestras will win you, whether you take up the banjo for pleasure alone, or for the wonderful opportunities for profit which it affords.

No instrument is more popular today than the banjo. Only in the Gibson Mastertone can you obtain the Gibson Rim and Ball Bearing Tone Tube Construction, The Gibson Tone Projector and the other exclusive Gibson construction features which make it easier to play, marvelous in tone quality and carrying power, and absolutely dependable.

**FREE BOOK.** Send for your copy and details of Easy Payment Plan on any Gibson instrument including Tenor-Banjo, Mandolin-Banjo, Guitar-Banjo, Cello-Banjo, Mandolin, Mandola, Mandocello, Guitar, Harp-Guitar and Mandocello. Mention instrument when writing.

300 GIBSON MANDOLIN-GUITAR CO.,  
Parsons Street, Kalamazoo, Michigan

Gibson

We Teach  
COMMERCIAL  
ART

**Meyer Both Company, the largest Commercial Art Organization in the World** offers you an unusual opportunity for practical training, based upon twenty-three years of success. This nationally known organization each year produces and sells to advertisers over 15,000 commercial drawings. Meyer Both instruction is the difference between successful fact and experimental theory. This well paid profession equally open to men and women. Haste study instruction.

## Get Facts Before You Enroll in Any School

Ask the Advertising Manager of the leading newspapers in your city, anywhere in the United States, Canada, England or Australia about the Meyer Both Company. Let them tell you about us. Write for our illustrated book about the success of our students—for one-half the cost of mailing—four cents in stamps.

**MEYER BOTH COMPANY**

Department of Art Instruction

Michigan Ave. at 20th St., Dept. 12, CHICAGO, ILL.

Note: To Art and Engraving Firms: Secure practical artists among our graduates. Write us.

**MAKE YOUR FORD INTO A SPORT CAR ONLY \$6.40**

It's a gas! Ford's new Sport Car is the most exciting car you've ever driven. It's a gas! Ford's new Sport Car is the most exciting car you've ever driven. It's a gas! Ford's new Sport Car is the most exciting car you've ever driven.

**RUEMPEL CO., 125 West 4th St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio**

LOOK FOR THE RED RING ON THE LUDEN-YELLOW BOX

**LUDEN'S**

MENTHOL COUGH DROPS

GIVE QUICK RELIEF

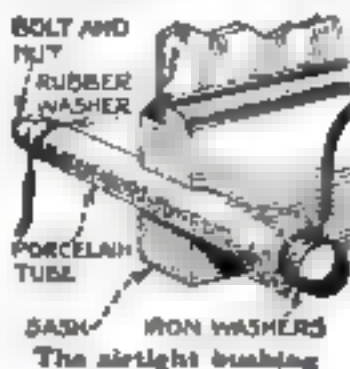
**\$25.00 in Prizes**

See top of page 6 in front of book for details



### Improving a Porcelain Bushing Used for an Aerial Lead-In

THE porcelain tube ordinarily used as a bushing for insulating the radio lead-in where it enters through a window sash, frame, or window board, can be improved greatly by running a threaded copper rod or ordinary bolt through it, as shown. Rubber and iron washers at each end make the tube practically airtight and no cold air or rain can come in around the wire.—LEWIS E. WALTON, Bantry, N. D.

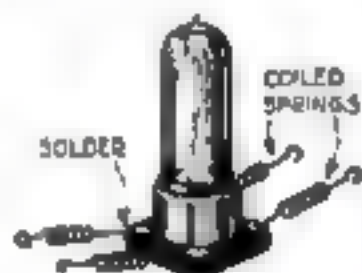


### Spring Suspension Protects Vacuum Tubes from Jars

FOR mounting radio vacuum tubes flexibly, the most practical scheme I have found is that illustrated. Four brass springs are wound from spring wire, obtainable at hardware stores for about 10 cents a spool. The ends of the springs are

soldered to the four terminals of the socket, and in this way they provide connections and shock absorbers at the same time.

This method of tube securing is worth the trouble, especially in portable sets. It should be remembered, too, that a vacuum tube after being used to some extent, should not be placed in a portable set without first protecting it in some such way, since the filament becomes brittle.—CARTER FINEKE, New York.



It should be remembered, too, that a vacuum tube after being used to some extent, should not be placed in a portable set without first protecting it in some such way, since the filament becomes brittle.—CARTER FINEKE, New York.

### Thawing Frozen Auto Radiator with Engine Heat

A FROZEN radiator often can be thawed out in an emergency by reversing the fan and blowing the hot air surrounding the engine through the radiator framework. Loosen the nut that holds the fan arm in position and lower this arm sufficiently to allow the belt to be crossed. Then raise the arm until the belt is tight on its pulleys and fasten it in place. When the engine is running, the hot air will be blown against the radiator cells and any ice will soon be melted.



THE soldering iron is a useful home tool. In next month's Home Workshop, Henry S. Laraby tells how to solder and Dr. E. Bade discusses solders and fluxes.

## Sears, Roebuck and Co.

The World's Biggest Mail Order House



### 3,000 OHMS Head Set

At last—the inexpensive, efficient head set you've been looking for, and only \$2.98! Makes clear those distant signals. Fits your head as comfortably as your cap. Complete with six feet of good grade cord. Excellent workmanship. Order NOW! Shipping weight, 1 1/4 lbs. Shipped from CHICAGO or PHILADELPHIA store.

STAB9220—  
Order Direct From  
This Advertisement

# \$2.98

## FREE Radio Catalog!



### Save On All Radio Supplies

Our big FREE Book shows hundreds of bargains in radio supplies and complete sets. Highest quality apparatus. Satisfaction guaranteed. This new, fascinating catalog tells "How to Build an Aerial." Complete list of broadcasting stations. Many new "lookups." Write today! Ask for Radio Catalog No. 91798.

### Mail This Coupon NOW

Sears, Roebuck and Co.  
Chicago — Philadelphia

Send me FREE Radio Catalog No. 91798.

P. O. \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Room No. \_\_\_\_\_ Box No. \_\_\_\_\_

Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

## \$25.00 in PRIZES

See top of page 8 of this issue for full details.

# "Hart Heat"



IT IS HERE! The most wonderful heating appliance of the age. Burns a low test oil for fuel. Cheaper than coal. Eliminates dirt, soot, ashes, and work required in coal burning furnaces and boilers. Can be installed in any type of furnace now in the home.

### We Want a Representative In This City

to supervise the demonstration, sales and installations of HART OIL BURNERS. No experience necessary. We teach you. Very little capital required. An established dealer preferred. Every Hart Oil Burner backed by manufacturers guarantee. 34 years in business. Wonderful money-making opportunity.

**HART OIL BURNER CO.**  
PEORIA — ILLINOIS



## BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

EARN UP TO \$250  
Expenses Paid



Per Month  
Many  
Chances  
for  
Advance-  
ment  
in This  
Uncrowded  
Profession

Stanley W. Dren writes: "I have worked as a Traffic Inspector for some time and have found it the most satisfactory and pleasant work that I have ever been engaged in. The hours are short. In some places I work only five and six hours while in others I work eight hours. I have never worked over eight hours."

### Many Opportunities To Travel

"This work has satisfied one of the ambitions of my life and that is traveling. There is no other work that gives more opportunities to travel than that of a Traffic Inspector and at the same time is interesting and instructive."



I can recommend the course to anyone seeking a position that is pleasant and profitable and to which there is no end of advancement for the person who sticks to it. It requires so little of one's efforts and no one need stay at home to study it. The course can be studied during spare time and any person with a common school education can easily make a success of it."

### POSITIONS GUARANTEED

#### Upon Graduation

**Hundreds of Openings.** We train you at home in spare time. Any average man can qualify in three months. We guarantee you a position upon graduation, paying at least \$110 per month and expenses, or refund what you have paid.

**Unlimited Opportunities.** Glen O. Trego writes: "I find that being a Railway Traffic Inspector does not only enable a man to receive higher positions in railways but it also enables one so he is more capable of conducting any kind of business which may be chosen for the future. I must admit that the price paid for the course of Traffic Inspection is the best investment I ever made."

This interesting work places you in contact with high railway officials. Many opportunities to travel—or remain near home. Railroads need more trained traffic inspectors—we must supply them.

You take no risk! Send for full details of this unusual opportunity. Mail coupon today.



STANDARD BUSINESS  
TRAINING INSTITUTE  
BUFFALO, N. Y.

MAIL COUPON

STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE  
BUFFALO, N. Y.

Send me, entirely free, Booklet No. D-64, giving full particulars about course in Railway Traffic Inspection.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

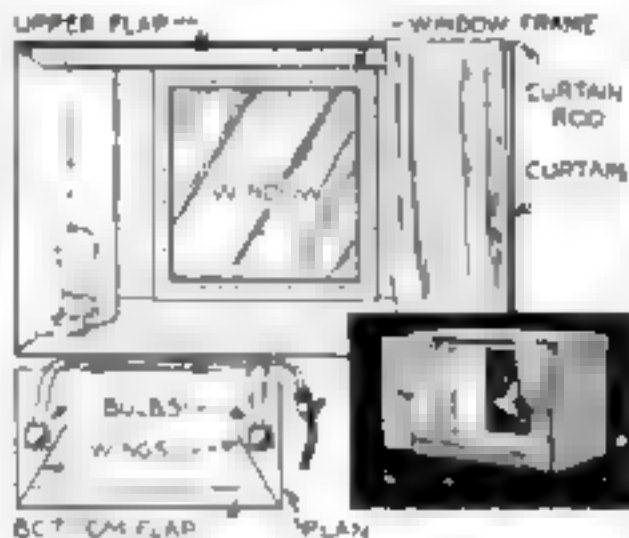
## Cardboard Carton Forms Simplest Toy Stage

By H. S. Trecartin

AT DIFFERENT times I have made two "picture theaters," as the children call them. These seem to give them more lasting pleasure than do most of their toys. Children love to cut out the colorful and often really beautiful pictures from magazine covers and advertisements, and for such price this "theater" furnishes an attractive setting.

Most of the material can be had for the asking and whatever has to be bought will not cost more than 30 or 40 cents. The whole job can be done in an hour's time with a knife and a screwdriver.

The stage is made of a strawboard carton or packing box. The flaps on one side are turned in at an angle to form the



Children enjoy displaying colored pictures cut from magazines in this easily made theater.

wings, and an opening in the other side is cut to fit a piece of window glass.

Electric lamps, placed behind the wings, are hidden from the audience, but throw their light on the pictures, which are placed against the window from the back of the box. Cloth curtains are drawn to hide the change of pictures, and a switch operated from the back turns the lights on and off. The children immensely enjoy operating these simple details.

After the box flaps are glued together, the opening for the window may be cut to accommodate any small piece of glass at hand, about 6 by 8 in. or 8 by 10 in. The glass is fastened in the opening by strips of heavy paper.

### Finishing Off the Corners

The narrower flaps at the front of the stage are pushed in and fastened at an angle of about 45 degrees. The top and bottom flaps are cut down to about 3 in. in width and the corners are clipped off so that they can be turned in at an angle.

These flaps can be secured by gluing with heavy paper, by fastening with thread and needle, or by tacking to small pieces of wood cut at the correct angles.

The stage may be decorated by pasting colored paper or wallpaper over it, or by painting it with oil or water colors. A cloth curtain should be provided, it may roll up on a rod or, better, be pulled each way from the center by two strings, carried around to the back.

Two cheap porcelain lamp sockets are (Continued on page 125)

## Morrison



### Loud Speaker Enthusiastic

—is the only word that describes those radio critics who have chosen Morrison Loud Speaker. For them Radio has taken on new delights. Bright stars of the musical comedy stage, famous lecturers and singers all are there no matter where they live—every night as long as they care to stay awake.

Real reproduction without annoying vibrations as with other loud speakers—that describes Morrison attached to your phonograph tone arm or used with a horn.

\$10.00

That's all Morrison costs complete with 5 foot cord Nickel Plated Model

This perfect little loud speaker has no rivals. We promise you your money back if you don't like it.

Ask for descriptive 1 color catalogue.

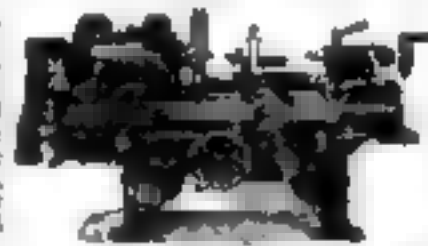
### DEALERS:

Thousands of new radio fans have received sets Christmas presents. Every one needs a Morrison Loud Speaker. We will show you how to get the best Morrison. Ask us for our plan at once.

MORRISON LABORATORIES, INC.  
341 Jefferson Ave. East - DETROIT MICH.

## A Most Efficient Tool FOR HOME WORKSHOP

The MONARCH is the ideal machine tool for the home workshop, repair shop and garage.



Turn out with 1000th inch accuracy small wood and metal parts. Experimenters, inventors, we know you are enthusiastic over it. Completely equipped, automatic devices, semi-quick change gear. Priced within your means.

\$245 8 inch Lathe—2 1/2 ft. Bed—With Bench Legs

Also built with bed lengths up to 3 feet. Made in 11-inch swing size too, at slightly higher price.

THE MONARCH MACHINE TOOL CO.  
401 Oak Street Sidney, Ohio

## For Pleasure or Profit

### Boice-Built Bench Machines

The Pony Bench Machine shown here combines six machines in one: saw, router, drill, grinder, mill and buffer. It weighs 125 lbs., has a 1/2 hp. motor and a 1/2 hp. motor. Used in thousands of shops both industrial and pet. Boice-Built Bench Machines include larger saws, hand saws, lathes, drills, jointers, and mortises. We today for complete descriptive literature on any of these machines.

W. B. & J. E. BOICE

Dept. P. 5, 2, 1730 Norwood Ave., Toledo, Ohio











## Mahoganite

the beauty of  
ed mahogany

MOHOGANITE RADION  
panels have a satin-like  
comparable to that which  
a skilled cabinet maker  
to mahogany. Radion  
and Knobs can also be  
Mahoganite to match.

# RADION

The Supreme Insulation

## PANELS

# 18

## Stock Sizes

6 x 7	7 x 21
6 x 10	7 x 24
6 x 14	7 x 48
7 x 21	9 x 14
7 x 9	10 x 12
7 x 10	12 x 14
7 x 12	12 x 21
7 x 14	14 x 18
7 x 18	20 x 24

Look for this  
stamp on every  
genuine RADION  
Panel. Beware of  
substitutions and  
imitations.

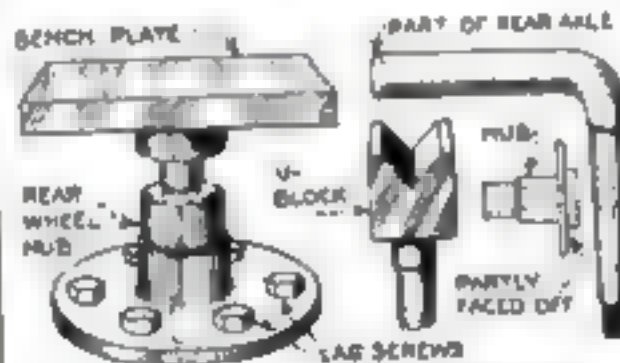
## Miniature Cedar Chest Sewing Boxes Find Ready Sale

WHILE con-  
fined to the  
house with rheu-  
matism, I made  
use of my spare  
time in building  
miniature cedar  
chest sewing boxes  
from pieces of Ten-  
nessee cedar left  
over from large  
chests. They were  
made exactly like large chests, but lined  
with silk and with small pockets in the  
ends for spools and ribbons and were  
finished in the natural color with varnish.  
Being more or less of a novelty and very  
attractive, they sold at a good price, so  
that I dispose of all I can make.—EARL  
FORD, Bangor, Me.



## Old Auto Hub Serves as Useful Bench Fixture

WORN out and discarded auto parts  
often can be worked up into ser-  
viceable tools for the home workshop.  
A handy fixture of this kind is illustrated.  
A rear wheel hub from an automobile wheel  
is obtained and the side flange of the hub  
cap is faced on flush with the surface of  
the flange. This leaves the main part of  
the hub with a tapered bore, into which



A rear wheel hub forms a useful mounting for  
bench plate, V-block, and riveting anvil.

fits the tapered end of the axle. The hub is  
screwed to the workbench.

Tools such as a bench plate, a V block,  
a bent riveting anvil and the like, each  
fitted with a rear axle shank, can be  
placed readily and quickly in the socket  
and revolved into the most convenient  
position. As the threaded end of each  
tool shank projects through the bore of the  
hub, an upward tap with a hammer will  
knock it out.

The castings for the bench plate and  
the V block are bored for a press fit over  
the turned end of the axle.

## Refinishing an Old Table

AS I was passing a furniture store re-  
cently I saw a black drop-leaf table,  
with clusters of flowers painted on the  
leaves. This gave me the idea of removing  
the dingy finish from an old gateleg table  
of my own and painting it with Japan  
black. I then cut

of the center of the table on the

# Sell your snapshots

You can make your camera self-supporting  
by selling your pictures to "Popular Science."  
Mr. J. G. Pratt, of Washington, D. C., tells  
in a recent issue of *The Camera*, how he has  
made his camera pay for its upkeep. This  
is what Mr. Pratt says:

"Every red blood American finds him-  
self at times in some little difficulty which  
he overcomes by the inventiveness of his  
own brain. These ideas are worth money,  
and if you will but take a photograph or  
make a sketch of the thing in hand and send  
it to the right publisher, you will not only  
have the satisfaction of having overcome  
the difficulty but more often than not will  
receive a fair size check for your trouble.  
"For instance, the motorometer on my car  
insisted on wearing out the fiber washer, so  
that if screwed down tight, it would point  
forward instead of crossways. This I cor-  
rected by drilling a small hole in the lower  
flange, threading it and inserting a set screw.  
It worked fine and I not only had the satis-  
faction of eliminating an unpleasant imper-  
fection in the car, but a photograph of it  
brought me a check from Popular Science."

Popular Science Monthly is always read  
to buy live photographs at good prices from  
amateur photographers. These need not  
necessarily concern the results of your or-  
iginality. The shops and factories in y  
town, the hardware, automobile access  
radio and department stores are constant  
showing new mechanical devices that w  
be of interest to Popular Science read  
Your neighbors are rigging up ingen  
homemade appliances to aid them in pe  
ing their houses, operating their car  
radio sets. Good photographs of thing  
this sort, taken to show the operation of  
devices in human hands, are always in  
mand by Popular Science Monthly  
So be on the lookout for a chance to m  
snapshots. Send them to The Cam  
Editor, and if they can be used we  
promptly send you a check.

Camera Editor  
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY  
225 West 39th Street New Y

## Be the First to Use Smooth-On No. 1 and Get the Credit for the Saving!

SMOOTH-ON stops leaks  
in auto radiators, burst-  
ed water jackets, gear  
cases, tanks, heating boilers  
and radiators, tanks, water  
pipes, etc. in one simple applica-  
tion. Keeps bolts, nuts, grease cups, hub caps,  
etc. from loosening and dropping off.  
Makes handles tight on tools, kitchen  
door knobs, canes, etc. Joins iron, bra-  
ze, lead, aluminum, wood, concrete or glass  
each other and holds well in many places  
where nothing else can.

Needed in every home, auto  
workshop and when used as  
needed makes big saving &  
stops many nuisances.

Get  
This Book  
Free

144-page  
Repair Book  
FREE

If you mention this magazine

Seven kinds of Smooth-On  
make a 4 for the specific purpose  
and Smooth-On No. 1 in 1  
7.5 oz. 3.5 oz. 1.5 oz. 1.5 oz. 1.5 oz. 1.5 oz.

SMOOTH-ON  
REPAIR  
BOOK

SMOOTH-ON MFG.  
Dept. 55  
874 Broadway New York  
City, N. Y.



# What Do Chiropractors Mean

## by Innate Intelligence ?

**T**HE temperature of a normal human body is approximately 98.6 degrees. You may sit in a room the temperature of which is 80 degrees, or go out of doors when the thermometer registers zero and your temperature, if you are in health, will not vary a single degree, because, resident in your body is an intelligence that generates, distributes and regulates the heat of the body, and instantly adapts it to the change in temperature.

If you start in June to take a plunge in the lake every morning and continue it every day until December, this same power resident in the body will intelligently adapt the body to the seasonal change in temperature.

This innate power gave the polar bear his long hair, that he might live in the land of eternal ice, and the gentle deer his speed, that he might escape his less swift foe. It is this power that in the struggle for existence gave wings to the birds and running to the fox, spots to the leopard and strength to the lion. It is this power that elongated the neck of the giraffe so that he could reach the high-hanging foods and for obvious reasons webbed the feet of the duck and goose. This inborn power adapted the stomach of the carnivora to a meat diet, the stomach of the herbivora to a vegetable diet, and the stomach of man to both.

This power develops the body from a blastoderm to its full growth in thirty-five years; for ten or more it

maintains its vigor and then slowly lets the house in which we live decay. During all the circling three-score years and ten it coordinates the physical functions, heals the body's wounds, mends its breaks, adapts it to the change of season, occupation and pursuit and performs the miracle of changing common food into living, breathing, sensitive bone and flesh.

It laughs at all our efforts to locate it or to imitate its work and yet some people, because they cannot find it, weigh it or measure it, question its existence and say "Vital force is a chemical phenomenon."

Call it what you will, it's there—a rose by any other name is just as sweet.

This "power within" Chiropractors call Innate Intelligence and all their philosophy, science and art is built upon this fundamental fact. They teach that "Innate Intelligence" functions through the brain and nervous system, and that disease is but the abnormal expression of one or more of the nine primary physical functions. Any pressure of a harder tissue (bone) upon the soft nervous tissue, impairs the conductivity (function or work) of that tissue and results in disease. All that is necessary for a complete restoration to health, is that the impinging tissue be adjusted to normal position, which permits the nerve again to function normally.

Scientists call the *modus operandi* of the "power within" the law of adaptation. Among the professions engaged in getting the sick well, chiropractors alone recognize the existence of the thing itself, and the law of its expression, through the nervous system.

That is the reason Chiropractic succeeds where all other methods fail.



### DEFINITION

The practice of Chiropractic consists of the palpation and adjustment, with the hands, of the movable segments of the spinal column to normal position for the purpose of relieving the pressure of impinging.

Write for information regarding Chiropractors  
or Schools to the

**Universal Chiropractors' Association**  
Davenport, Iowa, U. S. A.





## Establishing a New Horizon for Radio!

### MU-RAD RECEIVERS

MA-15

For the greater enjoyment of the listener, the MU-RAD receiver is a masterpiece of engineering. It is a new MU-RAD RECEIVER MA-15, offering the famous MU-RAD sound of operation and selectivity, with loud

speaker volume and a range of reception extending from the long waves to the short waves. Well balanced at every point, it is a masterpiece of engineering. It is a new MU-RAD RECEIVER MA-15, offering the famous MU-RAD sound of operation and selectivity, with loud

Guaranteed Reception 1000 Miles

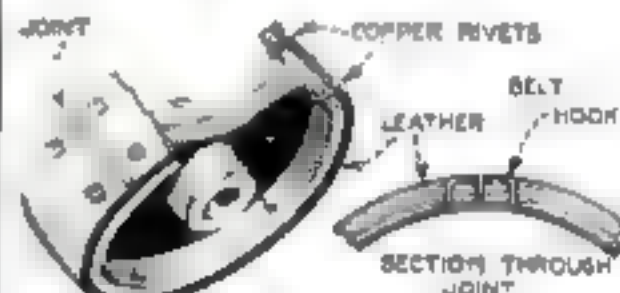
**MU-RAD LABORATORIES, Inc.**  
831 Fifth Avenue  
New York, N. Y.



## Leather Improves Traction of Small Iron Pulleys

USERS of power-driven machinery often find that belts that run on pulleys of small diameter slip considerably. This is especially true in the case of driving machines, which drive several shafts through a belt. In such cases the small iron pulleys can be made to grip the belt better if they are covered with leather.

Take a good piece of leather belting of suitable thickness and cut it so that when it is wrapped about the pulley, it will be



A piece of leather belting is cut to fit the pulley and fastened to it with sunken rivets

short by  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. or more. Fasten the ends with wire belt hooks, such as are used on sewing-machine belts. Space the hooks evenly and hammer down the ends below the face of the leather. Then soak the leather in water for a few minutes so that it will stretch over the pulley. When in place, it is bound with cord or narrow strips of cloth and left to dry. Holes are later drilled through both leather and iron and rivets placed as shown.—J. R.

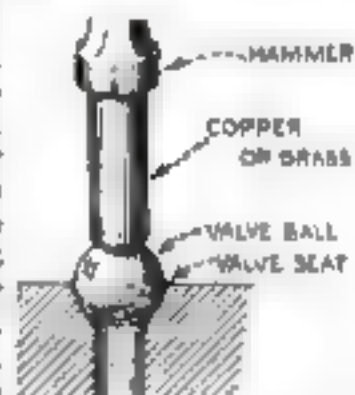
## Seating a Small Ball Valve

IN MAKING small ball check valves, or other valves where the moving part is a steel or bronze ball, the important thing is to get the valve-ball well seated, so that it will hold even when closed and be proof against leakage, yet free to move without binding or binding.

A simple and excellent way to attain the result is to form the seat first with a countersink or specially ground tool having an angle of about 65 degrees, and then lightly hammer the ball into the seat, using a piece of copper or soft brass as a buffer between the ball and the hammer.

To be on the safe side, do not use the ball with which the seat was made for the actual valve, but use a fresh one, hammering it in as before, but very lightly. This method makes a very good seat in brass.

Nothing is gained by making the bearing surface too wide. A seating width of  $\frac{1}{32}$  in. is sufficient for a ball  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. in diameter.



Hammering the ball makes a perfect seat

A SERVICEABLE REPAIR for delicate pressures may be made from a fractured or broken valve. Simply grind to a knife edge the edge of that part of the blade remaining intact.—J. G. F.

## A Coal-Saving of at least 20% is Guaranteed to every user of the CROWN Fuel Saver

Guaranteed in this case means just what it says. There's no hokum about it, no "ifs" or "buts." Properly attach the CROWN Fuel Saver to the feed door of your heating plant and we guarantee you an actual saving in fuel of at least 20%—or we will refund your money without question.

Many users of the CROWN obtain fuel savings up to 50%.

Over 10,000 satisfied users of the CROWN are getting more heat, steadier heat and cleaner heat. They are cutting down their coal bills  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$ , eliminating smoke and deadly gases, and reducing the number of trips to fire the furnace.

### What the CROWN is

The CROWN is a small device which may be easily bolted to the feed door of any type heating plant without injury to the door. The CROWN (see illustration) provides, by means of natural draft, an auxiliary supply of hot air over the surface of the fuel bed. This hot air (oxygen) burns the rich gases that are ordinarily lost thru the chimney in the form of "smoke." The CROWN turns this "smoke" into intense heat and assures almost perfect combustion.



Easily attached to the feed door of any heating plant

The CROWN FUEL SAVER works automatically. There's nothing to take care of, nothing to get out of order. It is easily installed without putting out your furnace fire.

### Write today for details

Don't put off learning about the amazing heat-producing and guaranteed coal-saving power of the CROWN Fuel Saver. Write today for details and prices and for our interesting free booklet, "Making the Coal Bill Look Like 30 cents." As the CROWN comes in 4 sizes give name and make of heating plant and approximate size of grate.

**CROWN FUEL SAVER CO.**  
12 N. 10th St., Richmond, Ind.

Distributors Wanted: Write for interesting profitable proposition. Every home, business house and factory is a prospect.





## Mahoganite

the beauty of  
ed mahogany

Mahoganite RADION  
have a satin-like  
comparable to that which  
ed a skilled cabinet maker  
o mahogany. Radion  
and Knobs can also be  
Mahoganite to match.

# RADION

The Supreme Insulation

## PANELS

# 18

## Stock Sizes

4 x 7	7 x 21
6 x 10 1/2	7 x 24
8 x 14	7 x 48
8 x 21	9 x 14
8 x 9	10 x 12
8 x 10	12 x 14
8 x 12	12 x 21
7 x 14	14 x 18
7 x 18	20 x 24

Look for this  
stamp on every  
genuine RADION  
Panel. Beware of  
substitutes and  
imitations.

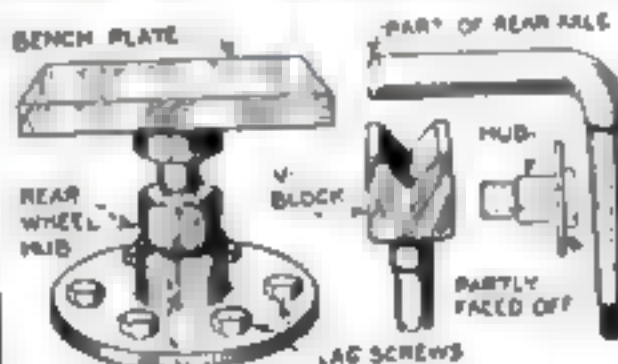
## Miniature Cedar Chest Sewing Boxes Find Ready Sale

WHILE confined to the house with rheumatism, I made use of my spare time in building miniature cedar chest sewing boxes from pieces of Tennessee cedar left over from large chests. They were made exactly like the large chests, but lined with silk and with small pockets in the ends for spools and ribbons and were finished in the natural color with varnish. Being more or less of a novelty and very attractive, they sold at a good price, so that I dispose of all I can make. —EARL FORD, Bangor, Me.



## Old Auto Hub Serves as Useful Bench Fixture

WORN out and discarded auto parts often can be worked up into serviceable tools for the home workshop. A handy fixture of this kind is illustrated. A rear wheel hub from a discarded wheel is obtained and the side carrying the hub cap is faced off flush with the surface of the flange. This leaves the main part of the hub with a tapered bore, into which



A rear wheel hub forms useful mounting for bench plate, V-block, and riveting anvil

fits the tapered end of the axle. The hub is screwed to the workbench.

Tools such as a bench plate, a V block, a bent riveting anvil and the like, each fitted with a rear axle shank, can be placed readily and quickly in the socket and revolved into the most convenient position. As the threaded end of each tool shank projects through the bore of the hub, an upward tap with a hammer will knock it out.

The castings for the bench plate and the V block are bored for a press fit over the turned end of the axle.

## Refinishing an Old Table

AS I was passing a furniture store recently, I saw a black drop-leaf table, with clusters of flowers painted on the leaves. This gave me the idea of removing the dingy finish from an old gateway table of my own and painting it with Japan black paint color. I then cut pictures of flowers from a magazine and pasted them on the center of the table. —

# Sell

## your snapshots

You can make your camera self-supporting by selling your pictures to "Popular Science." Mr. J. G. Pratt, of Washington, D. C., tells in a recent issue of *The Camera*, how he has made his camera pay for its upkeep. This is what Mr. Pratt says:

"Every red-blooded American finds himself at times in some little difficulty which he overcomes by the inventiveness of his own brain. These ideas are worth money, and if you will but take a photograph or make a sketch of the thing in hand and send it to the right publishers, you will not only have the satisfaction of having overcome the difficulty but more often than not will receive a fair size check for your trouble. "For instance, the motorometer on my car insisted on wearing out the fiber washer so that if screwed down tight, it would point forward instead of sideways. This I corrected by drilling a small hole in the lower flange, threading it and inserting a set screw. It worked like a charm. I not only had the satisfaction of eliminating an unpleasant imperfection in the car but a photograph of it brought me a check from Popular Science."

Popular Science Monthly is always read to buy live photographs at good prices from amateur photographers. These need not necessarily concern the results of your own ingenuity. The shops and factories in your town, the hardware, automobile accessories and department stores are constantly showing new mechanical devices that will be of interest to Popular Science readers. Your neighbors are rigging up ingenious homemade appliances to aid them in painting their houses, operating their cars, radio sets. Good photographs of things of this sort, taken to show the operation of devices in human hands, are always in demand by Popular Science Monthly. So be on the lookout for a chance to make snapshots. Send them to The Camera Editor, and if they can be used we promptly send you a check.

Camera Editor

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY  
225 West 39th Street New York

## Be the First to Use Smooth-On No. 1 and Get the Credit for the Saving!

SMOOTH-ON stops leaks in auto radiators, bursted water jackets, gear cases, tanks, bearing boilers and radiators, tanks, water, gas and steam pipes, etc. In one simple application keeps bolts, nuts, grease cups, hub caps, etc. from loosening and dropping off. Makes handles tight on tools, kitchenware, door knobs, pipes, etc. Joins iron, brick, lead, aluminum, wood, concrete or glass each other and holds well in many places where nothing else can.

Needed in every home and workshop and when used as directed makes big savings in shop and home repairs.

Get This Book Free

144-page  
Repair Book  
FREE

If you mention this trade

Send kinds of Smooth-On made quick for specific repairs. Get Smooth-On No. 1 in 1 lb. or 5 lb. tin as directed and more.

SMOOTH-ON MFG.

Dept. 18  
374 Communipaw Ave.  
New York, N. Y.

SMOOTH-ON  
REPAIR  
BOOK



## The Opinion of 1,000 Others

To find out what influences ambitious men and women to enroll with the American School, an advertising agency sent out a questionnaire to one thousand names, taken at random from our student rolls. The answers to three of these questions show very clearly how our School is regarded by our students, both before and after enrolling.

### Why Students Inquired About Our Courses

31.5% wrote only to the American School, because our advertisements interested them more favorably than the advertisements of other home study schools.

37.0% had heard of the American School before enrolling, answered several home study school advertisements, so they could select the best.

15.1% were recommended to our school by a friend or acquaintance who had taken one of our courses.

2.7% inquired for various other reasons.

### Why Students Considered Taking a Course With Us

37.4% wanted to qualify for better positions.

22.5% wanted assistance in their present work.

10.7% wanted more information on the subject for which they enrolled.

11.2% wanted to prepare for college entrance examinations.

7.4% wanted to "brush up" on subjects previously studied.

3% enrolled for various other purposes.

### What Students Really Think About Our Courses

97.7% say our courses are "Good."

1.4% say our courses are only "Fair."

1.4% say our courses are "Not what they expected."

When you take the average opinion of 1,000 people, selected at random, about some one thing, you will get a definite idea as to the worth of the thing. The average opinion of these 1,000 people is that our courses are "Good." Do you need further proof? If you want to get ahead and are considering a course of practical training, you will find that the American School is the best place to get that training. From us you will get the best grade of training at the lowest cost. And further—

### Our Money-Back Guarantee Protects You

You cannot lose when you enroll with us. If after you have finished your course you are not absolutely satisfied, if you do not believe that the training we have given you will help you to get ahead, just write us and we will refund to you every cent you paid us. Mark the coupon. Your request for information puts you under no obligation, and our AGENTS WILL BOTHER YOU.

### American School

Dept. C-375  
Deser Ave. and  
54th St.  
Chicago, U. S. A.



### American School

The American School is a home study school. It is a school where you can get a practical education in a wide variety of subjects. The American School is a school where you can get a practical education in a wide variety of subjects. The American School is a school where you can get a practical education in a wide variety of subjects.

## COURSES TAUGHT

American School, Dept. C-375, Deser Ave. and 54th St., Chicago.

Gentlemen: Please send me all information on the subject checked. It is understood that this request places me under no obligation and that no agents will bother me.

- |                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Arch. Art                        | Lawyer                  |
| Building Contractor or Carpenter | Marine Ship Practice    |
| Automobile Engineer              | Photography             |
| Automobile Repairman             | Practical Welding       |
| Civil Engineer                   | Mechanical Engineer     |
| Advertising Manager              | Shop Superintendent     |
| Business Manager                 | Employment Manager      |
| Financial Manager                | Steam Engineer          |
| Sales Manager                    | Foremanship             |
| Cert. Pub. Accountant            | Sanitary Engineer       |
| Accountant & Auditor             | Surveyor & Mapping      |
| Bookkeeper                       | Telephone Engineer      |
| Draftsman & Designer             | Telling and Engineering |
| Electrical Engineer              | High School             |
| General Education                | Fire Insurance Expert   |
| Personal Analysis                | Wireless Radio          |
|                                  | Business Law            |
|                                  | Undecided               |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

## Cardboard Carton Forms Stage

(Continued from page 124)

set behind the wings and connected with lamp cord carried through holes punched in the box to a socket switch. A drop cord from any house-lighting socket can be connected with this, if electricity is available. It will be just as easy, however, to connect up small dry-cell lamps and then the batteries also may be placed inside the stage.

## Radio Soldering Copper Reaches Easily Into Tight Corners

HOW to solder connections in awkward corners is a problem that frequently confronts the radio fan who builds his own set. It is a great aid in such cases to have a soldering copper made to show.



Because of the heavy body this small soldering copper retains its heat for some time.

by inserting a copper wire or rod into a steel, iron, or copper body about  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. in diameter and from 3 to 5 in. long. A handle of any convenient length is then fitted to this head. The bulky part of the head retains enough heat to keep the point warm for a considerable time.—J. D.

## Connecting an Extension Cord with Your Radio Phones

THE broadcast listener often wishes to share his headset, but finds it inconvenient because of the distance of the cord between the telephone and the receiver. This is overcome without need of special gear by using two extensions of leather made of silk-covered wire of flexible type. The original cord is cut about 5 in. from one of the receivers, the cuts not being made exactly opposite each other. To



Diagram showing how the telephone cord is cut and two long extensions are inserted

each of the four wire ends thus produced is soldered one part of a large size snap fastener. The interlocking parts of the fasteners are soldered to the ends of two 10-ft. lengths of the new single cord, which can be purchased by the foot.

One must be careful not to mix up the connections. Usually a cord with marked insulation runs between the receivers, connecting them in a series, while a plain insulation is used on the cord from each receiver to the terminals. The new cords can be neatly sewed together in places with green silk thread to make the connection.—KARL L. M.  
Ohio.

# Dental Laboratory



Learn to make Rubber Plates, Bridge Work, Crowns, Metal Base Dentures.

for Laboratories for each EXPERIENCE of operating one!

## 60,000 DENTISTS NEED LABORATORY

Only a few hundred laboratories in the U. S.—most of them in New York. Dentists can't afford mechanical jobs. They can't afford a Laboratory Expert at and sell their own line at hour, and they want service than they can get now.

## OPEN A LABORATORY your OWN!

Low Will of Chicago started a room ago ALONE. Today he employs one of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. He has 125 men and to about \$40,000 to \$50,000 a year. You can start your own Laboratory with as little as \$100 investment.

## EARN While You LEARN!

Day students make all or part of course by part-time night work. Night students can find plenty of good jobs in Chicago to see them thru.



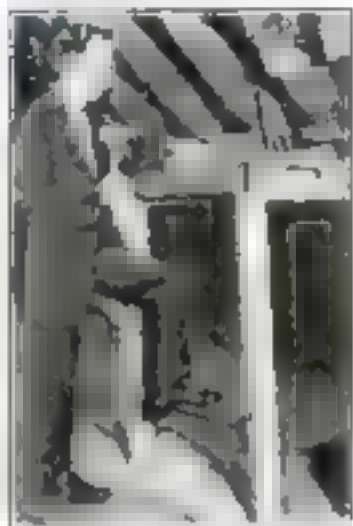
FREE! R.R. Fare to Chicago

McCURRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY  
Dept. 302 10 and 36 W. Lake St. CHICAGO, ILL.  
McCurrie School of Mechanical Dentistry  
Dept. 302 10 and 36 W. Lake St. CHICAGO, ILL.



**Extra High Bench Is Convenient  
for Delicate Work**

**W**HEN I straightened up one day to relieve my back while constructing a delicate piece of cabin work, the idea of a high bench suddenly came to me. I built one at once and now do the majority of my small patterning jobs



The bench is 8 ft. 3 in. high, just right for me to rest my elbows without bending. This is a wonderful help in steadying the hand while doing small, difficult work. The top is about 3 ft. square, which is large enough for such jobs as can be done on

a bench of this height. I have also placed a foot rail about 12 in. from the floor. —W. F. MESSENGER, Stillwater, N. Y.

## How to Make a Practice Mute for the Violin

THIS practice mute for a violin was constructed from my own design and has proved very satisfactory. With the mute in position the tone of a violin can hardly be heard in an adjoining room.



A metal tube, so placed at the top of an ordinary metal violin mute to take a plug, which is known partially withdrawn.

In this case the plug is a section of bar solder, but lead would be as suitable.

The plug must fit perfectly; any vibration causes an unpleasant quality of tone. I have found slightly tapered construction of tube and plug

(1.18 in. smaller at one end) desirable, and it is well to wrap one thickness of soft paper around the plug.

### Fastening Picture-Frame Backs

USED steel phonograph needles are valuable for fastening the backs in picture frames, especially when the frames are small and delicately constructed. The needles, used to split the wood and they can be pressed into place without hammering—ALBERT KORTE, Bridgeport, Conn.



**Illustrated catalog upon request**

**EISEMANN MAGNETO CORPORATION**  
William N. Shaw, President  
40 THIRTY-THIRD STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

## Learn to Mount Birds




**FREE**  
 Large set of books in English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Latin, Greek, and Hebrew. Complete course in each language. Sent by mail. No money needed. Write at once to: **Free Book Service**, P.O. Box 100, New York, N.Y.

## FORD RUNS 57 MILES ON GALLON OF GASOLINE

A new automatic and self-regulating device has been invented by John A. Saransky, 2063 Fourth St. Fulkana, South Dakota with which automobiles have made from 40 to 75 miles on a gallon of gasoline. It removes all carbon and prevents spark plug trouble and overheating. It can be installed by anyone in five minutes. Mr. Saransky wants agents and is willing to send a sample at his own risk. Write him today.—Adv.

## 60% of Market Price

**Will Buy  
Diamonds Here**

[illegible]

## Why Pay Full Price

**Edits Nothing To See Any** **Dumped With**  
**Intelligence A Free** **From** **Of The State**

---

**Largest Catalogue - Shipped Weekly** **Sixty Free**  
**Mining Leader** **Free** **One Year** **No Postage**

---

**A Complete** **of** **the** **Business** **Guaranteed**  
**to** **show** **a** **valued** **exchange** **everyday**

---

**Joe De Roe & Sons** **4717 De Roe Road**  
**Pittsburgh, Pa.** **Office** **Pittsburgh**







## Home Workshop Chemistry

(Continued from page 130)

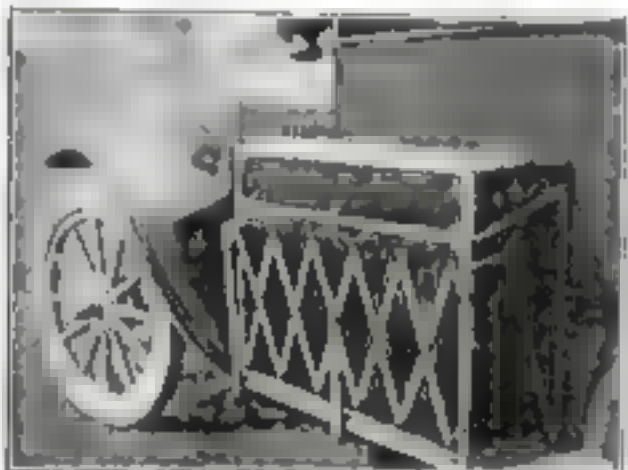
the day was a holiday. I placed less than half a teaspoonful of manganese borate, which I happened to have, in a pint of linseed oil, and brought the whole to a slight simmer for a quarter of an hour. When it was cool, I had a drier that would dry in 24 hours. It proved also to be an excellent and practically colorless varnish.

A paint made up with white lead requires a slight amount of drier, but a drier is not added when red lead is used as a color, for red lead imparts drying properties to linseed oil. When a non-tacky surface is essential, as for floors and chairs, a drier made with a lead preparation such as red lead or lead acetate is to be preferred over the manganese type.

Raw linseed oil, which dries much more slowly than boiled oil, may be mixed with precipitated chalk and kneaded to a dough to form a putty that remains soft for quite a time.

## Runningboard Trunk for Long Auto Trips

FOR long auto trips, this runningboard trunk has proved most useful. It is 10 by 18 by 30 in., made of 1/2-in. white pine and covered with medium-weight imitation leather. The lid is 6 in. deep in front and 2 in. deep in back. The corners and edges are bound with zinc cut in strips 1/2 in. wide and fastened with brass-



This imitation leather-covered auto trunk fits the luggage carrier on runningboard.

headed upholstery nails. One or two suitcase fasteners hold the cover shut, and a lock and handles can be added, if it is desired.

While the trunk might be made larger, it is commodious enough for average purposes and has the advantage of fitting into a standard runningboard luggage carrier. —HAROLD JACKSON, Kankakee, Ill.

## Improving a Cheap Paintbrush by Setting Hairs in Varnish

AT TIMES, when a good paintbrush is not at hand and the work to be done does not warrant the purchase of one, a cheap brush may be made to serve by setting the hairs in varnish.

Dip the brush so as to submerge all the hair and work out the surplus varnish while holding the handle down. Then let the brush dry for 24 hours, handle down and hair up. A wire holder can be made in half a minute to hold the brush in this position while the varnish is drying. —L. W. FEAGIN



## Super-service

Wide-awake radio fans refuse to miss a good program because of storage battery weakness. For super-service they keep the battery fully charged from the house current with a Tungar. Likewise they use Tungar to charge the auto battery at home. The result is longer battery life and more "pep" —plus convenience.

In homes with electricity Tungar recharges the run-down radio or auto battery over night at a saving.

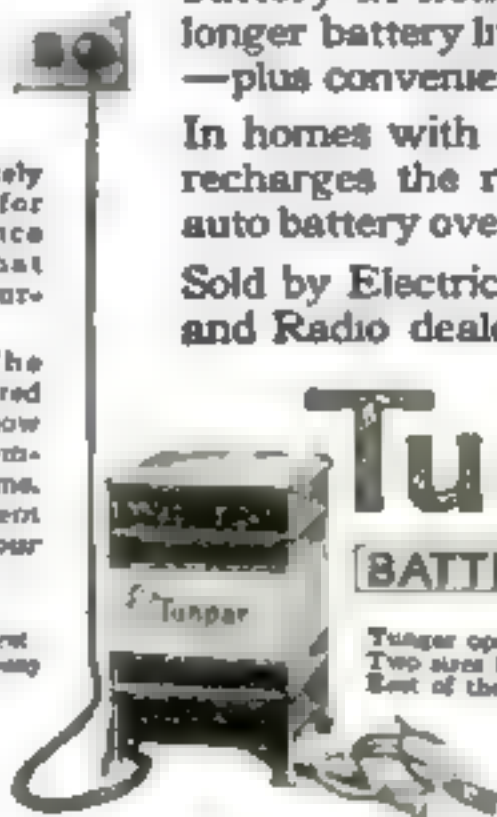
Sold by Electrical, Auto-accessory and Radio dealers.



The home completely wired is ready for every convenience and comfort that Electricity can furnish.

The book — "The Home of a Hundred Comforts" tells how to plan for a completely wired home. Thousands have sent for it. Write for your free copy.

Address Section P to  
Mr. Radio Department  
General Electric Company  
Bridgeport, Conn.

Tungar  
BATTERY CHARGER

Tungar operates on alternating current. Two sizes \$18.00 and \$28.00 (60 cycle). East of the Rockies.

## GENERAL ELECTRIC

## A \$500 Cash Prize

Is offered for the  
BEST SECOND VERSE TO "REMEMBER"

Those wishing to compete may receive a free copy of this song and rules of contest by addressing  
EQUITABLE MUSIC CORPORATION  
475 State Theatre, N. Y. C.

**33 FARM ENGINES**

Send \$21 ordering direct from your local dealer. You will save 10% on the engine. You will also receive a free copy of the book "How to Buy a Farm Engine".

Write to: THE OTTAWA MFG. CO., 1951 E. Main Street, OTTAWA, CANADA.

## MAKE BIG MONEY

Put Yourself on Easy Street

Learn the trade and master the art of making beautiful sparkling, highly polished marble granite agate and turquoise faced brick building blocks, tile, cable tips, monuments and kitchen products from volcanic Portland cement at the only plant. For full particulars address, Master Cement Worker of the World, 453 W. 46th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

**LAW STUDY AT HOME**

The new, larger, legally trained in a few days. You will receive a free copy of the book "How to Buy a Farm Engine".

Write to: THE OTTAWA MFG. CO., 1951 E. Main Street, OTTAWA, CANADA.





## "Send for Andrews he knows—!"

"Seems to me that every time a tough problem comes up around here we always send for Andrews."

"Do you know why? It's because he doesn't guess at a thing—he knows! He studies those I. C. S. textbooks every chance he gets, and I want to tell you it has made him a valuable man for this firm."

"This is the last time I'm going to 'send for Andrews.' For when he comes in to-day, he's going to stay in. From now on he's going to sit right in this office as my assistant. I wish I had more men like him."

HOW do you stand in your organization? Are you a guesser? Or do you know? Make up your mind to-day that you, too, are going to get the special training that you must have to get a better job and a larger salary.

One hour a day spent with the International Correspondence Schools, in the quiet of your own home will prepare you for the position you want in the work you like best.

Mail the Coupon To-day!

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS Box 7073 C, Montreal, Canada

Without cost or obligation on my part, please tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject before which I have marked all X.

#### BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management      | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management    | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Organization   | <input type="checkbox"/> Buying Letters         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management       | <input type="checkbox"/> Office Management      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shipping and Banking Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auditing and Insurance   | <input type="checkbox"/> C. O. D. Service       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting          | <input type="checkbox"/> The New Mail Clerk     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping              | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Subjects    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary        | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating           |

#### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering  | <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering  | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering      | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical Engineering     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice   | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Work          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Practice       | <input type="checkbox"/> Shipbuilding             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engine Operation | <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Engines         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering       | <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural and Poultry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping   | <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgy               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metallurgy              | <input type="checkbox"/> Mining                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering       | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio                    |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Persons residing in Canada should send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools, Limited, Montreal, Canada.

## The Vest Pocket BOOKKEEPER

A simple and concise method of practical bookkeeping, with short cuts in figures and complete instructions for the correct keeping of books of accounts. A working model adapted to the novice and business man, by F. M. Payne; 160 pages, size 3 x 6 inches, artistic cover \$1.00 postpaid.

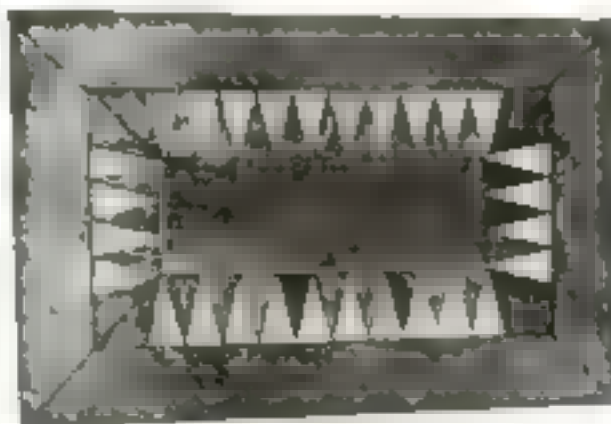
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY  
225 WEST 39th St., NEW YORK

## Inlaid Serving Trays Made with Cigar-Box Wood

By M. W. Lowry

AN ATTRACTIVE serving tray with an inlaid effect can be made by sawing the wood of cigar boxes into small pieces and gluing them on a thin base to form a pattern.

Tear apart several cigar boxes and remove the paper covering by soaking and scraping. It will be found that some boxes are of cedar or similar wood having a beautiful grain, while others are poplar or other white or nearly white wood with very little grain. Sort the pieces of wood



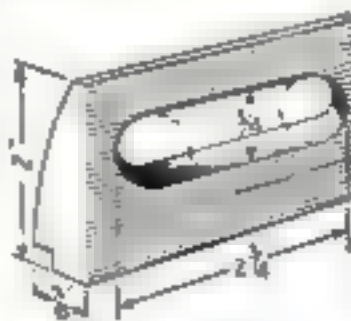
An "inlaid" bottom before finishing (above) and a tray with another pattern (below)

according to color and grain, and dry thoroughly.

The usual size of these trays is 11 by 17 in. The pattern should be worked out to conform to these proportions. A good way to start is with a panel of dark wood in the center 3 by 9 in., which will leave 4 in. on all sides to be filled in. The design can be worked out with alternating light and dark woods in squares, triangles, rectangles, and other shapes, according to the designer's fancy.

A few sheets of cross-section paper are a great aid in laying out the pattern. Let the large squares represent square inches and fill in by shading the portions that are to be dark wood. The direction of the grain can also be indicated, and a good working plan made. When one gets started, numerous patterns suggest themselves.

For the base on which to glue the pieces, select three-ply veneer or a piece of thick, heavy pasteboard or wallboard about 1/4 in. thick. This should be left a little larger (Continued on page 133)



Detail of tray molding and handling

17c

a Day Pays for this Beautiful Rocker

Tapestry or Velvet

Have big money - make it - save it - spend it - all in one place - at your own. Thousands buying this new way.

### Big Catalog FREE

New Spring Larkin Book of Better Homes - shows everything for your home - plans, prices, and more. Larkin's Prices - in every line - books, plans, and more. All samples - 25¢ each. Free catalog - 10¢ each. Free catalog - 10¢ each.

**Home Furnishings**  
**Pianos or Players**  
**Photographs**

Get out your catalog - 25¢ each - 10¢ each - 10¢ each.

**Larkin Co. Inc.**  
Dept. 2nd, BUFFALO, N. Y.  
Peoria, Ill. Chicago, Ill.

## SEND NO MONEY 2 GENUINE DIAMONDS 1/2 Each

(Cut Stones—No Chips)

Solid Gold \$25

14 Kt. White Gold Top, Gold Initial or Emblem Inlaid in



Genuine Hope Ruby The Registered Trade Mark

CAN ALSO BE HAD IN GENUINE BLACK ONYX. Can be had in all metals and settings, also in all large emblems.

Send size of finger and ring will be sent for inspection.



Buffalo Jewelry Mfg. Co., "The Mail-Order House" Dept. A, Buffalo 246, Buffalo, N. Y.

## 75¢ a Week

Make \$75.00 a week and up, selling our fine made-to-measure, all wool suits at \$31.50 retail, direct to wearer. Biggest values — positively sell tonight. Biggest commissions paid in advance. We attend to delivery and collections. 6 x 9 swatch samples—over 100 styles all one price—furnished FREE. Write at once.

**W. Z. GIBSON, Inc.** Chicago Letter  
142 W. Harrison St., Dept. B-21 CHICAGO

## BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL

PRICES  
50c.  
\$1.00

Postpaid

Johnson Smith & Co., Dept. 54, Racine, Wis.







# Your Choice 75c a Week



No matter what your occupation, one of the home study sets listed below will quickly fit you for a better job and bigger pay. Any set you select will be sent for seven days' examination, and if you decide to buy, you may pay the rock-bottom price at the rate of only 75c a week. But you must act now! The rising cost of paper and binding materials won't permit us to continue the present low prices much longer.

These books are the work of recognized authorities. They are written in plain, easily understood language, by recognized authorities, and contain hundreds of photographs, diagrams, tables, etc., that make difficult subjects as simple as A-B-C. Handsomely and durably bound in half or full maroon leather (except as noted), and stamped in gold.

## Pay-Raising Books At Greatly Reduced Prices

<b>Business Management</b> , 8 vol., 2500 pages, 1700 pictures. Was \$55.00. Now \$29.00
<b>Carpentry and Contracting</b> , 5 volumes, 2104 pages, 1000 pictures. Was \$37.50. Now \$19.00
<b>Civil Engineering</b> , 9 volumes, 3900 pages, 3000 pictures. Was \$67.50. Now \$34.50
<b>Electrical Engineering</b> , 8 volumes, 3400 pages, 6000 pictures. Was \$60.00. Now \$29.00
<b>Automobile Engineering</b> , 6 volumes, 2600 pages, 300 pictures. Was \$4.00. Now \$1.00
<b>Machine Shop Practice</b> , 6 volumes, 2400 pages, 1500 pictures. Was \$45.00. Now \$23.00
<b>Steam and Gas Engineering</b> , 7 volumes, 1100 pages, 2500 pictures. Was \$21.00. Now \$14.00
<b>Law and Practice</b> , with leading cases, 13 volumes, 6000 pages, illustrated. Was \$9.00. Now \$4.00
<b>Fire Prevention and Insurance</b> , 4 vols., 1500 pages, 600 pictures. Was \$10.00. Now \$4.00
<b>Telephony and Telegraphy</b> , 4 volumes, 1700 pages, 2000 pictures. Was \$30.00. Now \$14.00
<b>Sanitation, Heating and Ventilating</b> , 4 volumes, 1454 pages, 1400 pictures. Was \$30.00. Now \$14.00
<b>Drawing</b> , 4 volumes, 1578 pages, 1000 pictures, blue prints, etc. Was \$30.00. Now \$14.00

## Send No Money Shipped for 7 days' Trial

Yes, we'll gladly ship any set right to your home or office upon your simple request. Pay only shipping charges when the books arrive. Don't send a penny until after you have used them seven days, then remit only \$2.00 or return them at our expense. Pay balance at the rate of \$1.00 a month—75c a week. Act now—while these splendid books are being offered at 10% to 50% less than regular prices. This offer is open to every person within the boundaries of the U. S. and Canada. Grasp your opportunity—fill in and mail the coupon now.

American Technical Society, Dept. X-220, Chicago

American Technical Society, Dept. X-220, Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send me set of

For 7 days' examination, shipping charges collect. I will examine the books thoroughly and if satisfied, will remit \$2.00 within 7 days and \$1.00 each month, until I have paid the special price of \$14.00. If I decide not to keep the books, I will notify you at once and hold the books until you pay. Please not to return the books to the publisher.

Name

Address

Employed by



## Keeping the Home Shipshape

How to do the odd jobs that save time, temper, and money



### Doorbell Transformers

TO INSTALL a transformer for operating a doorbell with electric current from the lighting circuit, first determine the voltage of the line (usually 110 or 220 volts). Then buy a transformer that is suited to that voltage.

The voltage on the secondary of doorbell side of the transformer may be six or 12 volts or two or three different voltages. If the latter type is obtained, it will be possible to draw one voltage for one purpose and another for another purpose—as 12 volts for the doorbell and 24 for a 24-volt motor.

The rubber-covered wires leading from the transformer shown in Fig. 1 go to the lighting line. The binding posts on the top are for the bell connections. This photo-diagram shows a standard hook-up of transformer, bell and button.

To conform to the requirements of the Board of Underwriters, the following points must be observed and carried out in making the installation:

All joints or splices on the line side must be soldered after the wires have been scraped, then wrapped with rubber tape and the whole covered with friction tape.

The transformer must be placed on a sheet of asbestos of approximately three times the area of the base of the transformer and, while not absolutely necessary, the wires leading to the bell should be rubber-covered.

When making connections (this applies

to all connections of a similar sort) the wires should be cut longer than necessary and the extra amount wrapped several times about a pencil to form a coil. Then, if a connection should break, there still will be enough wire to reconnect without making another splice or using new wire.

One of the best places for the transformer is on the under side of the first-story floor, if the home has a basement. Since it does not require attention, it is out of the way there and when properly installed is perfectly safe and foolproof.

Many installations, however, are made in the fuse box when the box is of sufficient size for the purpose. How a small trans-



Fig. 1. Photo-diagram of the doorbell circuit using a transformer instead of batteries

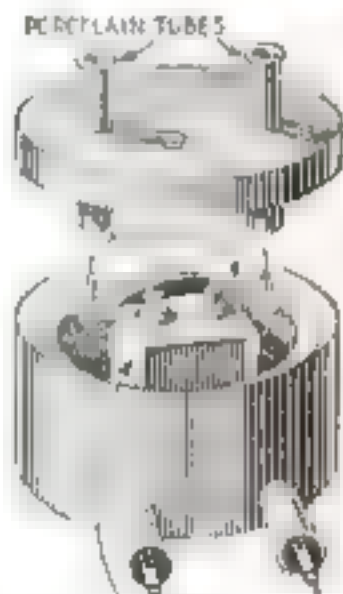


Fig. 2. Transformer in asbestos-lined can

former, such as the one just described, can be installed in a box of its own is indicated in Fig. 2. The coffee can, which has a tight cover, is fastened to the wall with screws. The inside is lined with asbestos and porcelain tubes, or bushings, are used where the wires pass through the tin, at least for the lighting circuit.

## \$50 FOR SHIPSHAPE HOME IDEAS

HOW do you keep your home shipshape?

For the best letters containing practical, novel, and ingenious ideas on this subject, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY will give a first prize of \$25, a second prize of \$15 and a third prize of \$10, and will purchase at space rates as many other contributions as are available for use in the Shipshape Home column.

Take for your title, "How I Keep My Home Shipshape." Tell your own experience—what you actually do in the way of woodworking, painting, and varnishing, wallpapering, plumbing, and the like. Don't simply catalog a number of odd jobs. Pick out one or two of your own ideas that have been particularly successful in reducing the upkeep cost

of your house or apartment and describe them in such a way that other readers will be able to make profitable use of the same methods. This is a contest intended primarily to help the other fellow.

Keep your letter short—not more than 400 words. Include photographs or pencil sketches, if possible, to illustrate the ideas or methods.

The competition will close February 20. The winning letters will appear in the June issue. The contest will be judged by the Board of Editors and their decision will be final. Unavailable letters will be returned if accompanied by stamped and self-addressed envelopes.

Address Shipshape Home Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 225 West 39th St. New York.



## The Shipshape Home

(Continued from page 134)

### Repairing Furnaces

Stoves and furnaces frequently develop cracks and these sooner or later involve costly and troublesome replacements. This expense often may be avoided or indefinitely postponed by stopping the progress of the crack and repairing the break as soon as they appear.

The photograph shows part of the interior of a hot-air furnace with cast-iron air ducts resting on the firebox. After a few years of service, the ducts developed five cracks at their junction with the firebox, with the result that coal-gas escaped into the rooms above through the air pipes.



Two patches inside hot-air furnace

The progress of the cracks was arrested by drilling a small hole just a trifle beyond the limit of each crack and then following the path. These holes were tapped for a stove pipe which were then covered with patches of heavy iron over the crack. Furnace cement under the patches helped to make them gastight.

The furnace has survived two winters' usage since being repaired and is in good shape.—O. S. MARSHALL, Springfield, Vt.

### Planes and Planing

SKILL in the use of both wood and iron planes has to be acquired. A great many men earning their living with woodworking tools cannot clean up a cross-grained, brittle piece of wood in a thoroughly workmanlike manner.

Tearing the wood is perhaps the most common fault of the home worker. It means that rough places are left on the surface, especially around knots. To remedy this the cutting blade must be kept sharp. It must have the right taper when ground to the first place and the back iron must fit down tightly and snug. For fine work the back iron should be close to the edge of the blade. The wedge or cap iron must fit tightly and hold the blade firmly and solidly.

With a sharp, properly adjusted plane set fine, any one should be able, with ordinary care, to clean up cross-grained wood.

When planing, pressure should be put upon the front of the plane with the left hand. The right hand is used only for pushing, except at the very end of the board, when the pressure is transferred to the rear handle so that the wood will not be tapered down. If a plane were heavy enough, it only would need to be pushed, but as they usually are light, some pressure is required, and practice soon teaches how much this should be.

If, after taking a few strokes, the plane chokes up, it will be because the above precautions have not been taken or be-

(Continued on page 136)

# PATENTS

## TRADE MARKS

## COPYRIGHTS

## PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

ANY NEW article, machine, design or improvement thereof, or any new combination of parts or improvements in any known article which increases its efficiency or usefulness, may be patented, if it involves invention.

### If You Have Any New Ideas

which you feel are useful, practical and novel, take prompt action to protect your rights. If you have invented any new machine, or new combination of parts or improvement, or any new design or process, SEND DRAWING, MODEL OR DESCRIPTION of it for information as to procedure to secure protection.

### Write Today for Blank Form "Record of Invention"

USE THE COUPON attached, and immediately upon its receipt I shall send you this form to be returned to me with drawing, description or model of your idea. promptly upon receiving your idea I shall write you fully as to procedure and costs.



DRAFTING and SPECIFICATION ROOM of CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN, Registered Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

### No Charge for Above Information

All communications are held in strict confidence. My personal, careful and thorough attention is given to each case. I offer you efficient, reliable and prompt service. Write today for free book "How to Obtain a Patent." This book will give you valuable information, and it may save you much time and effort. Send for it NOW.

My practice is devoted exclusively to United States and Foreign Patents and Trade Marks. Write me freely, frankly and with full confidence; it is very probable that I can help you. Write TODAY.

# CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN

## REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY

### MEMBER OF THE BAR OF

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES, COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, SUPREME COURT DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, UNITED STATES COURT OF CLAIMS.

Practice Confined to Patents and Trade Marks

615 Security Savings & Loan Bank Bldg. directly across street from U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN, Registered Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

615 Security Savings & Loan Bank Bldg. directly across street from U. S. Patent Office.

Please send or send free booklet "How to Obtain a Patent" and blank form "Record of Invention" without any obligation on my part.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

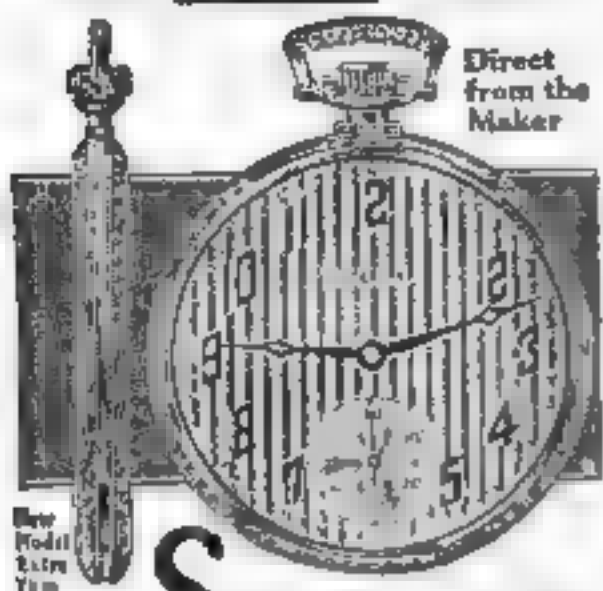
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

(Write clearly)

HOW  
TO  
OBTAIN  
A  
PATENT



## 21 Jewel ~ Extra thin STUDEBAKER The Insured Watch



**SENT FOR  
\$1.00 DOWN!**

Only \$1.00! The balance in easy monthly payments. You get the famous Studebaker 21 Jewel Watch—insured for a lifetime, a choice of 54 new Art Beauty Cases, Adjustments, including heat, cold, isochronism and 5 positions—direct from the maker at lowest prices ever named in equal quality. Write today for FREE BOOK of Advance Watch Styles.

### Fine Chain FREE!

For a limited time we are giving away FREE with every Studebaker Watch a beautiful pattern Studebaker Watch Chain. Write now while offer lasts.

### Mail Coupon for FREE Book of Advance Watch Styles

Send at once and get a copy of this book—FREE! See the newest, beautiful, advance styles in Studebaker Art Beauty Cases and Dials. Read how you can buy a 21 Jewel Studebaker Insured Watch direct from the maker—save big money—and pay for it on easy monthly payments.

Write! for our free book. It will post you on watch styles and watch values. Send coupon at once. Get Free chain offer today while it lasts.

**Studebaker Watch Co.**  
Dept. 232 South Bend, Ind.

**STUDEBAKER WATCH CO.**  
Dept. 232, South Bend, Indiana

Please send the your Free Book of Advance Watch Styles and particulars of your \$1.00 down offer.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

## INVENTORS

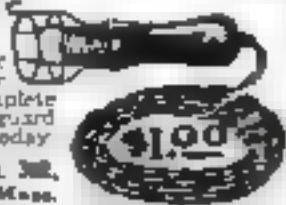
who do the largest practical work and have the best equipment. Our book Patent & Trade Mark Law, 1934, is a must for every inventor. Write today for our free book. ESTABLISHED 1900.

### Superior Automobile Trouble Light

Only \$1.00 postpaid or C.O.D. if you wish.

Made of the highest grade materials, furnished in either single or double contact, complete with 6 ft. cord, 3 c.p. bulb, guard and socket. Order yours today.

**INSTITUTE MFG. CO., Dept. 302,**  
371 Main St. Worcester, Mass.



## The Shipshape Home

(Continued from page 135)

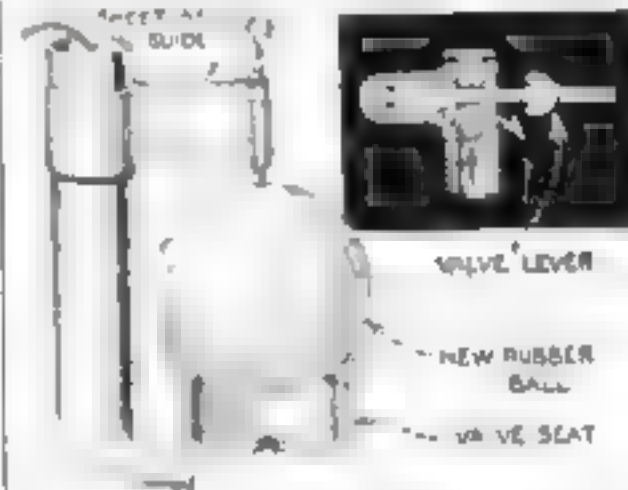
cause some imperfection in the mouth of the plane holds the shaving instead of allowing it to curl out easily. By careful observation the cause often may be found and remedied.

If you find slight marks or lines on the work, it will be because the cutting iron did not have the corners slightly rounded when sharpened. This always should be done.—A. E. E.

### Repairing Flush Tanks

PLUMBING repair bills often can be avoided if the home worker will take the time and trouble to do the work himself. Recently our plumber friend of the flush tank in our bathroom said that a new one would have to be installed at a cost of from \$15 to \$20. I was convinced that I could make the old tank work practically as well as new with about an hour's work and 10 or 15 cents expense.

Original valve was of the old type with rubber collars that continually stretched and let water leak through. By making



Two simple repairs to a flush tank that saved a \$15 or \$20 plumbing bill

the sheet-iron guide shown, I was able to substitute a rubber ball of the standard type.

Another difficulty was that the float would not always act certainly, the plumber's diagnosis being that the valve parts were so worn out as to be useless. The difficulty really was that the valve lever jammed against the socket of the float lever when the float had reached a certain point while rising. This was remedied quickly with a round file, so that there was ample play between the two levers. The parts were not worn out at all and the flush is now good for a lifetime's usage.—O. S. M.

### Cleaning Traps

A collapsed trap about 2 ft. long and 1/4 in. in diameter is useful in cleaning the clogged trap of a sink, bathtub, Pull out one end of the trap until it looks like a corkscrew, and make a loop in the other end large enough so that a wooden rod or peg will slip through it. Then use the spring as an auger and screw it into the trap through the clean-out opening. You can fish almost anything out of the pipes by this means, and it will sometimes save a plumber's bill.—L. W. FEAGIN, Long Beach, Cal.



## Fits Anywhere

THE same range of reception for which you now require a 100 foot or longer aerial—infinitely improved upon by the Warren Radio Loop that fits into a coat pocket. Interference eliminated. Selects and tunes with remarkable ease and accuracy. All enjoyed by Baker's Radio. Four compact sizes for every purpose. The best known—the best liked.

Write for the name of the nearest Warren dealer and Bulletin U-102

### A TYPE FOR EVERY SET

TYPE-A-787	100-1000 cycles 4 inches square—wire	\$10
TYPE-B-788	100-1000 cycles 4 inches square—wire	\$12
TYPE-C-789	100-1000 cycles 4 inches square—wire	\$14
TYPE-D-790	100-1000 cycles 4 inches square—wire	\$16

Send for Bulletin U-102

WARREN RADIO MFG. CO., Dept. D, Ashbury Park, N. J.

## PATENTS

To the Man With an Idea

Richard B. Owen  
Patent Lawyer  
Owen Building, Washington D.C.  
2276-D Woodmont Building  
New York City

## Cheapest Way to Go

to work, or school and recreation is on a Mead bicycle. Choice of 44 styles and sizes. 30 Days' Free Trial, Express prepaid.

12 Months to Pay if desired. Saved time and carrying costs by the equal payments.

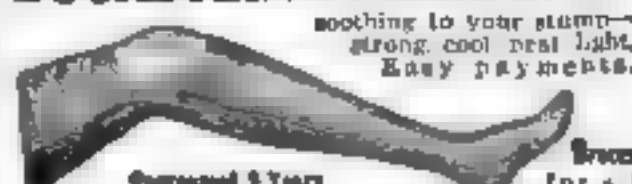
Parts, equipment, at half usual prices. Road or country. Write for remarkable factory prices and merchandise list.

**Tires Mead Cycle Company**  
Dept. 171 Chicago



## BUCHSTEIN'S FIBRE LIMB

soothing to your stump—strong, cool, real light. Easy payments.



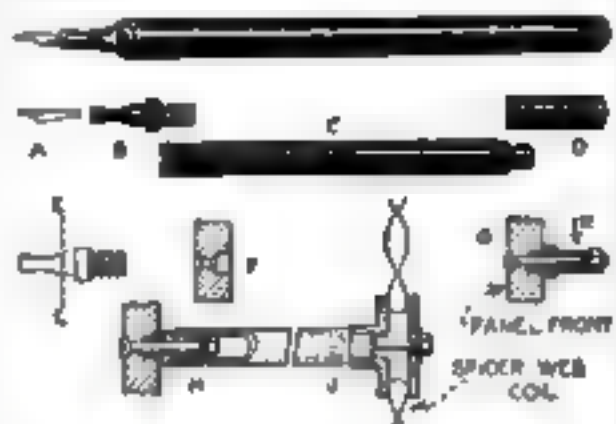
Guaranteed 5 Years  
Send for Catalog Today  
**P. BUCHSTEIN CO., 616-2nd Ave., St. Minneapolis, Minn.**



### Old Fountain Pen Barrel Supports Spider-Web Coil

A NEAT, serviceable, well-insulated support for a spider-web coil can be made from a discarded fountain pen. The pen and cap parts A and D are discarded. The penholder B is cut off as shown at line E-E.

The detail F shows how the 5/16-in. panel is drilled. The holes will have to be shallower if the panel is less than 5/16



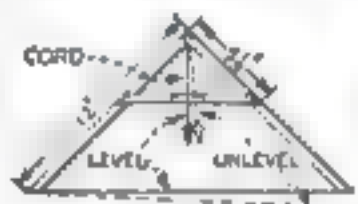
Fastened to a radio panel, the barrel of an old pen forms the coil support.

in. thick. Detail G indicates how the coil is bolted in place with a 1/4-in. machine screw. The ends of the coil will come slightly out of the panel, and the ends of the threads of the nut will be in contact with the panel. Part C of the detail suggests one coil arrangement, which may be modified to suit the inductor to be mounted. The type of coil used by the author is a self-supporting Rehnarts inductance.—FRANK W. HARTH

### Plumb-Bob Level Aids in Grading and Ditching

FOR laying out ditches, terraces, fence rows, and the like, and measuring short distances, the level illustrated very well and can be quickly and easily made.

The device is like a hinged compass, with two 12-in. legs made of straight and strong wooden strips. These are fastened exactly at right angles to each other and braced by a crossbar.



How the level is made and used.

A plumb-bob hangs from the junction of the legs, as indicated and the cord swings opposite a scale marked for a few inches on both sides of the center of the cross arm. These graduation marks enable one to give a ditch, terrace, or row a certain amount of fall by moving one of the instrument legs to higher or lower ground until the cord hangs directly in front of the desired mark.

When it is necessary to measure short distances or lay off fence rows, the bob should be removed. Then hold the level in both hands and swing it so as to describe a series of semicircles, as in stepping off a line with dividers, but be careful, of course, to go straight. Only approximate results can be obtained this way, but they are accurate enough for ordinary farm purposes.—B. KENNEDY, McCool, Minn.

## PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

**OUR OFFER:** NO CHARGE FOR EXAMINATION AND INSTRUCTIONS.

**HAVE YOU AN IDEA?**

**YOUR FIRST STEP** before disclosing an invention the inventor should write for our blank form **"Record of Invention"** This should be signed and witnessed and returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention for examination and instructions. *No charge for the above information.*



### Our Three Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide BOOK

#### How to Obtain a Patent

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents. Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described. Articles on Assignment or SALE OF PATENTS, Patent Practice and Procedure, and Law Points for inventors.

#### Our Trade Mark Book

Shows the value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection and gives information regarding Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade.

#### Our Foreign Book

We have Direct Agencies in all Foreign Countries. We secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and lowest cost.

### SPECIALIZATION Our Staff

The field of invention is so vast that it is impossible for any one to become an expert in all the different classes of invention. For this reason Victor J. Evans & Co. employ a number of patent lawyers and expert draftsmen who have been selected for their special knowledge and ability in certain lines of invention.

#### RADIO AND ELECTRICAL CASES A SPECIALTY

*All communications and data submitted strictly confidential.*

### THE VALUE OF YOUR PATENT

Will depend upon the skill and care with which your case is handled. We spare neither time nor pains to secure the broadest possible patents. We shall be happy to meet inventors in person at our offices or to advise them by letter, and they are at liberty to write us any time they desire information. Their plans will receive careful consideration, an honest opinion and a prompt reply. We have a personal interest in the successful outcome of every case we handle, and inventors can rely on receiving the highest grade of work and the most thorough service from us.

### WE REGARD A SATISFIED CLIENT

As our best advertisement and will furnish to anyone, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.

*Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms*

—WRITE TODAY—

**Free  
Coupon**

**VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.**  
*Patent Attorneys*

New York Office: 1005 Woolworth Bldg. Philadelphia Office: 714-15 Liberty Bldg. Pittsburgh Office: 514 Fidelity Bldg.  
Chicago Office: 1114 Tacoma Bldg. San Francisco Office: Hobart Bldg.

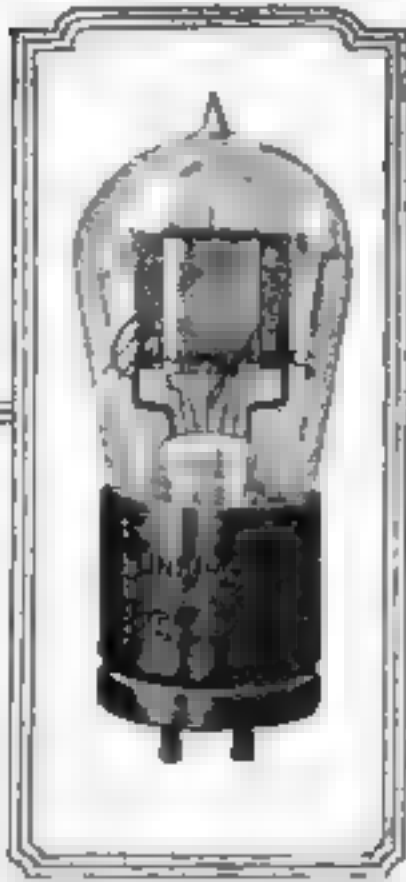
**Main Offices: 760 Ninth Street, Washington, D.C.**

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name

Address





**CUNNINGHAM RADIO TUBES**

C 301A 1 Volt 1-4  
gigawatt Amplifier \$6.50  
C 290 1 Volt 0.5 amp.  
Dry Battery Det. and  
Amp. \$6.50  
C 300—3 Volt 1-amp  
Constant Detector \$5.00  
C 31 1 Volt 25 amp.  
Dry Battery Det. and  
Amp. \$6.50  
C 32 Similar to C 31  
with standard base \$6.50

**PATENT NOTICE**

Cunningham tubes are  
covered by patents  
dated 12-7-05 1-15-07  
7-8-08, and others  
issued and pending.  
Licensed for standard  
commercial and re-  
sultant use in  
radio communications.  
Any other use will be  
an infringement.

# Cunningham

## RADIO TUBES

For Every Make of Receiving Set


THROUGHOUT the entire country today  
Cunningham Radio Tubes are recognized  
as the ideal tube for use in all makes of  
Radio Receiving Sets.

The famous Cunningham C-301A Amplifier  
shown above is a high vacuum tube designed  
for use as an amplifier and detector containing  
a new Tungsten Filament, the characteristics  
of which are long life, low power consumption,  
low operating temperature and greater power  
amplification than any previous amplifier tube.

This tube has a standard four prong base and  
the glass bulb has the same dimensions as  
C 300 and C 301. The filament current is only  
one-fourth of the filament current of the previous type  
of amplifier tube and is, therefore, possible to use  
four of these tubes in a set without exhausting the  
storage battery any faster than when using only one  
of the previous type of tubes. The care and opera-  
tion of each model of Cunningham Tube  
is fully explained in our new 40 page  
Radio Tube Data Book. Copies may  
be obtained by sending ten cents in  
stamp to our San Francisco office.

Home Office:  
183 Second Street  
San Francisco

184 West Lake St., Chicago



24 Church St., New York

### Learn in Spare Time to be a CIVIL ENGINEER

Earn \$1500 to \$5000 Yearly

Here's your big chance to be-  
come a full fledged Civil Engineer!  
With this set of books you can fit  
yourself to make big money in  
the greatest outdoor profession  
on earth. Offer fully explained in  
coupon. Good only within bound-  
aries of the U. S. and Canada.

**Great Book Shipped FREE**

**75c a Week** If you keep them after  
10 days FREE TRIAL

Nine big leather-bound volumes, 1000 pages  
each, include: 3000 plates, maps, diagrams, etc.  
Written by world's greatest civil engineers. Books  
tell you ALL ABOUT: surveying, highway and  
railroad, railway engineering, earth work, steel  
structures, estimating contracts, bridge engineering,  
masonry, reinforced concrete, water supply,  
sewers and drains, water power equipment, ir-  
rigation engineering, etc. etc. Written in simple  
language—every point made plain.

**Consulting Service Free**

A 612 Consulting Membership solves your difficult  
problems for a whole year FREE with the set of  
books.

**SEND NO MONEY—JUST THE COUPON**

**AMERICAN  
TECHNICAL  
SOCIETY**

Dept. C-728, Chicago, U.S.A.

Please send Library of Civil Engi-  
neering for seven days examination  
without charge. I will send \$2.50 when  
seven days and \$5.00 a month until I have  
sent \$25.00 or until you send back books subject  
to your order. This set is paid \$250.00 full price.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Reference \_\_\_\_\_

## CAN YOU

think of a simple, practical idea  
that will get out of the many re-  
quests we have on file for new inven-  
tions? It may mean a fortune for you.  
Thousands of things are needed RIGHT  
NOW. Your brains can help. Send to-  
day for our great new book—"Inven-  
tions and Trade Marks, Their  
Protection and Exploitation"  
and learn more about making  
money from ideas than you ever  
knew before. It tells many  
things that are wanted,  
too. A patent will do—  
it is true.

We help our clients,  
without charge, to get  
the dollar out of their  
ideas—having facilities  
none others possess.

Advice free.  
Don't delay—get the  
book at once.

**AMERICAN  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

201 Patent Dept.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

**PATENTS  
ADVERTISED  
For SALE FREE**

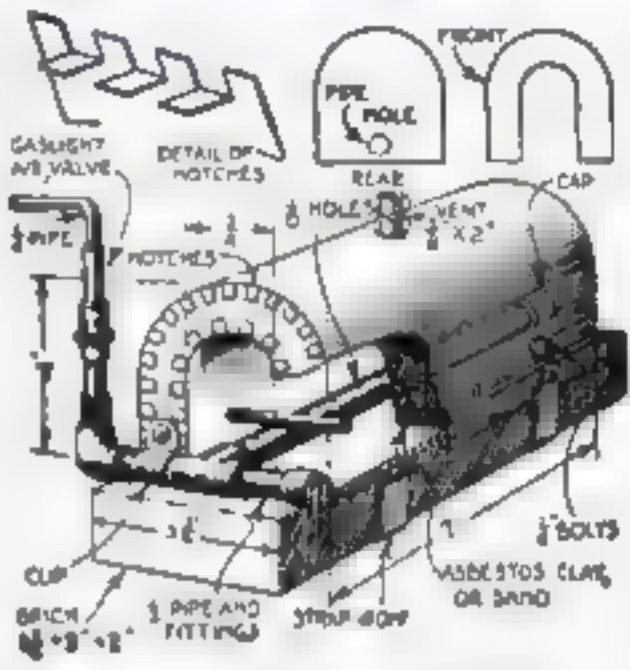
**INVENTION AND  
MANUFACTURING  
SUPPLEMENT.**

Published for the  
man with an idea.  
Send for free sample  
copy. One year's sub-  
scription 50c.

### Double Wall Soldering Furnace Heats Coppers Quickly

FOR some time I have been using a  
soldering furnace made from odds and  
ends found around my home workshop. It  
is economical in the use of gas and will  
heat a medium soldering iron in about a  
minute and a half.

The furnace hood is made of sheet metal,  
bent and fastened as shown. Straps  
riveted to it are turned under the base.



The heavily insulated hood over the  
gas burner prevents loss of heat

The space between the outer casing and  
the inner lining is filled with sand, clay,  
or asbestos.

The burner is made up of 1/2-in. pipe,  
ells, and caps. The 8-in. length of pipe,  
which extends into the furnace, has fifteen  
1/4-in. holes drilled into it. These holes are  
grouped near the top, so that at least 4 1/2  
in. of the pipe toward the capped end will  
serve as a chamber for retaining air. An  
air port for a gas light is connected as  
shown, and is a push fit in a 1/2-in.  
nipple. Use three 3/4-in. bolts 4 in.  
long through the hood as rods upon  
which to rest the soldering iron.—LOREN  
A. BROWN, Washington, D. C.

### Old Auto Clock Converted into Desk Ornament

THE dashboard clock from an old dis-  
mantled auto, or even a cheap imi-  
tation alarm clock can be converted into an  
ornamental desk clock by mounting it on  
a triangular block cut from the limb of  
a tree.

The wood shaped as shown, care being  
taken to leave the bark intact. A hole is  
cut into the block  
with an expan-  
sive bit to suit the  
clock. If an alarm  
clock is used, a  
somewhat small-  
er hole is bored  
deeper into the  
wood to make a  
recess for keys.

A thin board is  
cut slightly larger than the block to act as  
a base. All but the bark-covered side of  
the wood should be carefully smoothed,  
scrapped, sandpapered, and varnished.

**FRANK W. HARTH, Bayside, N. Y.**





## Saving Money in Building

(Continued from page 81)

a boustade is set in place after it is constructed, surplus should be allowed for fitting.

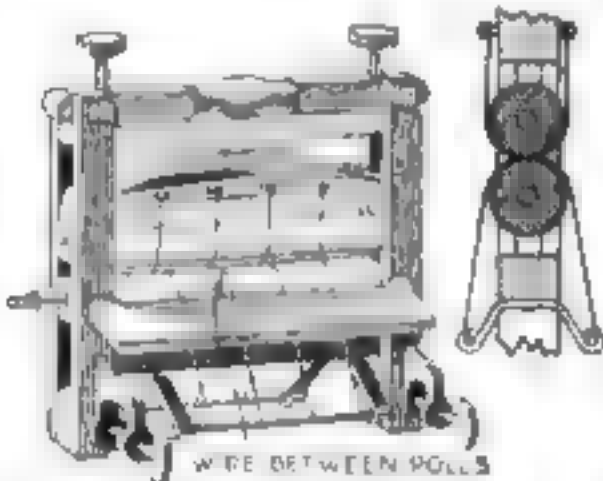
Another useful idea is the method shown in Fig. 2 of reversing plowed window jambs of the double-hung type for use in casement or French windows. This idea can be used for windows opening either in, as shown, or out, and is much cheaper than the usual form of construction.

One other useful "kink" is shown in Fig. 3. I have often found it necessary to make splices or mitered joints, and this can be done quickly and accurately by nailing the two pieces to be joined together temporarily and making a cut at random through both of them. This will always give a perfect fit.

## Simple Wire Guards Prevent Wringer from Jamming

**L**IGHT pieces of clothing and linen often stuck to the wet rollers of the power wringer on our electric washing machine. They would not round out, the machine jammed and this sometimes tore the cloth and broke buttons, as well as putting much unnecessary strain on the gear.

To overcome this difficulty, I attached four strands of No. 18 copper wire with



The guide wires stop light articles from clinging to the rollers and clogging them.

screws as shown to guard the upper and lower rolls. After they were in place, I started the wringer and screwed the upper roller down tight. The wires cut into the soft rubber about 1/32 in., enough to hold them in place.

The device has worked well not only on our own wringer but on several others to which I have applied it. The wires do no damage to the clothing and the buttons will not catch if they are turned in as is always required in using a power wringer.—WALTER T. MARKOWSKI, Camden, N. J.

## Combination Ink-Pencil Eraser Removes Rust from Knife

**H**AVING a gold penknife, the blades of which were becoming rusty from non-use and rust the writer cleaned the steel with an ordinary combination ink-pencil eraser. The rust quickly vanished upon being rubbed with the ink part of the eraser, and the pencil part of the eraser polished the blades.—K. M.

# PATENTS

## Seventy-six Years of Practice

**T**HE firm of Munn & Company filed its first application for a patent in 1846, and for seventy-six years has endeavored to keep pace with the inventive genius of the United States. An experience of many years is at your disposal. If you have an invention which you wish to patent, send your sketches or model together with a description of your device, explaining its operation, and you will receive prompt, courteous attention.

## Write for our Handbook on PATENTS

A full and complete booklet on Patents, Designs, Trade-Marks, Foreign Patents, Copyrights, Labels and Patent Office Practice with an explanation about our methods, terms, etc.

*All communications strictly confidential*

Keep in touch with the inventions of the world by reading  
**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**

The **MONTHLY MAGAZINE** with a special appeal to every man of inventive genius. Recent rulings of the Patent Office, descriptions of the latest patented inventions, legislation and court decisions affecting patents, are noted in this authoritative publication.

## MUNN & COMPANY

### Patent Attorneys

683 Woolworth Building, New York City

Scientific American Bldg., Room 2, 425 F Street, Washington, D. C.

801-D, Tower Building, Chicago, Ill.

602 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

## INVENTORS PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

Send for our Guide Book, **HOW TO GET A PATENT**, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention and we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.

**RANDOLPH & CO.**  
Dept. 130, Washington, D. C.

NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE













## "Good Bye, Boys!"

"Today I dropped in for a last word with the boys at the office. And as I saw Tom and Dave there at the same old desk it came to me suddenly that they had been there just so the day I came with the firm four years ago.

"When I started here I was put at a desk and given certain routine things to do. But after a few months I began to realize that I was nothing but a human machine and that I couldn't expect to advance that way.

"So I wrote to Scarsion and arranged for a spare time study course that would give me special training for our work. Why, do you know, it gave me a whole new interest in our business! In a few months I was given more responsibility and more money. Since then I've had three increases. Six months ago I was put in charge of my department, and now my big chance has come—I'm to be manager of our Western branch at \$5,000 a year! It just shows what spare time training will do."

If you want to make more money, show your employer you're trying to be worth more money. If you want a bigger job, show him you're willing to prepare for it.

There's a simple, easy way to do it. For 33 years the International Correspondence Schools have been helping men and women right in their own homes wherever they had a little time to spare. Thousands of men and women have stepped up in just this way. More than 100,000 are studying now. Two thousand are starting every month.

Can you afford to let another precious hour pass without finding out what the I. C. S. can do for you? Here is all we ask—without cost, without obligation, mark and send this coupon.

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 7474-D, Scranton, Penna.  
Without cost or obligation on my part, please tell me how I can qualify for the position as in the subject below which I have marked on X

- | BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Membership Advertising                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Patent Letters                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Organization                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Card Lettering                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Time Management                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Law                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banking and Banking Law                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy including C.P.A.            | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cash Accounting                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Teachers                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                             | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> French |  |
| TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES                                 |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Blue Print Reading                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting and Building                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Building                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Positions                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Fitting and Operating               | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Work                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mining Engineering                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture and Forestry                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics                             |  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Persons residing in Canada should send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools, Limited, Montreal, Canada

The Best Metal Solder in Paris Forts

# SOLDERALL

Introducing Our New SOLDERALL BLOW TORCH of Heavy Solid Brass

Indispensable in the Home, Garage and to the trades. For soldering Radios, H. V. Wiring, Jewelry, Ignition, Kitchen Utensils, etc.

Price \$2.75 (Post Paid)

**SOLDERALL**

**SOLDERALL CO. Dept. A Newark, N.J.**

## Edison, the Man

(Continued from page 141)

perb. The present generation, accustomed all its life to obtaining light by the simple act of pressing a button, probably will have difficulty in imagining the ridicule and criticism that met Edison's efforts to develop the ancestor of the electric lamps that light our homes. It is even more difficult to believe that some of the foremost scientists of the time went so far as to call Edison, in effect, an ignorant and deluded man. But criticism, no matter how bitter, bothered him not at all. He was certain that eventually he would solve the problem of producing the incandescent light, and his faith in himself made him impervious to the attacks of his critics.

Typical of the criticism of Edison by the scientists of those days was that of Sylvanus P. Thomson, a great English electrician, who spoke of Edison's "very ignorance," and made the positive statement that any system of lighting dependent upon incandescence would fail. Not only that, but he proved it to the satisfaction of many!

### Unmoved by Critics' Attacks

W. H. Preece, electrician to the British Post Office Department, one of the greatest English electricians, and a pioneer in wireless telegraphy, pledged his reputation to the assertion that Edison's idea was a "mere chimera" and was doomed to ignominious failure. Mr. Edison likes to remember that Preece later became one of his warmest friends and staunchest admirers. Other scientists declared it absurd that a man like Edison, who was "not even a mathematician," should presume to set himself to the solution of problems that had baffled learned scientists.

None of these attacks, however, ever brought from Edison a reply or a counter-charge. Reporters from the New York, Philadelphia, and Boston newspapers were besieging the Menlo Park laboratory constantly, laying the latest charges of his critics before Mr. Edison and seeking to arouse him into making a sensational statement in reply. Usually he warded off the questions of his visitors diplomatically. Sometimes he became a little impatient. One day he said:

"I'm not working at the electric light for the sake of making a public exhibition of it, nor for the sake of announcing each step I take. I am working for a company, the Edison Electric Illuminating Company, and my only business is to supply that company with a perfect system of electric lighting."

He knew he would be successful, and he knew as well that his success would be the most formidable answer to his critics.

Not that he was entirely careless of criticism. On the contrary, he was eager to read every line printed about him and his work. It supplied him, I believe, with a spur, driving him on to increased efforts. Whenever any of us would come across a particularly savage attack, Mr. Edison would read it; then he would smile and say, "Never mind, boys. They'll not only be reading by incandescent lamps soon,

(Continued on page 143)

# Pay Nothing!

**Genuine Diamonds**

Save 5% on this solid gold, genuine diamond ring. Send this—the most exciting free trial offer ever made.

### No Money Down—No C. O. D.

Mail the coupon below. Don't suppose a pretty and we'll send you either the man's or lady's ring shown above on trial. All charges prepaid. Pay nothing when the ring arrives—on C. O. D. wear it a week then decide if you can duplicate this ring for \$50.00 anywhere, send it back at our expense and that ends the matter. If you decide to buy send \$1.75 after trial, and pay \$1.75 a month until our special low price of \$12.75 is paid. (Over 20 months to pay, no interest.) Each ring is 14K solid gold, completely hand-made, engraved and beveled. The 14K white gold top is set with an extra brilliant blue white, perfect cut, top quality genuine diamond. (Regular \$50.00 value—now only \$38.75). You risk nothing on this wonderful offer! Mail coupon today! Be sure to state finger size.

### Mail This Coupon

Harold Lachman Co., 124 So. Pearl Street, Dept. 1772 Chicago, Ill.  
Send me free of all charges the solid gold, genuine diamond ring shown above on trial. I will wear it a week then decide if I can duplicate this ring for \$50.00 anywhere. If I decide to buy I will send \$1.75 after trial, and pay \$1.75 a month until our special low price of \$12.75 is paid. I will keep my finger size.  
☐ Lady's Ring Size \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Men's Ring Size \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
Send coupon today! Harold Lachman Co.

# BOYS! BOYS! BOYS!

## THROW YOUR VOICE

Take a trial under the best of conditions. Lots of fun, lots of money. The Ventrilo, the Ventrilo.

### THE VENTRILO.

A little instrument, only the month out of stock, send with money for \$10.00. Anytime you want it, NEVER FAILS. Also a 32 PAGE BOOK with 100 illustrations on Ventriloquism. Formula for making voices (like a 100), 25 Money Making Secrets and 10 BIG TRICKS OF MAGIC all for 10¢.

ROY ROY CO., Dept. 123 So. Newark, Conn.  
ADVERTISING AND LITERATURE MAIL ORDER

### Agents—Here It Is

The New Serenola

Something new and different. Something you can sell easily and quickly. Orders waiting everywhere. Send \$1.00 and you can own one week, his profit over \$1.50. The Serenola is built just like a music box. Carried with you anywhere. Carry more than merchandise costing 2 times the price.

**Fully Guaranteed**

Get started at once. No experience needed. We deliver and collect. Pay you every day. Work full or spare time. Write or wire us for details and territory.

**PERRY-LUDLOW CO., 5-1447 Dayton, Ohio**

# SELL US YOUR SPARE TIME

You can sell \$1.00 a week working about 1 hour a day. No experience needed. We deliver and collect. Pay you every day. Work full or spare time. Write or wire us for details and territory.

**WILSON METHODS LIMITED, DEPT. 3-B**  
66 East 32 Street, Toronto, Ont.



## Edison, the Man

(Continued from page 142)

but they'll be running their elevators and sewing machines, and cooking their meals by electricity, too!"

I never saw Mr. Edison discouraged—not even in the days when, after experimenting with platinum lamps, he gave them up and sought again to develop a carbon filament. At that time people were fond of comparing the incandescent lamp with the Keeley motor. Mr. Samuel Insull, now head of the power industries of the Middle West, who once was Edison's secretary, however, tells of one time when the inventor became pessimistic.

"Sammy," Mr. Insull says Edison asked him one day, "do you think you can earn a living again as a stenographer? Because, if you do, I think I can earn my living as a telegraph operator. That will make us certain of having something to eat anyway."

That was in 1883 when Edison had started a lamp factory and the whole future of the Edison light system depended on its success. And it was a matter of financing a giant project, not of developing an invention, that had brought doubt of success to Edison's mind. Lacking sufficient capital, Edison nevertheless had plunged into the business of manufacture, because he alone possessed sufficient faith in the future of electric lighting to do so. Though it was costing him between one dollar and one dollar and fifty cents to manufacture each lamp, he had taken a contract to sell lamps at 40 cents apiece. Scarcely wonder that he saw visions of starting all over again as a telegrapher in order to live!

## Edison's Critics Silenced

He and Insull, though, attacked their apparently hopeless task with courage and determination. They pored over accounts and managed to meet the payroll somehow until Edison had placed his factory on a sound economic basis. At last the tide turned. The public woke up to the fact one day that the Edison factory was actually paying dividends. Edison's critics were silenced!

Problems equally difficult confronted Edison while erecting the first permanent commercial central electric-light station in the world in Pearl Street, New York City. Here again his indomitable perseverance overcame apparently insurmountable obstacles. Mr. John W. Lieb, now vice president of the New York Edison Company, was the first electrician of the Pearl Street station and participated in those stirring events.

While Edison was establishing these stations, there were times when all of us at the laboratory worked 36 or 48 hours at a stretch—sometimes longer. For the revolutionary undertaking necessitated the development of many inventions. The electric transmission line of those days was a single circuit, supplying current to arc lamps connected in series, which meant that when one lamp got out of order every lamp in the circuit went dark.

Yet even at the height of the work,  
(Continued on page 144)

**ONLY**  
**\$3**  
**down**  
**and you**  
**keep this**  
**typewriter**

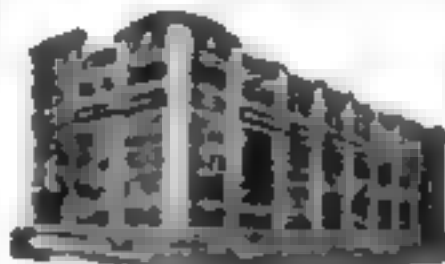


**DIRECT**  
**to you**  
**from our**  
**Factory**  
**Big Saving**  
**in Price**

**Yes, we will ship you this**  
**Genuine Underwood**

Rebuilt in our own factory just like new for  
**ONLY \$3 down—NOT ONE CENT MORE**

Until you have tried the machine 10 full days at our expense



### Our Factory

**EVERY MACHINE** is fully re-entered. New parts wherever needed. New frame, new nickel, new lettering, new platen, new key rings, new type, a complete perfect typewriter. Imagine us to tell it from a brand new Underwood either in appearance, durability or quality of finished work.

An up-to-date machine with typewriter ribbon, back spacer, and a set of a complete ribbon, paper, and ink. In addition we furnish a complete set of new and special Underwood Typewriter Instruction Book.

You can learn to operate this Underwood in one day.

**Big Book FREE**

Our big handsomely illustrated catalog will be sent free on request. It tells you all about the art and science of making a STANDARD SIZE UNDERWOOD, how and why this machine is—last for years, saving many dollars not only in the purchase price, but in its operation.

Send in the coupon and let us send you this beautifully illustrated book FREE without any obligation whatever.

**SHIPMAN-WARD MFG. CO.**  
2142 Shipman Building, Boston and Remond Avenue, Chicago

### Write Right Now

and learn how it is possible for us to ship you this Underwood Typewriter upon our free trial plan and our direct-to-you money-saving methods. Get the full details now—just sign the coupon and mail today. Get all the facts at once.

### No Obligation

See how. You don't have to order, just sign the coupon, and it is to us and we will mail you our big catalog absolutely free. You will be assured of the liberality of our offer the moment you get the catalog and all around knowledge of our typewriters.

**Send**  
**Coupon**  
**Today for**

**10 Days'**  
**Free Trial**

You have ten full days in which to try the typewriter before you decide whether you want to keep it. Give it every test—see for yourself make the Underwood prove its worth to you. Do not take our word for it—put the Underwood before you and see if you don't think it the greatest typewriter bargain ever offered.

This is the genuine Underwood Typewriter. We offer you the same three models of the Underwood Typewriter being made and sold by the manufacturers today. Standard four-row single shift keyboard. Absolutely visible writing, the full line of typewriting is visible at all times. All the improvements and attachments that any high grade typewriter ought to have.

### Big Saving to You

Our plan of selling to you direct makes possible enormous savings, which are all for your benefit. Send in the coupon and we will send you prepaid our big catalog, including A Trip Through Our Factory. This shows how the Shipman-Ward Rebuilt Underwood is the best that can be produced at our Special Price.

**You** don't have to do a thing to get our big Free catalog and complete details of our amazing typewriter offer except to sign and send in coupon.

**FREE TRIAL**  
**COUPON**

**SHIPMAN-WARD MFG. CO.**  
2142 Shipman Bldg., Chicago

Please send me FREE, at once, fully prepaid, your big catalog of Underwood TYPEWRITERS and complete details of your FREE TRIAL.

It is understood that I am under no obligation to order and that this is to be sent without cost of any kind to me.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_

**"I have averaged \$7000**

**Per Year for Three Years—Have Made**  
**Over \$20 PROFIT in One Day!**

That is the statement of Frank DePrie, one of our live-wire representatives. Frank of Mississippi made \$212 on his first sale. Vickers of Alabama made \$118 in one week. Contact quit a \$6,000 job to come with us.

**Ford**  
**Auto**  
**FREE!**

We have a plan whereby our active territory men get a Ford without cost, in addition to their big cash earnings. Get the plan—write!

**AGENTS WANTED**

We need more men and women, because the demand for our **Ford-Fyter** is growing by leaps and bounds. Calls to garages, stores, churches, schools, lawyers, hotels, city centers. Approved by the Underwriters. If you are willing to work and ambitious to make some real money, get our plan. You need no experience, as we train you without cost for the work. No great capital required. Good territory going fast. **Write us at once.**

**THE FYR-FYTER COMPANY**

1714 Fyr-Fyter Bldg.

Dayton, Ohio



DEPRIE







# WINDOW SIGNS



**AGENTS 500% PROFIT**  
**Genuine Gold Leaf Letters**  
**GUARANTEED TO NEVER TARNISH**



For store fronts, office windows, Bank windows, Office Doors, Panels, Board Signs, Trucks, Automobiles and Garages of all kinds. Anyone can put them on and make money right from the start without previous experience.

All you have to do is to show your samples; the letters are very attractive and easy to sell. Letters costing 3¢ sell for 25¢. One agent says: "Your Letters are the best thing I have seen in years. I have made \$135.00 the first week and still going strong." Paul Clark says: "Smallest day \$28.70." H. Glider made \$435.00 in six weeks.

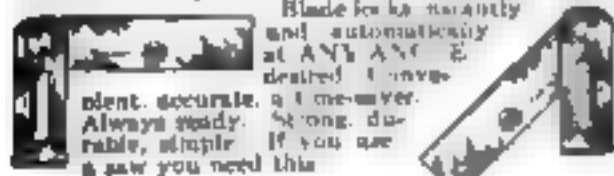
**\$60 to \$200 a Week**

**GENERAL AGENTS—** It is easy to appoint sub-agents for this business. We pay you 70% cash commission on all orders we receive from local agents appointed by you anywhere. We allow you 30% discount on your own orders. You can sell to nearby trade or travel all over the country as you please. Large demand for window lettering everywhere. Write today for free sample, full particulars and liberal offer to general agents.

Metallized Letter Co., 48-51, 5th St., Chicago

## 5 SQUARES IN 1 TOOL

TRY, MITER, OCTAGON, BEVEL and PROTRACTOR Squares all in one handsome tool.



**SIMORE "Lightning Change" TRY-SQUARE**

With 4 1/2 or 6 inch blade \$3.75  
With 7 1/2 inch blade postpaid \$3.90

Money order or your check acceptable. Your money back if not satisfied.

Dealers are invited to write for our proposition on this and other Simore "Lightning Change" tools. The Combination knife and screwdriver is a sure seller.

**THE SIMON & SKIDMORE MFG. CO.**  
Dept. S-2      Santa Ana, Calif.

## "DON'T SHOUT"



Is up the same what shows are in the eye. The Moley Phone for the DEAF. Write for booklet and demonstration. THE MOLEY CO., Dept. 707, 20 S. 3rd Street, Philadelphia

## Senses and Common Sense

(Continued from page 38)

Ninety-nine men in a hundred, feeling a piece of cloth, and receiving just as many touch impressions from its temperature, texture, roughness or smoothness, would pay no attention to them, just as they probably would fail to observe whether the dial of their watches contained Arabic or Roman numerals. And those 99 men would remain in the crowded ranks of poorly paid routine workers, while the hundredth man became a textile expert at a high salary.

I have seen expert machinists gaging the thickness of metal pieces almost as accurately as with a micrometer by feeling them. Others achieve the same degree of accuracy with their eyes. Especially gifted men? Not at all. Merely men who have learned the habits of attention and of interpreting their sensations correctly. At the beginning their jobs depended on this faculty, and in time the habit of attention, instead of being irksome, became comparatively easy.

If you drive an automobile or ride in one frequently, you probably have learned to judge speed and distance. Certainly you can distinguish between a speed of 25 miles an hour and 30 miles an hour without consulting the speedometer. A few years ago you could not do this. The faculty has come to you because you have trained your sense of sight unconsciously while motoring.

## Senses Improve with Use

This illustrates vividly an important consideration—that the senses improve with use. Moreover, the consciousness of possessing senses that are trained and so can be depended on to transmit accurately to the brain the impressions they receive, brings the self-confidence that is certain to lead on to greater achievements. Through the senses we obtain knowledge, and knowledge is power.

The carpenter reaches into his chest and without looking draws out the tool he wishes to use. Training of his sense of touch has taught him to differentiate unerringly between the feel of the handle of a chisel or some other tool.

To a layman the ledger of a commercial enterprise seems merely an unfathomable jumble of figures. To an accountant's trained eye, though, it tells a vivid story of the state of the concern's business health.

I might multiply examples of the sort without number—ordinary persons who excel their fellows by no natural equipment of talent, but who have acquired a high degree of useful skill simply through practice and the use of their senses. Typists, linotype operators, printers, musicians, draftsmen, artists, lawyers, surgeons, dentists, writers, workers in many fields of science—all these win success in the degree to which they develop one or more of the senses.

Touch, eyesight, and hearing probably are the senses most generally employed in the more familiar forms of human endeavor. But even the sense of smell, so little developed in the ordinary man and regarded by him as extremely unimportant.

(Continued on page 146)



## HIGH SCHOOL COURSE IN TWO YEARS

**YOU ARE LADLY** if you lack **HANDICAPPED** High School training.

You cannot attain business or social prominence. You are barred from a successful business career, from the leading professions, from well-paid civil service jobs, from teaching and college entrance. In fact, employers of practically all worth-while positions demand High School training. You can't hope to succeed in the face of this handicap. But you can remove it. Let the American School help you.

**FIT YOURSELF FOR A BIG FUTURE** This course, which has been prepared by some of America's leading professors, will broaden your mind, and make you keen, alert and capable. It is complete, simplified and up-to-date. It covers all subjects given in a resident school and meets all requirements of a High School training. From the first lesson to the last you are carefully examined and coached.

## USE SPARE TIME ONLY

Most people idle away fifty hours a week. Probably you do. Use only one-fifth of your wasted hours for study and you can remove your present handicap within two years. You will enjoy the lessons and the knowledge you will gain will well repay the time spent in study.

Check and mail the coupon NOW for full particulars and Free Bulletin.

**American School**

Dept. H275

Drexel Ave. and 54th St., Chicago

American School

Dept. H275 Drexel Ave. & 54th St., Chicago

Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success.

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Architect               | Lawyer                  |
| Building Contractor     | Machinist Shop Practice |
| Automobile Engineer     | Photoplay Writer        |
| Automobile Repairs      | Mechanical Engineer     |
| Civil Engineer          | Shop Superintendent     |
| Boatman, Engineer       | Employment Manager      |
| Business Manager        | Steam Engineer          |
| Cert. Public Accountant | Forman Ship             |
| Accountant and Auditor  | Sanitary Engineer       |
| Bookkeeper              | Surveyor (A Mapping)    |
| Draftsman and Designer  | Telephone Engineer      |
| Electric Engineer       | Telegraph Engineer      |
| Electric Light & Power  | High School Graduate    |
| General Education       | Fire Insurance Expert   |
| Vocational Guidance     | Wireless Radio          |
| Business Law            | Undecided               |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_







## Astronomy from the Cellar

(Continued from page 41)

give us no clear perception of the immense distances of the universe. Even to say that the sun is 93,000,000 miles away from us cannot convey a definite impression to the inhabitants of a planet only about 8000 miles in diameter, to whom an airplane journey of 3000 miles in a little more than a day seems almost incredible.

"How can we comprehend, then, that some of the stars of the Milky Way are more than one hundred thousand trillion miles away from us? Write this number on a piece of paper—100,000 followed by 12 ciphers—then try to picture the distance in terms of any earthly measurement, such as the breadth of the Atlantic Ocean. Of course, this gives you no comprehensible picture, but don't let that discourage you. Astronomers have been trying unsuccessfully for centuries to comprehend the awful distances of space. Even using the light year—an astronomical unit equivalent to about six million million miles—they are unable to picture understandably the sublime abysses of the worlds beyond.

"Astronomy has been my hobby for many years. I have pursued it unceasingly and with ever-increasing enthusiasm. There was a time when I believed there was no room in my life for anything but my work. I had taught myself to work constantly, every hour of the day.

"And then I made the important discovery that, commendable and important though industry may be, a man must have some other interest beyond his work.

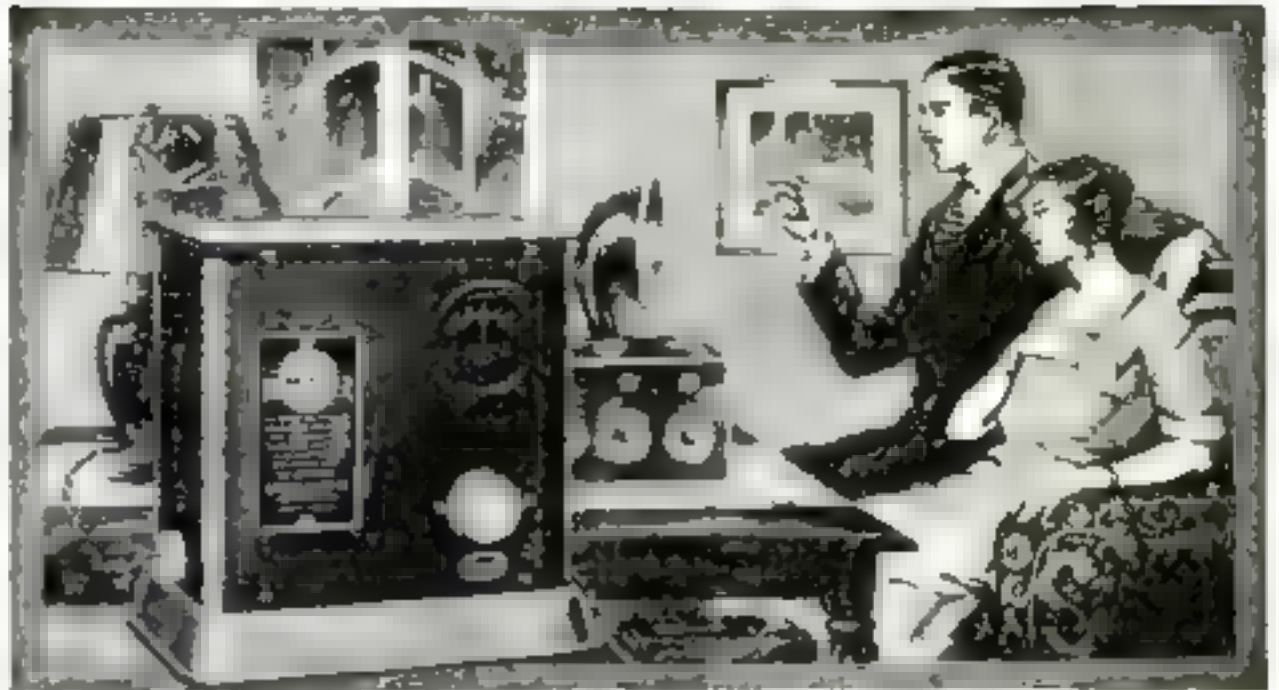
## The Telescope Opened His Eyes

"I took up yachting, and for several seasons it served its purpose of taking my mind from my business cares. Then, returning from a business trip to Europe one summer, I was unpleasantly shocked to find that my eyes no longer were able to pick up distant objects at sea as they formerly had been. Astronomers and others frequently had described to me the wonders of the heavens, and I decided then that if ever I was to see those wonders it was time to start. So when I landed in New York I bought a telescope.

"That instrument opened my eyes to the marvelous sights the heavens offered, and before I knew it I was unescapably bound to the fascinating study of astronomy. However, there were certain inconveniences connected with astronomical observation as I was conducting it. In the warm weather mosquitoes made it a somewhat heroic undertaking. In the fall and winter the cold winds chilled me to the bones. For self protection I built my underground observatory.

"In designing my observatory I was helped rather than hampered by my lack of technical knowledge of approved methods. I produced an observatory that suited my purpose, even though experts told me my methods were wrong. The observation chamber and the tunnel connecting it with my home were the first units completed. The tunnel carries water and heating pipes and electric wires.

(Continued on page 148)



## The hook-up that eliminates battery trouble

Some radio fans are still slaves to their batteries—lug them to service stations every time they need recharging—allow them to spoil many evenings' entertainment by running low.

Other fans—and they're quickly coming to be the vast majority—have found new economy and convenience in the GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER, the world's best as well as its most popular rectifier. With it any radio or auto battery can be charged at home overnight for a nickel. Simple, dependable, practically silent and absolutely safe. Beautifully finished in mahogany and gold. Approved by Underwriters. UNQUALIFIEDLY GUARANTEED. Over 150,000 now in use.

### WHY PAY MORE—OR GET LESS?

Why buy a 2 or 3 ampere rectifier without ammeter requiring from 40 to 50 hours to charge your battery and costing twice as much to operate when, for the same price you can secure the genuine 5-ampere GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER which does

a better job in one-third the time and at half the cost. Fitted with high grade ammeter (eliminating guesswork) charging cable and battery clips—no extras to buy. For sale by all good dealers—\$18.50.

### Insist on the GOLD SEAL

Accept no substitute. No other charger is just as good. Insist on seeing our registered trade mark, the GOLD SEAL on name plate and carton before purchasing.



### RADIO FANS—ATTENTION!

**FREE** Ask your dealer for a free copy of the HOMCHARGER international list of broadcasting stations. (Contains call letters, location, name and wave length of nearly every broadcasting station in the world.)

### DEALERS—JOBBER!

Prepare for the big HOMCHARGER year ahead by writing today for a copy of our elaborate merchandising plans. In it is illustrated many attractive sales helps that will enable you to get your share of this business.

**Automatic Electrical Devices Co., 131 West Third St., Cincinnati, O.**

*Largest Manufacturers of Vibrating Rectifiers in the World*

# GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGER

## Stop Using a Truss



**STUART'S PLASTRONS** are different from the truss, being mechanical-chemical appliances made especially for the purpose of holding the distended muscles securely in place. No straps, buckles or springs attached—cannot slip or move. No chest or arm pressure. The public has been misled by the fact that these trusses have been successfully treated thousands of times at home without hindrance from work, most of them are now worn by the public. Write name on coupon and send TODAY.



**Plastron Co., 790 Stuart Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Return mail will bring Free Trial Plastron.

## ACE TYPE 3C CONSOLETTTE

This set has beautiful solid mahogany case finished cabinet and greatly adds to the appearance of any home.

Consists of a regenerative tuner detector and two stages of amplification, with built-in loud speaker. The tuning circuit is detuned under the Armstrong 5-Patent No. 1,134,949 and due to the particular method of wiring the frequency coils it is extremely selective. Has sufficient room inside cabinet for dry batteries making a complete self-contained long range receiving outfit. Has phone jack for using with loud phone. Crown metal plate. Beautifully engraved forename panel. Love all kinds of music. Price \$125. Prices do not include batteries or tubes.

If your dealer cannot supply you order direct mentioning his name.

**THE PRECISION EQUIPMENT CO.**  
Powell Croley, Jr., Pres.  
217 Vendell Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio



"What a whale  
of a difference  
just a few cents  
make"

*All the difference*  
between just an ordinary  
cigarette and the most skillful  
blend in cigarette history.

**FATIMA**  
— a mild cigarette

## Astronomy from the Cellar

(Continued from page 147)

to the observatory, and also provides a protected passageway

"I have added to the observatory from time to time, until now I have a complete underground bungalow. The general layout and the size of the chambers, by the way, bear quite a striking similarity to the tomb of Tut-Ankh-Amen.

"Of course, having become tremendously interested in astronomy myself, I would like every one else to share my interest. It is most gratifying to me to know that 18 young men in Springfield have built their own telescopes, which they carry up the mountains to pursue astronomical observation

"If people only knew the thrill and stimulation of a telescopic journey into other worlds, I am sure that when building their homes they would open a window to the sky before opening one to the street. Why have a window through which you can see only a dog fight or a few persons passing along the street when you might have one that will show you the vast depths of space and the stars and planets that lie there? There is no special background of education needed to undertake an intelligent study of astronomy in a human way; merely a capacity to appreciate and to make comparisons between things of tremendous magnitude and things that matter little

"I was talking of astronomy to a young man whom I met on a train recently. I tried to make clear to him its wonderful interest and its thrilling possibilities, even for a layman. He listened to me, then said:

### Schoolbook Astronomy Fooled Him

"Well, if that's astronomy, they fooled me badly when I was studying it in school! My book on astronomy had a lot of funny diagrams, and hazy pictures of stars with long names and some problems in spherical trigonometry. I hated it!"

"Many schools approach the teaching of astronomy from the wrong direction. Looking at a picture of a star bears about the same relation to seeing the star itself through a telescope as looking at a friend's picture bears to having the friend beside you, talking to you. See here."

Mr. Hartness turned an electric switch and immediately on the four walls of his study appeared four life-size pictures—a young woman, a little girl, an elderly man, and President Coolidge and his family. Mr. Hartness smiled and pointed to an odd instrument that stood beside his desk.

"A projector," he explained. "I find that by projecting the pictures of my family and friends in life size on the walls they are brought nearer to me than if I merely had their photographs framed and hung there. That illustrates in a way what I mean by the difference between seeing a star and seeing a picture of one.

"One of the valuable lessons we can take from astronomy is the necessity of staying on the job. Our earth and all the greater and lesser bodies beyond have been traveling unceasingly and unfailingly through the same orbits for millions and millions of years. They never falter in their course—an example that all of us well might follow!"

## YOU TOO CAN PLAY THE HAWAIIAN GUITAR

PLAY ALL THE LATEST HITS

After Your FIRST LESSON You Will Play a Complete Selection. We Guarantee That—Our method is so simple, interesting and appealing that you begin to play your first lesson to learn the famous Hawaiian Folk Song "ALOHA." Think how happy you will be when you surprise your friends by playing the fascinating Hawaiian Guitar

Only Four Lessons... and You Master Them Quickly!

By a few lessons you acquire the four methods necessary to play any piece of music that is short and simple and you will have mastered the widely used Hawaiian Guitar. Complete course of 14 lessons includes many beautiful Hawaiian Guitar songs, chords, scales, etc. No expense.

No Previous Musical Knowledge Necessary. If you ever read a musical note in your life—if you have, I want the slightest knowledge of music, we can quickly and easily teach you to play this wonderfully popular instrument. Don't be just a "Hawaiian" when you can really be the master of this most popular instrument. Over 40,000 successful students.

Just Mail a Post Card for Details of our remarkable TRUE Hawaiian Guitar Course—free! Write "I am interested!"—No charge—No obligation.

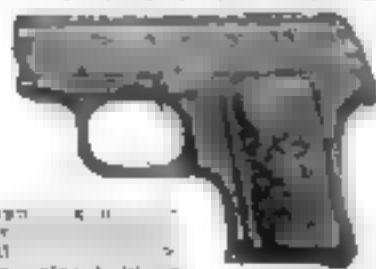
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music, Inc., Dept. 49, 2532 New York City

**FREE**  
A Beautiful  
Hawaiian  
Guitar

## Home Protection

**ASTRA Automatic**

Will cost little



Nearly every man who has a home, for his better, his family. We are all grateful Astra guns are so popular because we brought about recent tariff laws became effective. Now, the gun beautifully finished, hard hitting, low standard ammunition. Order direct from the importer.

\$7.75 25 calibre—7 shot—C. O. G. Automatic.  
\$8.00 25 calibre—7 shot—Astra Automatic.  
\$9.00 25 calibre—Astra with 10 shot.  
\$10.00 32 calibre—10 shot Astra, extra magazine.  
\$12.00 32-20 and 38 cal. Retox-out cyl. revolver.

We guarantee every gun against defective workmanship, brand new of Draw Forged Steel Through the out. Before buy a gun always INSIST on this guarantee. SEND NO MONEY unless you wish. Scale made desired—pay postman on delivery plus postage. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Write for new Brochure catalogue.

CALIFORNIA TRADING CO.

Dept. 22, Terminal Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.



## Recent Publications

*A résumé of new books on science and invention.*

*Constructive Conscious Control of the Individual*, by F. Matthias Alexander. A companion volume to the author's earlier work, "Man's Supreme Inheritance," offering a constructive plan of life and education suited to the psychophysical development of man in his present environment of civilization. E. P. Dutton & Co.

*The A B C of Atoms*, by Bertrand Russell, F.R.S. A popular explanation of the new theory of the composition of matter, including a discussion of relativity, the wave theory of light, radioactivity and X-rays. E. P. Dutton & Co.

*Everyday Mysteries—Secrets of Science in the Home*, by Charles Greeley Abbot, D.Sc., Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. A popular exposition of the scientific romance in everyday things—household appliances and the familiar phenomena of nature. Illustrated. The Macmillan Company.

*Fundamentals of Radio*, by James L. Thomas, formerly instructor in radio, U. S. Army. A review of the elementary principles of radio, and a non-technical explanation of the common radio circuits. Illustrated. D. Van Nostrand Company.

*Masters of Science and Invention*, by Floyd L. Darrow. Brief biographies of leading scientists from Galileo to Einstein. Illustrated. Harcourt, Brace & Co.

*Great Inventions and How They Were Invented*, by Charles R. Gibson, F.R.S.E. Illustrated. J. B. Lippincott Company.

*Civilization and the Microbe*, by Arthur I. Kendall, dean of the Northwestern University Medical School. Illustrated. Houghton Mifflin Co.

*Escape of a Biologist*, by Julian Huxley. Alfred A. Knopf.

*Substance and Function, and Einstein's Theory of Relativity*, by Ernst Cassirer. Translated by William Curtis Swabey and Marie Collins Swabey. The Open Court Publishing Company.

*Elementary Zoology*, by Oswald H. Latter, M.A. Illustrated. E. P. Dutton & Co.

*Conservatism, Radicalism and Scientific Method*, an essay in social attitudes, by A. B. Wolfe, professor of Economics and Sociology, University of Ohio. The Macmillan Company.

*A Textbook of Physics* (eighth edition) and *General Physics* (second edition), by W. Watson, revised by Herbert Mose, of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London. Illustrated. Longmans, Green & Co.

*Furnace Heating*, by William G. Snow, revised and enlarged. U. P. C. Book Co.

*America in Spitzbergen*, by Nathan Hale Dole. Marshall Jones Company.

*Reactionism, The Science of You*, by John D. Boyle. G. P. Putnam's Sons.

# Columbia Dry Batteries

—they last longer

*The steel case  
keeps the water  
out and weather*



## Packed with energy

**I**NTENSE. fiery sparks start things moving and keep them going wherever Columbias are hitched. Lasting strength for heavy drains. Quick pick-up of fresh energy between uses in intermittent service. Easy to buy anywhere. Sell so fast that dealers are sure to have fresh stock.

Hot Shots contain 4, 5 or 6 Columbia Dry Cells in series in a neat, water-tight, weather-proof metal case.

Columbia Dry Batteries are sold by electrical, hardware and auto accessory shops, marine supply dealers, implement dealers, garages, general stores. Insist upon Columbia—Fahnestock Spring Clip Binding Posts on Columbia Ignitor at no extra cost.

**NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.**

New York

San Francisco

CANADIAN NATIONAL CARBON CO., Limited

Factory and Offices: Toronto, Ontario

## for

- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| —Motor boat ignition     | —Running toys            |
| —Gas engine ignition     | —Telephone and telegraph |
| —Tractor ignition        | —Lighting tents and out- |
| —Starting Fords          | buildings                |
| —Door bells              | —Firing blasts           |
| —Buzzers                 | —Heat regulators         |
| —Ringing burglar alarms  | —Electric clocks         |
| —Calling Pullman porters | —Radio A                 |







This One



4F0H-9RD-U4DW





# Save $\frac{1}{3}$ on Guaranteed Radio Equipment

**Write us a post card**

**Address Dept. 5-R**

and we will send you free this 52 page catalogue of radio sets and parts. It also contains explanation of radio terms, map and list of broadcasting stations and much radio information, including an explanation of successful hook-ups and circuits.

You will be amazed at the low prices Ward's quote. A complete tube set having a range of 500 miles and more, including tube, head set, batteries, and antenna equipment, as low as \$23.50.

This catalogue contains everything for the expert and amateur. Complete sets and every improved part for building sets, all the most up-to-date devices—at the lowest possible prices.

## Headquarters for Radio

Montgomery Ward & Co. is headquarters for Radio, selling everything direct by mail without the usual "Radio-profits." Why pay higher prices? Ward quality is the best and the prices will often save you one-third. Everything sold under our Fifty Year Old Guarantee—Your Money Back if You Are Not Satisfied. Write today for your copy of this complete 52-page Radio Book.

Write to our house nearest you. Address Dept. 5-R

Chicago

Kansas City  
Ft. Worth

St. Paul  
Oakland, Cal.

Portland, Ore.

**This Radio  
Catalogue  
FREE**

**Montgomery Ward & Co.**

Established 1872

**The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive**

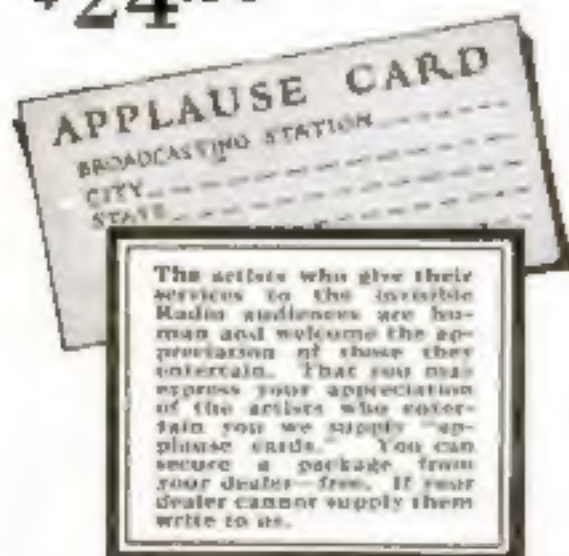




The DICTOGRAPH operates at a maximum efficiency under all conditions on any set having two or more stages of amplification. Just a slight turn of the knob regulating the air gap (a patented feature), and the entertainment comes in, in exactly the same tones and with the same clarity as the original production miles away.

The DICTOGRAPH Radio Loud Speaker is guaranteed for a period of one year against all electrical or mechanical defects.

**\$24.50**



## Try the DICTOGRAPH Loud Speaker on this FREE Trial Certificate

**WE** want you to hear the marvelous DICTOGRAPH Loud Speaker—we want you to hear it in your own home on your own set. Therefore, we are making this offer:

Clip the Free Trial Certificate at the top of the page and present it to the radio dealer in your town. He will deliver to you a DICTOGRAPH Loud Speaker that you can use in your home for five days. If at the end of five days you are not thoroughly satisfied with the DICTOGRAPH you have the privilege of returning it and receiving back the full amount paid. *This offer makes it possible for you to try the Dictograph on your own set without risking one cent.*

The Dictograph is its own best salesman. We could tell you how the Dictograph has eliminated distortion—we could quote you testimonials from acoustical experts, musicians and singers comparing the quality of tone of the DICTOGRAPH with that of other loud speakers. But we prefer that you judge for yourself.

### FREE Trial Offer of Home Demonstration

We make this amazing offer so you can convince yourself on your own set of the marvelously clear reproduction you get with the DICTOGRAPH.

Get a DICTOGRAPH today from your dealer. Present the Free Trial Certificate and have the wonderful Loud Speaker in your home tonight ready to share this evening's program with your family. Tomorrow night you will want to have some of your friends in to hear the wonderful results you can get with DICTOGRAPH.

**Clip the Free Trial Certificate and get your demonstration DICTOGRAPH today.**

If your dealer can't supply you send the certificate direct to us with your dealer's name.

### Clip Today the FREE Trial Certificate

Maybe you are like thousands of others who have thought that some day you would add a loud speaker to your receiving outfit—but you haven't yet found a satisfactory loud speaker. This Free Trial Offer is to convince you of the superior quality of the DICTOGRAPH Loud Speaker so that you may judge for yourself on your own receiving set the results you can get with a DICTOGRAPH; we will put one of these marvelous Loud Speakers in your home for you to try for five days. You don't risk a cent in making this test.

**DICTOGRAPH PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
220 West 42nd Street  
New York City





## E·D·Elliott of Milford, N.Y. establishes a *record*

Think of getting Fairbanks, Alaska, and La Palma, Panama, when you live in New York! Yet this is the experience of Mr. Elliott, one of the hundreds of enthusiastic users of MIRACO sets. With the inexpensive outfit shown here, priced at only \$29.50, he received the following list of stations—results that would do credit to a set costing three or four times as much.

WLAY	Fairbanks, Alaska	WBAK	Harrisburg, Pa.	WGY	Schenectady, N.Y.
NNW	La Palma, Panama	WLAK	Bellevue, Pa.	WJZ	New York City
PWY	Havana, Cuba	WBAN	Paterson, N.J.	WEAF	New York City
CPAC	Calgary, Can.	WOC	Davenport, Ia.	WOK	Newark, N.J.
QJTY	Calgary, Can.	WPAP	Winchester, Ky.	WHAS	Louisville, Ky.
KSL	San Francisco, Cal.	WHAM	Beaumont, Tex.	WEAR	Dallas, La.
KJTO	Seattle, Wash.	WWZ	New York	WKB	Greenville, Ga.
WJAR	Providence, R.I.	WBAY	New York	WUO	Washington, D.C.
KFBU	Laraine, Wyo.	WGL	Philadelphia, Pa.	KMO	Tarboro, Wash.
WEY	Houston, Tex.	WNAF	Dartmouth, Mass.	KOH	New Mexico
WMAT	Duluth, Minn.	WRAG	Bridgeton, N.J.	WDAR	Philadelphia, Pa.
WPM	Washington, D.C.	WHAF	Dorchester, Mass.	WFI	Philadelphia, Pa.
WRAA	Houston, Tex.	WHN	Ridgewood, N.Y.	WIP	Philadelphia, Pa.
WIB	Kansas, Neb.	WJAR	Paterson, N.J.	KDKA	Pittsburgh, Pa.
KPHB	Head River, Ore.	WGBR	Fort Smith, Ark.	WCAE	Pittsburgh, Pa.
CFCA	Toronto, Canada	WDAK	Hartford, Conn.	KMN	Buffalo, N.Y.
CKCE	Toronto, Canada	WDAK	Hartford, Conn.	KQP	Hood River, Ore.
CJCI	St. John, Can.	WCAG	New Orleans, La.	WHAZ	Troy, N.Y.
WRP	Dallas, Tex.	WHAY	Wilmington, Del.	WGR	Buffalo, N.Y.
NGE	Miami, Fla.	WRAY	Scranton, Pa.	WMAY	Auburn, Ala.
KGA	Oakland, Cal.	WQAY	Birmingham, Ala.	KFDD	Boss, Idaho
KFEL	Denver, Col.	WSD	Atlanta, Ga.	WNAL	Omaha, Neb.
WIAZ	Minneapolis, Minn.	WMU	Washington, D.C.	WLAP	Washington, D.C.
WKY	Oklahoma City, Okla.	WCAT	Rapid City, S.D.	WQAB	Springfield, Mo.
WDAK	Tampa, Fla.	WRC	Washington, D.C.	WFB	St. Louis, Mo.
WGB	St. Louis, Mo.	KYC	Chicago, Ill.	WDR	Detroit, Mich.
WIK	Hamilton, Ont.	KYCB	Phoenix, Ariz.	WNAC	Boston, Mass.
WIAM	Calverton, Tex.	WWT	Houston, N.Y.	WBAZ	Columbus, Ohio
42V	Half Lake City, Ariz.	WHAS	Louisville, Ky.	CFZC	Minneapolis, Minn.
NAA	Arlington, Va.	WLAY	Wichita, Kan.	WNAK	Lockport, N.Y.
WJAX	Cleveland, Ohio	WUW	Cincinnati, Ohio	WGF	Des Moines, Ia.
WBZ	Springfield, Mass.	WDAW	Oakland, Cal.	WHAM	Rochester, N.Y.
WOO	Philadelphia, Pa.	WQQ	Kansas City, Mo.	WCAM	Vicksburg, Miss.
WOS	Jefferson City, Mo.	WPAW	Wilmington, Del.	WGAY	Madison, Wis.
WOK	Pine Bluff, Ark.	WCE	Minneapolis, Minn.	WVJ	Dayton, Ohio
WLAG	Minneapolis, Minn.	WCK	Detroit, Mich.	WGAM	Orangeburg, S.C.
WFAZ	Charleston, S.C.	WLAZ	Warren, Ohio	WWAJ	Columbia, S.C.
WJAB	Lincoln, Neb.	WAAS	Des Moines, Ia.		
WCT	Chicago, Ill.	WTAM	Cleveland, Ohio		
WMC	Memphis, Tenn.	WWJ	Detroit, Mich.		
		WJAZ	Chicago, Ill.		
		WJAP	Chicago, Ill.		

### MAIL COUPON TODAY

MIDWEST RADIO COMPANY  
808 Main St., Cincinnati, Ohio

Gentlemen:

Kindly send at once:

- ☐ Free bulletin
- ☐ Agents' proposition
- ☐ Dealers' proposition
- ☐ Jobbers' proposition

Name .....

Street address .....

City .....



## Radio's finest low-priced receivers

**H**ERE, in the improved MIRACOS, you'll find the same thrill of getting long distances, generally obtainable with only the most expensive and elaborate sets. To the whole family it will furnish entertainment, unfailingly, the whole year round—and at an initial price most every family can afford.

It isn't necessary, either, to be an expert at tuning in with the MIRACO. The operation is extremely simple. Scores of users everywhere tell us of the long-distance records they're making—Cincinnati hears 'Frisco, Denver hears Schenectady, New York hears Havana!

Such range as this is made possible through MIRACO'S many new refinements. Improved rheostats with multiple resistance windings enable you to use any type of tube, and a new aluminum shield prevents annoying body capacity effects. Shock absorbing pads prevent tube noises. Fully **GUARANTEED** against defects in material or workmanship. Price for 4-tube outfit shown above only \$54.50.

Other details of MIRACO receivers are explained more fully in our new bulletin. Write today for a copy.

THE MIDWEST RADIO COMPANY

808 Main Street,

Cincinnati, Ohio

# The Improved MIRACO



# WURLITZER

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MUSIC HOUSE

## Try Any Wurlitzer Instrument in Your Own Home

**Y**OU may now have any Wurlitzer instrument for a week's free trial in your own home. Examine the instrument, show it to your friends, play it as much as you wish. No obligation to buy—no expense for the trial. We make this liberal offer because we want you to see for yourself the superior quality of Wurlitzer instruments. Noted musicians praise them for unusual tone quality, artistic workmanship and ease of playing. They are used in the finest bands and orchestras throughout the country. Wurlitzer instruments are the result of 125 years' experience in musical instrument building.

### Easy Payments

If you decide to buy, payments are arranged in small monthly sums. A few cents a day will pay for your instrument. By buying direct you obtain genuine Wurlitzer quality at moderate prices. Special offers on complete outfits—velvet lined case, all accessories, self-instructor, etc.—all you need at practically the cost of the instrument alone.

## Send for New Catalog

The greatest musical catalog ever published! Over 1,000 articles — every known instrument described and illustrated; many of them shown in full colors. Gives you lowest prices and all details of Free Trial, Easy Payment plan. All sent FREE—no obligation. Send the coupon today!

**THE RUDOLPH WURLITZER CO., Dept. 1782**

129 W. 42nd St., New York 117 E. 4th St., Cincinnati  
329 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 250 Stockton St., San Francisco

Send me, absolutely free, your new illustrated catalog, with prices and description of every known musical instrument. Also tell me how I may try any musical instrument in my own home and pay for it in small monthly sums. No obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Instrument \_\_\_\_\_  
(State instrument in which you are interested.)